Valparaiso
T21/2
1852 – 1856
1851 – 1853

valparaiso

1851-53

T21/2

NEW BEDFORD
Free Public Library.
NOVA BEDFORDIA CONDITA A.D. 1760
LUCEM DIFFUNDO
CIVITATIS REGIMINE DONATA A.D. 1847
Number,
Access. No. 26383
PRESENTED BY
Wm. W. Crapo

Log Book

Ship Valparaiso

1851

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2021 with funding from
New Bedford Community Preservation Act

https://archive.org/details/logbookofvalpara00valp

Harbour Journal Ship Valparaiso June 1851

Shore	17 Wednesday	Commences with fine weather & fresh breze from the E.d at 8 AM hove out of her berth & came to an anchor in 7 fathoms water, 90 fathoms chain abeast of the Ship, at 2 PM got under weight Steamboat Telegraph came alongside & took us in tow

Ship Valparaiso from New York Eastward

Hours	Ft	Ft	Courses	Winds	Ft	Air	Water	Remarks June 18th
1								Commences with fine weather & past
2								boys from the Ex. At 2 past
3								Steamboat Telegraph came along
4								side & took us in tow. Hove up the
5								anchor & proceeded to sea
6								At 5-30 passed Sandy Hook
7			E.S.E	South				at 6-15 the towboat Santee made
8								fast & hauled up the pilot
9								boat to the Ex. towards night
10								wind hauled away to a calm
11								which draws light & at 8-15 fresh at
12				West				at 9 past set the ingleton pumped
1								ship & cleared the decks
2								
3								Middle part. fine clear weather
4	1	1		NW W				with light airs
5	1	1						
6	1							Latter part. fine weather with
7	1		E.S.E.					light airs at 4 set fore t topmast
8	1							main t.g.s.l & lower stunsails
9	1							
10	1							Latt by obs 40-20 North
11	1			SW				Variation 00-00
12	1							5 days out
	9							

Hours	Ft	Ft	Courses	Winds	Ft	Air	Water	Remarks Thursday June 19
1	1		S.E.by.E	NW W				Commences with light boys &
2	1							fine weather at W. Neversink
3	2							lights bore W by N dist 1 5 miles
4	5			S by W				from which take departure
5	5							at 8 pm wind hauled gradually
6	5							round to the S.E. at 4 took in
7	5							main t.g.s.l & lower studding
8	6			SW				sails. Steam propeller passed
9	7							steering to the N.E. of us
10	7							
11	6							Middle part. fine weather
12	6							with light airs from S.W.
1	0							at 4 set the lower studding
2	4							sail
3	0							
4	5							Latt part. fine weather
5	5							with light airs at 10 set
6	5							fore & main royal studding
7	3							sails & main ~~stay~~ sail.
8	3							people variously employed
9	3				71	62	60	
10	3							Latt by Obs 39 4 6 N
11	3							Variation 2-00 W
12	4			S S W				6 days out
	45							

Ship Francisco. George Kilham Commander 1834

Hours	Vel.	Hr.	Courses	Winds	Lat. by Obs.	Lon.	Remarks Friday June 20th
1	8		S.E.by.E	S.S.W			Commences with fine weather
2	9						& light breze. at 3 P.M. wind hauled
3	9	1	E.S.E				to the S.W. took in the light stud'g
4	9	1					sails, at 7 wind freshened took
5	9	1					in main skysail & all studding
6	9	1					sails
7	10						
8	10						
9	10						
10	10			South			Middle part. Fine weather
11	8						& brisk breze at 3 set fore topmast
12	9		S.E.by.E.½.E				& main topgallant studding sails
1	9						
2	9						
3	7		S.E.by.E	S.S.W.			Latter part. Towards daylight
4	6						wind moderated & hauled to the
5	6						W.S.W. at 8 set all studding sails
6	5						Spoke a Brig bound to Salem
7	5						winds with fine weather
8	5						
9	6			S.W.by.W	70	68	
10	6						Latt by obs 39° 01' North
11	6						Variation 18° 00 West
12	5						3 days out
	187						

OCT 1934

Hours	Vel.	Hr.	Courses	Winds	Lat. by Obs.	Lon.	Remarks Saturday June 21st
1	3		S.E.by.E.	S.W.			Commences with light airs & fine
2	3						weather. all drawing sail set. towards
3	4						night wind hauled to the S.W took
4	4						in all but the fore topmast studding
5	4						sails & trimmed the yards accordingly
6	4		S.E.by.E.½.E.	S.S.W.			
7	7						
8	9						Middle part pleasant weather
9	9				73	73	with sky overcast & brisk breze
10	9						
11	9						
12	9				74	72	
1	8						Latter part. Fine weather
2	9						& fresh breze at 9 took in fore topmast
3	5						studding sails & at 12 set it again
4	4		S.E.by.E	S.W.			
5	4						
6	4						Latt by obs 38.18 North
7	8				74	70	Variation 19.00 West
8	8						4 days out
9	8				76	76	
10	8		S.E.by.E.½.E	S.S.W.			
11	8						
12	8				76	70	
	166						

Ships Valparaiso from New York towards

Hours	No	Pt	Courses	Winds	Lat Obs	Lon	Remarks Sunday June 22
1	5		S.S.E by E pr E	S by W			Commences with fresh breze & pleasant weather, sky overcast with gloomy dark clouds, towards night wind freshened took in the light studdeng sails & main topsail
2	5	1					
3	6	1					
4	6	1					
5	7	1					
6	7	1					
7	8				75	77	
8	8						
9	8						Middle part Fresh breze & squally at 12 took in the royals & flyeng gib with fore lofmost studdeng sail. At 2 took a squall of wind main took in fore & mizzen topg.t sail
10	9		E.S.E	S.S.W.			
11	9						
12	9						
1	9						
2	9						
3	9						
4	9						Latter part Thick foggy weather with frequent light showers of rain at 6 wind freshened took in main topg.t sail, at 7 set the main topg.t sail at 8 set the fore
5	9						
6	9						
7	8						
8	8						
9	8				75	71	Experienced a current running
10	8						W 15 6 3/4 miles
11	8						Latt by Obs 38. 02 N
12	8				73	69	Variation 10. 00 West
	191						3 days out

Hours	No	Pt	Courses	Winds	Lat Obs	Lon	Remarks Monday June 23
1	9		E.S.E	S.S.W			Commences with dark gloomy weather & brisk breze towards night wind freshened took in main royal & mizzen topg.t sail
2	9						
3	9		S.E by E pr E				
4	9						
5	9						
6	9				71	72	
7	9		E.S.E	S by E			Middle part fresh breze with thick smoky weather
8	9						
9	9						
10	9						
11	9						
12	9						Latter part, Brisk breze with hazy weather. at 9 wind freshened took in fore & main topgallant sails & spanker double reefed the mizzen topsail.
1	9			S.S.W			
2	9						
3	9						
4	9						
5	9						
6	9						
7	8						
8	9						
9	9						
10	9				73	72	
11	9						Latt by obs 39. 3 N North
12	9						Variation 08. 00 West
							6 days out

(San Francisco) (Captain) (Journal of)

Hours	Knots	Miles Run	Winds	Miles N.	Remarks Sunday June 24th
1	8		S.E. by E.	S.W.	Commences with fresh breezes
2	8				and pleasant weather
3	8				At 3 PM breeze moderates, took
4	8	1			sail, gave oregon left yard sail
5	8	1			to Mr. Allard, Steersman, royals
6	8	1			towards night, gave back & saving
7	8	1	S.E. by E.		sail as left yard & fore & main
8	8	1			stood after the ship was
9	8	1			too much by the stern & gained
10	8	1			from
11	8	1			
12	8	1			Middle part fresh breezes &
1	8	1			cloudy weather, at 10 set royals
2	8	1			gave gib & fore topmast studding
3	8	1			sail &
4	8	1			
5	8	1			Latter part Moderate &
6	8	1			cloudy with thick weather at 6 AM
7	8		S.E. by E.		set lefft & royal & lower studding
8	8				sail &
9	8				
10	8				Lat by obs. 36-39 North
11	8				Variation 18 00 East
12	8			73	7 days out

Hours	Knots	Miles Run	Winds	Miles N.	Remarks Wednesday June 28th
1	1		S.E.	S.W.	Commences with thick hazy weather
2	1				& rain with light breeze towards
3	1				night, gave strong
4	3				
5	3				
6	3				
7	3				Middle part Light hazy with
8	3		W.N.W.		thick wet weather at 2 wind shifted
9					to the W.N.W. took in all studding
10					sail & braced the yards around to port
11			West		
12	2				
1	2				Latter part light airs with thick
2	2		N.W.		weather at 4 30 wind shifted to
3	2				the W.N.W. braced round the yards & set
4	2		S.E. by S.	E.N.E.	topmast stay sail lower studding sails
5	1				towards noon cleared off fore
6	1				
7	1				
8	1		S.E.		
9	2				
10	2		W.N.W.	73	Lat by obs. 36-04 North
11	2				Variation 18.00 West
12	2				8 days out
	2				

Ship Calypso's from New York towards

Hours	H	M	Course	Winds	Knots	Miles	Remarks Thursday June 2nd
1	3	1	S.E.	East			Commences with light airs & fine weather, towards night fresh breezes & cloudy
2	3	1					
3	3	1					
4	3	1					
5	3	1					
6	3	1					
7	3						
8	3						
9	3						Middle part. Fresh weather & light airs towards daylight
10	3			N.E.			cleared off fine at 8 set topgallt
11	3	1					fore & mast & lower studdn
12	4	1					sails
1	4	1		N.N.E.			
2	4	1					
3	4	1					
4	4	1					
5	4	1					
6	4	1					Latter part fine weather & light airs. they overcast with light showers steering to the S.E. & E
7	4						
8	4						
9	4					343	
10	4						Sailed by Bk. 3.5.09
11	4						Variation 1 1 06
12	4			N.E.			by Log out
	91						

Hours	H	M	Course	Winds	Knots	Miles	Remarks Friday June 3rd
1	4	1	S.E.	N.E.			Commences with the light airs & fine weather all drawing fast set & turnd mast
2	4	1					
3	4	1					
4	4	1					
5	4	1					
6	4						
7	3						
8	3			N.N.E.			Middle part light airs & fine overcast sky & pleasant
9	4	1					weather
10	4	1					
11	4	1					
12	4	1		East			
1	4	1					
2	4	1					
3	4	1					Latter part W.S.W wind rain at 4 pm. N.W. in a squall & rain at 11 wind again shifted to N.W. & light
4	4	1					
5	4	1		N.N.W			
6	5						
7	5						
8	5						
9	5						
10	5						
11	5					95	Sailed by Bk. 2.5.08
12	5						Variation 1 1 06 West
				N.N.W			by Log out
	5						
	62						

San Francisco, George Hilliam Commander 1851

Hours	H.	M.	Knots	Winds	State of	Remarks Sundays Noon
1				West		Commences with light airs
2						and pleasant weather
3			S.E by S	N.N.E		and Steering
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						Middle part light variable
10						fine weather at 11 wind
11				N.E.		to the S.W. at 12
12						hauled sharp up on
1						larboard
2						
3						
4						
5						Latter part light baffling
6						fine weather at 6 P.M.
7						the two main topgallantsails
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

Hours	H.	M.	Knots	Winds	State of	Remarks Sundays Noon
1			S.E. by S.			Commences with hot sultry weather
2						Calms at 6 PM a light breeze springing
3						up from S.E. trimmed all accor-
4						dingly
5						
6						
7						
8			E.S.E.			Middle part fine pleasant
9						weather, with variable
10						airs
11						
12						
1						
2						Latter part, at 1 A.M. a light
3						breeze springing up from S.S.W.
4						at 2 we saw the Island of
5			S.E. by S.			Madeira bearing, at 3 we
6						observed and saw Deserta
7						bearing E.S.E. at 4 the
8						boat towed us to get our
9						lines, at 6 wind hauled more
10						S. took in main topgallantsail
11						
12						

Pd 76 days

Sail on the 3 Jan 51 North
Latitude 17° 00 West
12 days out

Ship's Company from Mar. to June 1777

Hour	Knots	Winds	Sh. Water	Remarks Monday June 30th
1	5	S.E. by E.	South	Commences with light airs & fine weather, towards night wind freshened with squally appearance. At 1 took on the main skysail & fore topmast studding sail.
2	4			
3	5			
4	5			
5	5			
6	5	S.E.		
7				
8	11			
9	10			Middle part light passing squalls & fresh breezes
10	9			
11	9 1/2			
12	9 1/2			
1	9			
2	9			
3	9			
4	8			
5				Latter part fresh breze & fine weather all drawing sail as Hummock
6	9			
7	9			
8	9	E.S.E.		
9	9		1771	Saltly Obs. 22.30 North
10	8			13 days out
11	8			
12	9			
	162			

Hour	Knots	Winds	Sh. Water	Remarks Tuesday July 1st
1	8	S.S.E.	S.S.W.	Commences with fresh breze & fine weather, people employed stowing chains down the fore hatch
2	8			
3	8			
4	8			
5	8			
6	8			
7	8			Middle part fresh breze & fine weather
8	9	S.W. by S.		
9	10			
10	10			
11	10			
12	10			
1	10			Latter part fine weather & fresh breze all drawing sail as Hummock
2	8			
3	8			
4	8			
5	8			
6	8	S.W.		
7	8			
8	8			
9	8			
10	8			Sail by Obs. 22.42 North
11	8		1771	14 days out
12	8			
1	8			
2	8			
3	8			
4	8			
5	8			
6	8			
7	8			
8	8			
9	8			
10	8			
11	8			
12	8			
	192			

San Francisco to Sydney Ship Nelson Commander 1851

Hours	Knots	Courses	Winds	Lat. N.	Long. W.	Remarks Wednesday July 2nd
1	8	S.E.	S.S.W.			Commences with fresh breezes & fine weather with steering sail Trimmed. people variously employed at jobs of ships duty
2	8					
3	8					
4	8					
5	7					
6	7					
7	6					
8	7	S.E by E				
9	7					
10	7					Middle part Moderate breezes & pleasant weather at 3 PM took a light Squall from — a heavy shell falling from W.W.
11	7					
12	7		E by N.			
1	6					
2	5					
3	5					
4	6					
5	6	S.E by S				Latter part Moderate breezes & fine weather
6	7					
7	7					
8	7					
9	6	E.S.E				
10	6					
11	6					
12	6					
	160					

Hours	Knots	Courses	Winds	Lat. N.	Long. W.	Remarks Thursday July 3rd
1	6	E by S to S	E.S.E.			Commences with fine weather & moderate breezes — all steering sails set & trimmed — people employed on the rigging & other jobs of ships duty
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					
5	6					
6	6					
7	6	E by N.				
8	6					
9	6					
10	6					Middle part, fine weather & moderate breezes at 10 30 backed ships to the S.E. & W.S.
11	5	S.E. & S.				
12	4					
1	4					
2	4					
3	4					
4	4					Latter part, fine weather slight breezes
5	4	S.E. & E.				
6	4					
7	5					
8	4					
9	4					
10	5					
11	3					
12	3					
	117					

1851 Sun by Obs. 30° 22 North 16 days out

Ship's Continuation from Here Forth towards

Hours	H	H	Courses	Winds	Ht Ob Ht	Remarks Friday July 4th
1	4		W.S.W.	S.S.E.		Commences with light airs
2	4					& fine weather. people employed
3	4					stowing the hold room. fitting
4	4					on rigging & other jobs about
5	4					decks
6	4					
7	3	1				
8	3	1				
9	4	1				
10	4	1				Middle part light airs & fine
11	3	1				weather
12	3	1				
1	3	1				
2	2					
3	2					
4	2	1	Sby W by W	E.S.E.		
5	2	1				
6	2	1				Latter part fine weather
7	2	1				with light airs — at 11 PM
8	2	1				saw a head of what's seeming
9	2	1	South	East	91 78 to the W.	
10	2	1				Course West 2 7/8 E 3.3 miles
11	2	1				Salt by Obs 2° 12' North
12	2	1				9 days out
	11					

Hours	Sh	H	Courses	Winds	Ht Ob Ht	Remarks Saturday July 5th
1	3		South	East		Remarks Commences with light
2	3					airs & fine weather — a swell
3	4					setting in from N.E. set the
4	4					fore topmast & main topgt
5	4					studding sails
6	4					
7	4	1				
8	4	1				
9	5					Middle part fine weather
10	5					& moderate wind
11	5					
12	5					
1	5					
2	5					Latter part fine weather
3	5					& light airs at 8 set main topmast
4	5					stay topsail standing sails
5	6					All wind handed to the W.
6	6					took in all the studding sails &
7	4	1				hove to the yards
8	4	1				
9					191 8	
10	5					Salt by Obs 2° 29' North
11	5			E.S.E.		10 days out
12	5	1				
	5					

San Francisco Texas Neilham Commander 1851

Hours	Obs	Hr	Courses	Winds	Remarks Sunday July 6th
1	5		South	E.S.E	Commences with light breezes &
2	5				fine weather at 3 PM set all
3	5	1			studding sails & boat at 4
4	5	1	Sby W		wind veered to the S.E took in
5	6				all but the foretopmast studding
6	6				sail
8	7				
8	7				
9	6		Sby W		
10	6				Middle part Light breezes
11	5	1			& fine weather
12	5	1			
1	5				
2	4				
3	5				
4	5	1	South		
5	3	1			Latter part Moderate breezes
6	3	1		East	& fine weather at 7 set all
7	4				larboard stg studding sails
8	4				at 9 took them in again
9	6				8 7 8
10	6				Latt by Obs 25.26 North
11	6				19 days out
12	6				
	135				

Hours	Obs	Hr	Courses	Winds	Remarks Monday July 7th
1	6		South	East	Commences with brisk breezes & pleasant
2	6				weather at 2 PM gathered up squalls
3	7				with light passing showers of rain
4	6				at 3 wind drew to the S.E. & E.
5	6				took in all studding sails
6	6		SW by W & S	W.C.by.E.	
7	7				
8	7				
9	6				Middle part Light breezes & fine
10	5				weather
11	5				
12	5				
1	6		Sby W		
2	6				Latter part Light breezes & pleasant
3	5	1			weather towards noon variable
4	5	1			& squally
5	5				
6	5				
7	5				
8	6				Latt by Obs 23.39 North
9	5				1911 20 days out
10	6	1			
11	6	1			
12	6	1			
	134				

Ship Valparaiso from New York towards

Hours	No	Hr	Courses	Winds	Remarks Tuesday July 8
1	6		U.S.W.	S.E by E.	Commences with light brize
2	6				& fine weather towards 3 P.M
3	6				found pestilence at 4 P.M.
4	7				saw a bark standing to the
5	8				W.ds at 5 A french brig crossed
6	8				our stern exchanged colours
7	8				took in the main skysail
8	8				towards night grew thick
9	8		S by W. P.M.		
10	8	1			
11	8	1			
12	8	1			Middle part, fresh brize with
1	8				sky overcast with dark clouds
2	8				at 3 wind suddenly baffled
3	6				at 4 began to lighten
4	5				
5	7	1	S.W. W.		
6	7	1			
7	7	1			
8	7			E.S.E.	Latter part Fresh brize &
9	7		S by E		cloudy at 7.30 took in the
10	7				78 78 Sprayts & flying gib. at 11 set
11	8				the flying gib & main royal
12	8				Not observation
					21 days out

Hours	No	Hr	Courses	Winds	Remarks Wednesday July 9th
1	8		S by E & E	N.E by E	Commences with fresh brize
2	8				& squally weather at 4 P.M
3	8				took in main royal & flying
4	8				gib
5	7				
6	7				
7	7			East	
8	8				Middle part Fresh brize
9	8				with overcast sky at 2 set
10	8				main royal & flying gib
11	8				
12	8				
1	8		S by E & E.	E & N E	
2	8				Latter part Brisk brize
3	8				& stormy weather at 8 set
4	8				the fore & mizzen royals at
5	8				9.30 took in the royals
6	8				
7	8				Sailed by Obs. 18° 19' North
8	7				
9	7				1111 22 days out
10	7				
11	7				
12	7				

San Francisco George Pitham Commander 1857

Hours	Pts	Hs	Courses	Winds	Remarks Thursday July 30th
1	8		S.S.E.	E by N	Commenced with fresh breezes & hazy overcast towards night &
2	8				
3	8				
4	8				
5	8				
6	8				
7	8				
8	8				
9	8		S.E. by E. & E.		
10	8				Middle part fresh breezy & pleasant weather at 10 set
11	8				the flying jib & main royal
12	8				
1	8	1			
2	8	1			
3	8	1			
4	8	1			
5	8	1	S by E to E		
6	8	1			Latter part. Fresh breezy
7	8	1			& pleasant weather. Sky
8	8	1			overcast with thin hazy
9	8	1			7 7 7 clouds
10	8	1			
11	8				Sailed by Obs 15.18 North
12	8				233 Miles run

Hours	Pts	Hs	Courses	Winds	Remarks Friday July 31st
1	8		S by E & E	East	Commenced with fresh breezes
2	8				& pleasant weather. At 3 P.M.
3	8				the fore royal buck stay parted
4	8				& blew off set sail as before
5	8				
6	8				
7	8				
8	8				
9	8			E by N	Middle part fresh breezy & pleasant
10	8				weather at 9 took in fore &
11	8				mizzen royals at 11 set them
12	8				again
1	8	1			
2	7	1			
3	6	1			Latter part fresh breezy & pleasant
4	6	1			weather at 10 took in the royals
5	8				
6	8				
7	8				Sailed by Obs 12.20 North
8	8				
9	8				80 80 24 Days run
10	8				
11	8				
12	8				
	194				

Ship Catharine from New York towards

Hours	No	Fm	Courses	Winds	Distance	Remarks Saturday July 2nd
1	2		S.S.E.	E by S		Commences with squally weather
2	1					Both buoys took on the bows
3	1		E by S			gib & main sail, at 5 PM
4	1		S by E			gave squally with rain
5	6					set up larboard main Topmast
6	6					backstays
7	6					
8	6					
9	1					
10	1		Sby E. & E.			
11	4					Middle part Squally with
12	4					heavy rain filled 4 casks
1	3		S.E.			of water
2	3			Variable		
3	3					
4	3					
5	3		S.S.E.			Latter part Light baffling
6	3					airs & hot sultry weather
7	2					
8	2					
9	1		S by E			
10	1				75 76	Lat by obs 40-39 North
11	1					28 days out
12	1					
	101					

Hours	No	Fm	Courses	Winds	Distance	Remarks Sunday July 3
1	2		S.E. by S	E by E		Commences with squally
2	2					weather & light variable winds
3	3					with rain. At 4.30 braced the
4	3		S by E			yards round to Starboard
	1			Variable		
	1					
5	1		S by E			
	1					Middle part. Calm with
9	0	1				a heavy swell from the S &
10	0	1				& pleasant weather
11	0	1				
12	0	1				
1	1					
2	1					Latter part fine weather
3	2					an plain sail & Watch as usual
4	2					Found Ship S.S.E. Braced
5	1					braced round the yards & trimmed
6	1					sail to Starboard tack in fore & main
7	0					royals
8	0					
9	0				78 80	
10	0					No Observation
11	4		S by E			29 days out
12	5					
	54					

San Francisco George Wilkinson Commander 1831

Hours	Ms	Hs	Courses	Winds	Ms Air	Hs	Remarks Monday July 4
1	4		S.S.W.	S.S.E.			Commences with moderate
2	4						breez from the S.E. p. C.s with
3	3						rain towards night gave way with
4	3						with light baffling airs & rain
5	3						
6	3						
7	2		South				
8	1						
9	3						
10	3						Middle part light airs
11	3						& fine weather
12	3						
1	2		S.S.W.	S.E.			
2	2						
3	2						
4	2						
5	3	1	S.E.				Latter part light airs
6	3	1					& fine weather Observed
7	3	1					a current North 3/4 West
8	3	1		E.S.E.			15 miles - - - - -
9	4				80	82	
10	4						Lat in Obs 9° 36 North
11	4						27 days out
12	4						
	70						

Hours	Ms	Hs	Courses	Winds	Ms Air	Hs	Remarks Tuesday July 5
1	3		South	E by S.			Commences with light breez &
2	3						fine weather towards night
3	3						wind gradually lulled
4	3						
5	3						
6	2						
7	2						
8	2						Middle part light airs & fine
9	2						weather
10	2						
11	1						
12	1						
1	2		S.S.E.				
2	2						
3	2						Latter part light airs & hazy
4	2						hazy weather
5	2						
6	2						
7	2						
8	2						
9	2	1			83	84	
10	2	1					Lat by Obs 9.1° North
11	2	1					28 days out
12	2	1					
	54						

Ship Tuscarora from New York towards

Hours	K	H	Course	Winds	Sett & Dist	Remarks Wednesday July 16
1	2		S by E			Commences with light airs from
2	2					variable at 4 past 1 until 2 when
3	2					to the S & W Sails trimmed &
4	2			N E		set all drawing sail & crossed
5	3					the main stay sail yard —
6	3					At 5 to 6 got squally took in
7	2					main skysail & main royal
8	2					& furled sail
9	6					
10	6					
11	6					
12	6			E by S		Hazy & Rain Blue weather
1	6					& moderate breeze at 9 wind
2	6					hauled to the S & took in the
3	6					main top gt studdding sail
4	6					& main skysail
5	4					
6	4	1				
7	4	1				Latter part Squally —
8	4	1				At 11 wind shifted Southe
9	3				8 5	8 5 to the S W with dark gloomy
10	3					clouds & light airs
11	2			S W		Latt by Obs 7 5 3 Mark
12	2					24 Days out
	94					

Hours	K	H	Course	Winds	Sett & Dist:	Remarks Thursday July 17
1	4		S by E & E			Commences with squalls & rain
2	4					rain wind light & baffling
3	4					from all quarters
4	4					
5	4					
6	4					
7	1		S by E			Middle part Calm with
8	1					squally looking weather & rain
9	0					
10	0					
11	0					
12	0					
1	1					Latter part light airs from
2	1					W to S with heavy rain at 2
3	3					all the watch at 10
4	3					wore ship to the N & E
5	3					& got the boat down & sent
6	3					it with a rough boat to
7	5					
8	5					
9	0				12 8 2	Latt by Obs
10	10					
11	3		S E by E			25 Days out
12	3					
	90					

San Francisco, George Statham Commander 1857

Hours	Sh	Wh	Courses	Winds	Knots	Remarks Friday July 3rd
1	4		S.S.E. & E.S.E.	S.S.W.		Commences with fresh breezes & fine weather with a short head sea at 3 set the muggen royal and at 6.30 set flying jib & main royal
2	4					
3	4	1				
4	4	1				
5	5					
6	6					
7	6		S.E. by E.			
8	6					
9	6	1	S.E. by E. & E.			
10	6	1				Middle part fine weather with moderate breeze at 4 gathered up equally taken in the main royal & at 6 set it again
11	6	1		S.S.W.		
12	6	1				
1	6					
2	6					
3	5					
4	5					
5	5	1	E.S.E.			Latter part fine weather & fresh breeze at 8 tacked ship to the S.W. & W.S.W.
6	5	1				
7	5	1				
8	5	1				
9	6	1	S.W. by W.	S.W. by S.	12 83	Sail by obs 6 18 North
10	6	1				
11	6	1				
12	6	1				
	135					

Hours	Dr	Sh	Courses	Winds	Knots	Remarks Wednesday July 4th
1	7		S.W. by W.	S.W. by S.		Commences with light breezes & fine weather Towards night wind gradually backed at 3 p.m. set the main royal & flying jib
2	7					
3	7					
4	6					
5	6					
6	7	1	S.W.	S.S.E.		Middle part fine weather & best breeze at 2 set the fore & muggen royals
7	7	1				
8	7					
9	7					
10	7					
11	7					
12	7	1	S.W. by S.	S.E.		Latter part Moderate breeze & fine weather
1	7					
2	7					
3	7					
4	7					
5	7					Sailed obs 4 27 North
6	7					
7	7					
8	7					
9	7					
10	7					
11	7					
12	7					
	168					

Ship [illegible] from New York towards

Hours	M	Fm	Courses	Winds	Sea	Air	Remarks
1	5		S.W. p S.	S.E.			Remarks Sunday the 11th Commences with moderate brey & fine weather, towards night wind freshened at 9 PM lost on the fore & mizzen royals
2	6						
3	6						
4	6						
5	7						
6	7		S.W. ½ S.				
7	7						
8	7						
9	7						
10	7						Middle part Brisk brey & fine weather at 11 a.m. fore & mizzen royals
11	7						
12	7						
1	6		S.W. by S.				
2	6						
3	6						
4	6						
5	6	1					
6	7						
7	7						Latter part Brisk brey & fine weather all drawers
8	7						
9	7		[illegible]		82	82	last set & trimmed
10	7						
11	7						Sat 13 Obs 2. a 8 North
12	7						33 days out
	158						

Hours	M	Fm	Courses	Winds	Sea	Air	Remarks
1	6		S.W. p W.	S.S.E.			Remarks Monday July 12th Commences with fine weather & brisk S.E. trades
2	6						
3	6						
4	6						
5	5	1					
6	5	1					
7	5						
8	5						Middle part Moderate brey & fine weather at 10 wind hauled to the S.
9	6						
10	6						
11	6						
12	6						
1	5		[illegible]				
2	5						
3	6						Latter part fine weather & moderate brey at 2.30 hauled
4	6						
5	6		S.W. by W.	S. by E.			
6	6		S. by W.	W.			
7	6						
8	6						
9	5		S.W. by W.				
10	5						
11	5						
12	5						
	138						

Ship Juniata, Geo Dr. H. Adams Commander 1851

Hours	Vs	Ms	Courses	Winds	Lee Way	Remarks Tuesday July 22
1	5		S.W. by S.	S.E. by S		Commences with light breezes & fine weather. Ms variously set & trimmed
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					
7	5	1				
8	5	1				
9	5	1				
10	5	1				Middle part light breezes & fine weather Ms & Studding sails to the Co.
11	5	1				
12	5	1		N.N.E.		
1	5		S.W.			
2	5					
3	5		S by S			
4	5					
5	4		S by W. S.W. by S	S by E		
6	4					Latter part Fine weather & fresh breezes
7	5	1				
8	6	1				Experienced a current
9	7		S by W		18	19 West 4 miles
10	7					
11	7					Sett by Obs. on a North
12	7					35 Degs. east
	132					

Hours	Vs	Ms	Courses	Winds	Lee Way	Remarks Wednesday July 23
1	5		E by S.	S by E		Commences with moderate breezes & fine weather. towards night wind hauled to E. At 6 30 backed Studding sails to the S. & W.
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					
5	5		East	S.S.E.		
6	5					
7	5	1	S W by S. S.S	S.E.		
8	5	1				
9	5					Middle part. Moderate breezes & fine weather
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					
1	5					
2	5					
3	5					Latter part light breezes & pleasant weather with overcast sky
4	5					
5	4	1	S by W. S.W. by W	S. by E.		
6	4	1				Experienced a current 6 miles S by E
7	4	1				
8	4	1				
9	4	1			19	19 Sett by Obs 1 - 23 South
10	4	1				
11	4	1				3 Degrees
12	4	1				
	117					

Ship Valparaiso from New York towards

Hours	No	Hs	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks Thursday July 24
1	4	1	S. W.	E. and E.N.E.		Commences with moderate huge & pleasant weather, sky overcast towards night. Lat by D.R.
2	4	1				
3	4	1				
4	4	1				
5	4	1				
6	4	1				
7	4	1				
8	4	1				
9	5					
10	5					Middle part. Squally with rain at 11 took in the royals & flying gib. Crowded down sail & muzzled [illegible]
11	5					
12	5					
1	6					
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					
5	6					
6	6					Latter part. Fresh breze & pleasant weather with sky overcast. & a heavy head
7	6					
10	6					
9	5				80 80	sea. At 6 AM saw a Brigantine on starboard bow steering to the W.N.W.
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					Lat by obs 3 - 38 South
	124					37 days out

Hours	No	Hs	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks Friday July 25
1	5		S by W & S.S.W.	S by E		Commences with fresh trades & pleasant weather. At 3.20 saw the Island Fernando Noronha bearing W.N.W. 16 dist. 18 miles. At 8 PM set the main royal & flying gib
2	5					
3	6					
4	6					
5	6					
6	6					
7	6					
10	6					
9	6					
10	6					Middle part. Fresh breze & fine weather
11	6					
12	6					
1	7					
2	7					
3	7					
4	7					
5	7					
6	7					
7	7					Latter part. Fresh trades & fine weather. Crowded more sail, set the jib & muzzled the gale
8	7					
9	7				90 90	
10	7					Lat by Obs 6.18 south
11	7					
12	7					38 days out
	154					

San Francisco, Jorge [illegible] Commander. 1851

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Sea	Lat	Long	Remarks Tuesday July 26th
1	6		S.S.W.	S.E by S.				Commences with brisk trades & fine weather. At 2 p.m. the eyebolt of the main sheet [illegible] drew out. took in the gibs & set all up again
2	6							
3	6							
4	6							
5	6							
6	6							At 4 p.m. split the bonnet of the gib. At 8 gathered up squalls in the N.E.
7	6							
8	6							
9	3			South				
10	6			S.E by S				
11	6							Middle [illegible]. At 9 wind drew
12	6							away & hauled South. took in
1	7		S.W.b.S.	S.E by S				the flying gib, main royal, &
2	7							mizen topmast staysail
3	7							At 10 wind came out from S.E
4	7							set all sail again
5	7							
6	7							
7	7							Latter part. Fresh breez
8	7							& fine weather at 8. AM
9	6	1				80	81	the gib split across unbent it
10	6	1						& sent another
11	6	1						Latd by Obs 8.51
13	6	1						39 Days out
	153							

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Sea	Lat	Long	Remarks Sunday July 27th
1	6		S.W.b.S.	S.E by S.				Commences with brisk breez
2	6							& pleasant weather with frequen
3	6							t squalls of wind towards
4	6							night grew dark & gloomy
5	5	1	S.S.W.b.W.	S.E by S				&
6	5	1						
7	6							
8	6							Middle part. brisk & variable
9	6		[illegible]					breez with overcast sky & pleasant
10	6							weather. at 12 tacked ship to
11	6							the E.d grew squally with rain
12	6							
1	4		E by N.	S E by S				
2	4							Latter part. Fresh breez from
3	4							S E by S tacked ship to the
4	4							S.E.
5	7		S by W	E by S				
6	7							
7	7							
8	7							
9	7		S.S.W.½W	S E by S		79	79	Sail by Obs. 10.30 North
10	7							
11	7							40 Days out
12	7							
	144							

Ships Passage from Hull to Leith towards

Hours	Hk	Ah	Courses	Winds	Sh	Ah	Remarks Monday July
			S.W. by S. S.E by E				Commences with brisk breezes & fine weather
1	7						
2	7						
3	7						
4	7						
5	7						
6	7						
7	7		S.W. by S. S.E by E				
8	8						Middle part light breezes & fine weather at 11 set the Kings gib & main royal brought the ships head to Southward steering by the 13 Point Compass
9	8						
10	8						
11	8						
12	8						
1	7		S.S.W	S.E.			
2	7						
3	7						
4	7						
5	7						
6	8						
7	8						
8	8						
9	8						
10	8						
11	8						
12	8						
	195						

Hours	Hk	Ah	Courses	Winds	Sh	Ah	Remarks Tuesday July 29
			S.S.W & W	S.E & E			Commences with brisk breezes & fine weather Sitted the Courses for Mainsail & set up the Mizen
1	6						
2	6						
3	6						
4	6	1					
5	6	1					
6	6	1					
7	8	1	S.S.W.	S.E			
8	8						Middle part Brisk breezes & fine weather
9	8		S by W & W	S E by E			
10	8						
11	8						
12	8						
1	6		S by W				Latter part light & Variable Breezes & fine weather Backstays & Standing Rigging set up
2	6						
3	8	1					
4	8	1					
5	8		S by W	E & S E			
6	8						
7	8						
8	8						
9	8	1					
10	8	1					
11	8	1					
12	8	1					

San Francisco, Tierra del Fuego, Strait of Magellan, Patagonia 183

Hours	No. of Sh.	Course	Winds	Miles	Remarks Wednesday July 30
1	7	S.S.W.	E.N.E.		Commences with fresh breeze
2	7	S.S.W.			& fine weather at 2 wind hauled
3	7				to the E.N.E. set the topmast lower
4	7				& topgallant studding sails
5	7		East		At 5 PM took in the lower studding
6	7				sail. at 8 wind hauled to N.E.
7	7				in topgallant studding sails
8	7		E by S		
9	4	1			
10	4	1	Variable		
11	4	1			Middle part. At 9 gathered
12	4	1			up squally with light baffling
1	4	S by W	E by S		wind & rain. at 1 cleared off
2	7				fine breeze sprung up from the
3	8				S.E. & E.S.E.
4	8				
5	7	1			
6	7	1			
7	8				Latter part fine weather & light
8	8	1			breeze. at 9 wind hauled East½
9	7	S.S.W½	East	75 76	set the main topmast staysail
10	7				studding sail.
11	7				Sailed by obs. 1834 South
12	7				43 days out
	163				

Hours	No. of Sh.	Course	Winds	Miles	Remarks Thursday July 31st
1	4	S.S.W.	East		Commences with light breez
2	4				& fine weather towards night
3	4				wind grew light & variable
4	4				
5	4	S by W			
6	4				
7	2				
8	3		E.N.E.		Middle part Light variable
9	3				airs & fine weather
10	3				
11	3				
12	3		N.E.		
1	2				
2	2				
3	1				Latter part Light variable
4	1				airs from N.E. to N.W. with
5	3				fine pleasant weather
6	3				lost the trades in
7	3				Lat. 47.5 South
8	3				
9	2			74 74	
10	2				44 days out
11	3				
12	2		North		
	66				

Ships Companies from Nov 5th to 12th

Hours	N.	Bs	Course	Winds	Remarks Sunday 6th August
1	3		South	North	Commenced with light variable
2	3		S.S.E.	W.N.W.	airs & fine weather
3	3				Ditto and fine warm hazy weather
4	3				& hand the best part of the day
5	4				At 8 wind due West took in
6	4				the lower studding sail
7	3				
8	3			W.N.W	
9	4				
10	4				Do Do fine weather
11	4				& fine weather
12	4				
1	4				
2	4				
3	5				
4	5				
5	4				Latter part Moderate hazy
6	5				& fine weather at 11 wind
7	5				hauled to the SW. a long rolling
8	5				swell from the southward
9	5				7 4/4 took in the fore topsail
10	5				& studding sail
11	5				Sail by Obs 21 45 South
12	5			S.E.	44 days run

Hours	N.	Bs	Course	Winds	Remarks February the 12
1	6		S.E.	S.S.W.	Commences with moderate
2	7				hazy & equally towards night
3	7				wind freshened & hauled to the
4	7				S.W. at 8 PM took in the flying
5	7				jib & three reefs
6	7		S.E. by S.	S.S.W.	
7	6				
8	6				
9	6				Middle part fine weather
10	6				& clear sky at 10 wind drove
11	1				away the calm hauled up
12	1				the mainsail at 2 a hazy
1	2		S.E.	S.W.	appearance on S.E. hazed round
2	2				the stands
3	3				
4	3				
5	4				Latter part hazy & pleasant
6	4				weather at 9 wind freshened
7	5				took in main & topgallant sail
8	5				at 10 took in the fore topgallant
9	6		SE by E		
10	6				
11	8				
12	9				

Ship Francisco, George & Matthew Commander 1851

Hours	Sls	Sts	Courses	Winds	Sl. Air	Remarks Sunday August 3rd
1	5	1	S.E.	S.W. by S.	1 Gale	Commences with fresh breze
2	5	1				& fine weather a heavy sea
3	5	1	W. by W.	S.S.W.		from the S.W. at 3 P.M.
4	5	1				hauled ship to the Wd. towards
5	5	1				night wind moderated down
6	5	1				at 7 set the fore, top gallant
7	5					sail, at 9 set the main topgt
8	5					sail
9	4	1				
10	4	1				
11	4	1				Middle part. Moderate brez
12	4	1				& pleasant weather. Sky overcast
1	5		S.E.			with gloomy clouds
2	5					
3	5	1				
4	5	1				
5	5		S.E. by S.	S.W.		Latter part. Fresh breze
6	5					& squally weather. Sky overcast
7	6					with gloomy clouds at 9.30
8	6					took in the main topgallant
9	6		S.S.E.		2 3/4	sail at 10 took in the fore &
10	6					12 took in the main. a heavy sea
11	5					sea on. ship pitching heavily
12	5					Sailed by Obs 2.3.0 S
	126					24 days out

Hours	Sls	Sts	Courses	Winds	Sl. Air	Remarks Monday August 4th
1	5		S.S.E.	S.W.	1 pt	Commences with fresh breze
2	5					& squally weather. at 2 P.M
3	5					heavy squalls & a rush of
4	5					single reefed the topsails. At
5	5					5 P.M double reefed the mizzen
6	5		S.E. by S.	S.W. by S.		topsails. W.S.W wind freshening
7	4					to a brisk gale. wore ship to the
8	4		S.E. by S			W.S.W & double reefed the fore &
9	4		W by W	S.S.W		main topsails
10	4					
11	4					Middle part, brisk gale & fair
12	4					clear but cold weather. the fore
1	4		W.S.W			& the jib & main topsail yards
2	4				1 pt	broke off & fell on deck
3	4					
4	4					Latter part. At daylight the
5	4		W.S.W		0	wind moderated down, shook
6	4					one reef & set topgallant sails
7	4					fitted a temporary jib & set
8	4					the sail again
9	4		W. by W		0	0 1/2
10	4					Sailed by Obs 23.34 South
11	4					47 days out
12						
	102					

1 Ships Passage from New York toward

Hours	H.	Pt.	Courses	Winds	Sea & Air	Remarks Tuesday August 4
1	5		N.N.E	Sly		Commences with light breezes
2	5					sky overcast with gloomy
3	5					Hours, weather cool but
4	5					pleasant
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					
8	4					
9	4					
10	4					Middle part, Dark & gloomy
11	3					with light & baffling airs at
12	2					3.30 AM light airs shaping our
1	3					course from the N.E. to N.N.E
2	3		W by N.N.S			all accordingly
3	3					
4	3					
5	1		S.E by S	N.E		
6	1					
7	1					Latter part, Calm with
8	1					overcast sky & gloomy weather
9	0		Calm			fitted a yard to the main
10	0					topsail yard.
11	0					No Observation
12	0					Lat in at N. 33.20 South
	67					At 8 Hours AM

Hours	H.	Pt.	Courses	Winds	Sea & Air	Remarks Wednesday August 6
1	3		S.W.			Commences with light airs
2	3					from the N.E. & pleasant weather
3	3					sky overcast with gloomy clouds.
4	3					A considerable swell setting
5	4					from the S.W.
6	4					
7	5					
8	5					
9	6		S.W by W	N.W		Middle part, Moderate &
10	6					variable breeze with fine weather
11	7					at daylight wind hauled
12	7					to the W.N.W set main topmast
1	5					& fore topsail studdding sails
2	5					
3	6					
4	6					
5	6			N.W.b.W		Latter part, light breezes
6	5					& fine weather all Sail
7	5					set & trimmed
8	5					
9	5					
10	5					Lat in at 6 A.M.
11	5					24 Hours at
12	5					
	117					

San Francisco, George P. Sutherland Commander 1851

Hours	No	Hr	Courses	Winds	Fathoms	Remarks Thursday August 7th
1	5		S.W.	North		Commences with light variable
2	5					airs & fine weather, towards
3	5					night the wind drew to the
4	6					W. & W.N.W., trimmed all accordingly
5	6					
6	6			N.W.		
7	6					
8	6					
9	6					
10	6					Middle part Moderate breezes
11	6					& fine weather, at 1 wind
12	6					hauled to the N.W. trimmed
1	6			N.N.E.		all accordingly
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					
5	6					
6	6					Latter part Light airs & fine
7	5					weather, at 10. a light breeze
8	4					springing up from S.W. braced
9	2				72	the yards round to port
10	3		South	Baffling		
11	2		W. by S.			Sett by Obs. 26 W 14 South
12	2					50 Days out
	123					

Hours	No	Hr	Courses	Winds	Fathoms	Remarks Friday August 8th
1	2		W by W	S.S.W.		Commences with light airs
2	2					& fine weather, a swell setting
3	2					from the S.W. at 4 PM fell
4	2					calm. towards night a light
5	0					air springing up from S.W.
6	0			Calm		
7	0					
8	0					
9	2		South	N.W.		Middle part, from 2 to 11. light
10	2					airs from W.S.W. with a hazy
11	1					sky & heavy dew
12	0			Calm		
1	1					
2	2					
3	2					Latter part 11 to 4 AM a light
4	2					breeze springing up from S.W. by W.
5	2		S.S.E.			with a long rolling swell from
6	3			W.N.W.		the same quarter, sky overcast
7	4		S.by.E.			
8	3					
9	5		S. W.		97	
10	3					Sett by Obs 2 6 0 f South
11	3					
12	5					51 Days out
	43					

Ship Victoria from Van Diemens Land towards

Hours	W	Sails	Courses	Winds	Lat. in	Long. in	Remarks Saturday August 9th
1	6		Sby W	NbE			Commences with a light breeze
2	6						moderate sby. at 3 PM wind
3	6		N. S.E.	S by W			came out from the N.E. in a squall
4	6						soon after hauling all sail
5	7						accordingly. At 7 wind hauled
6	7		SW	SE			to the S.S.W. with clear sky
7	7	1					& cool weather
8	7	1					
9	7	1	West	SSW			
10	7	1					
11	7						Middle part. from 8 until
12	8						2 fine clear weather with
1	8		WbN WbW	SW			brisk breezes At 2 got hauled up
2	8						squally took in the main
3	8						royal flying jib & mizen
4	8						top gt sail
5	7	1	West	SW			
6	7	1					
7	7	1					
8	7	1					Latter part fine weather
9	7		WbyN	SWbS	6668		brisk breezes At 10 set the
10	7						mizen top gt sail. at Meridian
11	7						saw an Ship steering N.W.
12	7						Sailed by obs 2 ms South
	171						52 days out

Hours	W	Sails	Courses	Winds	Lat. in	Long. in	Remarks Sunday August 10
1	6		NW.W.	SW			Commenced with brisk breezes
2	6						& fine weather. At 2 PM tacked
3	6		W.S.W.				Ship to the S.W. wore & made
4	6						sail main royal & flying jib
5	6		SW	SSW			
6	6						
7	6		SSE & E	SW			
8	5						
9	5						Middle part fine weather
10	5						& moderate breezes from SW to
11	6						SSW
12	6						
1	5	1	Sby E & E				
2	5	1					
3	6	1					
4	6	1					Latter part. Fresh wind with
5	6	1					showers squalls & gloomy
6	6	1					clouds towards Meridian
7	6						cleared away wind hauling
8	6						to the W. Wore ship to the
9	6		SE by S	SWbS	6668		to the SW.
10	6						
11	6						Sailed by obs 28 · 36 South
12	6						53 days out
	140						

Ann Maria, George C. Arthur, Commander 1851

Hours	Sh	Fth	Course	Winds	Sh	Ar	Remarks Monday August 11th
1	0		W by W.				Commences with fresh breezes
2	0						& fine weather set the topsail
3	3		W.S.W.				& reef sail
4	4						
5	4		W.S.W. W.N.W. W.				
6	3						
7	3						
8	2						
9	1						
10	0						Middle part, dark & gloomy
11	0						Calm with heavy rain
12	0						
1	0						
2	0						
3	0		Calm				
4	0						
5	0						Latter part from S to SE light
6	0						baffling airs, at 10 a huge sphere
7	0						up from SE with dark gloomy
8	0						weather rain throughout
9	3		S.W.				6 4 67 set the low topmast studding
10	4	1					sail
11	6	1					Do Do Latter part Do Do
12	7						3 h day out.
	85						

Hours	Sh	Fth	Course	Winds	Sh	Ar	Remarks Tuesday August 12th
1	9	1	S.W.	S.E.			Commences with fresh breezes
2	9	1					dark & gloomy weather with rain
3	9	1					& thick upon water, took in the
4	9	1					royals flying jib top mast stud sails
5	8	1					low. the 2 mizzen top sails
6	8	1					the 2 fore double reefed the mizzen
7	9						reefed reefed the low mizzen
8	10						topsails. the 8 shook out one reef
9	9						
10	10						
11	10						Middle part Fine clear weather
12	10						& fresh breezes, set the main
1	8	1					topgallant sail
2	8	1					
3	8	1					
4	8	1					
5	8		S.W. to W.	North			Latter part Fine clear & cool
6	8						weather with fresh breezes set
7	8						the low mizzen topgallant sails
8	8						towards evening the wind moderated
9	8						down saw a brig off the weather
10	8						6 2 68 bow. Hoisting same out. with
11	8						no fore topgallant mast on end
12	8						Sett by the 30 Ins South
	203						5 h day out

Ship Valparaiso from New York towards

Hour	K	Ft	Courses	Winds	Mr	Ar	Ll	Remarks Wednesday August 13
1	6	1	S by W 1/2 W.					Commences with moderate
2	6	1						& fine weather — Set
3	6	1						the best fore sail, main topsail
4	6	1						& top gt. sail & main spencer
5	6	1						
6	6	1						
7	5	1						
8	5	1						Middle part light baffling
9	5	1						winds from S E to South
10	5	1						with fine clear cool weather
11	5	1						at 11 set the main royal
12	5	1						& flying gib. towards 12 wind
1	5	1						gradually fell off
2	4							
3	3							
4	2							
5	4	1	S E by E					
6	4	1						
7	4	1						Latter part light baffling
8	4							winds & fine weather
9	3		S E			62	68	
10	3							
11	3							Sail by obs 31 - 04 South
12	3							36 days out

Hour	K	Ft	Courses	Winds	Mr	Ar	Ll	Remarks Thursday August 14
1	3		S S E 1/2 E	S E				Commences with light airs
2	3							& fine weather, Set the
3	3							best mainsail, towards
4	3							night wind freshened
5	4							
6	5							
7	4		S by W — East					
8	4							Middle part Ht g. 30 wind
9	6							hauled more E & blowed
10	6							on the yards & set the fore
11	6							topmast studding sail
12	6							
1	8							
2	8							
3	8							Latter part Overcast sky
4	8			N E				& pleasant weather wind
5	8							hauled to the N E set all
6	8							studding sails
7	8							
8	8							
9	1					62	66	
10	1							Sail by Obs 33 1/2 South
11	1			N N E				
12	1							37 days out

San Francisco, George J. Wilson Commander 1850

Hours	No	No	Courses	Winds	Sea & Air	Remarks Friday August 16
1	8		S by W & W	N E		Commences with the first part
2	8					fine weather — towards night
3	8					wind freshened & the latter
4	8					part, took in the fore top
5	8					gallant & kept studding sails
6	8					set up the fore rigging
7	9	1	S S W	N N E		At 7 P.M. One of the Manilla men
8	9	1				whose name, Pedro Natividad, fell
9	9	1				on deck & instantly expired.
10	9	1				He had just been aloft & furled the
11	9	1				main royal — Had been in good
12	9	1				health up to the moment of his death.
1	9	1				every restoration possible was applied
2	10					without effect, for hours.
3	10			N N W		Middle part fresh breezes, overcast
4	10					sky, with gradually heavier
5	10					
6	9					Latter part towards & round midnight
7	9					had gathered up thick & smoky
8	9			N. W		weather described — on rounding
9	6					At 6 A.M buried the body of
10	6					Pedro Natividad, in due form.
11	6					Sail by obs 36. 06
12	6					38 Days out
	205					

Hours	No	No	Courses	Winds	Sea & Air	Remarks Saturday August 17th
1	5		S by W & W	Variable from N.E. to S.W.		Commences with a light breeze,
2	5					dark & gloomy weather, towards
3	5					night, wind gradually died away
4	5					& left off fine.
5	4		South			
6	3					
7	2					
8	2					Middle part, light baffling
9	3					winds from N.E. to S.W. & fine
10	4					clear weather & clear sunset
11	5					settled down to a [illegible]
12	5					
1	5					
2	6					
3	6	1				Latter part, fresh breeze with
4	6	1				dark & gloomy weather, at 10 took
5			N.N.E.			in the main royal & fore
6	1					gib
7	18					
8	8					
9	8		S by E			626 No obs
10	8					Sail by acct 3750 South
11	7					
12	7					39 Days out
	132					

Ship Patapsco from New York towards

Hours	No	No	Courses	Winds	Miles	Remarks Sunday August 1st
1	6		S.E. by S.	S.W.		Commenced with light breezes
2	6					dark & stormy weather —
3	6					At 3 PM hauled ship to the
4	6					W.N.W towards night wind
5	5		West,			moderated, At 8 light & variable
6	4					wind with fine clear weather
7	3	1				
8	3	1				
9	4	1	W.N.W. S.			
10	4	1				Middle part, Light breezing
11	4	1				airs & fair weather at 4 bell,
12	3					calm
1	3		S.W. by W.			
2	3					
3	2					
4	0					Latter part, Overcast & dry,
5	0					& pleasant weather Calm
6	0					throughout
7	0					
8	0					
9	0				60 62	Sett by obs. 38. 23 North
10	0					
11	0					60 days out
12	0					
	60					

Hours	No	No	Courses	Winds	Miles	Remarks Monday August 2nd
1	0					Commenced with fine weather
2	0					& calm. At 3 pm a huge spout
3	2	1	S.W. by S.			up from the E.N.E At 8 wind
4	3	1				Variable, took in the fore & mizzen
5	5		S.W. by W.			royals
6	5					
7	7		W.S.W.	West		
8	7					Middle part, Fresh breze, dark
9	8					& stormy weather, at 9 took
10	8					in the main royal Hove out
11	7					& mizzen top gt sail,
12	7					
1	7					
2	7					
3	7					Latter part Fresh breze with
4	7					dark stormy weather at 2 took
5	7		S by E.	S.W.		in the fore top gt sail at 11
6	7					set it again
7	7					
8	7					
9	7				51 63	Sett by obs. 40 - 12 South
10	7					current W. 75 E. 2 miles
11	7					61 days out
12	7					
	131					

San Francisco, George C. Welham Commander 1851

Hours	No	Hs	Causes	Winds	Sea	Remarks Wednesday August 19th
1	8		Dy. Cr. &	W by S		Commences with fresh breezes
2	8					gloomy & cold weather. At 3 PM.
3	8					gathered up squalls took in the
4	8					fore & main topgt sails.
5	1		N. W. by W.			At 4 PM wore ship to the W'd
6	6					
7	6					
8	6					
9	4		W.N.W.	S.W. by W.		
10	4					Middle part. At 9 wind moderate
11	5					& more. At 10 set the topgt sails
12	5					At 12 tacked ship to the S.W. set
1	4		S by E	W by S		the main course & steering gib
2	4					
3	3					
4	3					
5	4		S.W. by S.	W.		Latter part. Dark & gloomy
6	5	1				with thick hazy & thick rainy
7	6	1				weather took in the main royal
8	6	1				& flying gib & set it wind moderate
9	6	1				4 PM 35 Took sail & Hove again
10	6	1				No Obs
11	6	1				Sail by dist 24 W. 35 S. Fourth
12	6	1				62 Days out
	139					

Hours	No	Hs	Causes	Winds	Sea	Remarks Wednesday August 20th
1	9		S.W. by W.	N.W.		Commences with thick hazy & thick
2	9					smokey weather. At 4 PM wind
3	9					freshened took in topgt sail & single
4	9					reefed the topsail.
5	8		S.S.W. by W.	W.N.W.		
6	7					
7	5		S by W.	West	Lgt	
8	5					Middle part. At 1 wind moderate
9	6	1				& more set topgt sails. At 2
10	6	1				sails cleared off from wind & steering
11	7					to the S.W.
12	7					
1	8		South	W. by S		
2	8					
3	8					Latter part. Fine clear weather
4	8					& fresh breezes at 4 took in the
5	8					fore & mizzen topgt sails. At 8
6	8		S.S.E.	S.W.		took in the main topgt sail.
7	8					At 9 wore ship to the W'd
8	8					At 12 wind moderate set the
9	7					52 59 main topgt sail
10	5	1	W.N.W.			Sail by obs 4 S. 25 W. South
11	5	1				63 days out
12	5	1				
	168					

Ship [illegible] Captain [illegible] from New York towards

Hours	No	Hk	Courses	Winds	Sh Alt	Remarks August Friday 21st
1	5		W by N & W	S W		Commences with fresh breez & fine weather. At 2 hrs wind gradually lulled, set all light sails. At 4 wind began to the W'd, tacked ship to the S'd towards & fell calm
2	4					
3	4					
4	3			Light & Variable		
5	2		S by W			
6	2					
7	1					
8	0					
9	0		S E by E 1/2 E to N N E			
10	2					Middle part, W by N light breez, spun a lof from W N W & gradually freshened, weather cool & alby overcast.
11	5					
12	6					
1	8					
2	9					
3	9	1				
4	9	1				
5	10					
6	10					Latter part, fresh breez with sa. & gloomy weather
7	10					
8	10				48 42	at 11 set the mizen top gt. sail.
9	9					
10	9					Sett by obs 4 d - 06 South
11	9					
12	9					64 days out
	146					

Hours	No	Hk	Courses	Winds	Sh Alt	Remarks August Friday 22d
1	5	1	S by W & N	W by W		Commenced with a fresh breez, dark & gloomy weather At 1 wind blackd W'ly commenced all accordingly towards night, wind gradually lulled & hauled to the the S'd At 1 30 took in the main royal & flying gib
2	5	1				
3	5					
4	5					
5	4		S E	S W		
6	4					
7	5					
8	5					
9	4		W N W			
10	4					Middle part, At 8 W N W tacked ship to the W'd, moderate breez & overcast sky
11	4					
12	6					
1	6					
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					
5	5	1				Latter part, Moderate breez fine clear but cool weather
6	5	1				At 8 tacked, ship to the S'd,
7	5	1				at 9 set the main royal & flying
8	5					gib
9	5		S by W		43 42	
10	5					Sett by obs 4 d - 21 South
11	5					
12	5					65 days out
	126					

San Francisco, Briggs, Q. Southam Commander 1851

Hours	H	M	Courses	Winds	Distance	Remarks Saturday August 23rd
1	6		S.W. & S.	W.S.W.		Commenced with large, clear cold weather. At 1 30 wore ship & took in the main royal & flying jib.
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					
5	6		S.S.E.	S.W.		At 8 hauled ship to the W.N.W.
6	6					
7	6					
8	6					
9	5		W.N.W.			
10	5					Middle part. Moderate breezes with clear cold weather
11	5					
12	5					
1	5					
2	5					
3	5					Latter part. Moderate breezes clear cold.
4	5					
5	5		W.N.W.	W.S.W.		At 8 hauled ship to the S.W.
6	5					At 10 set the main royal & flying jib
7	5					
8	5					
9	5		S.S.E.	S.W.	4 3 4.5	
10	5					Lat in Obs 47 3
11	5					Current N 3 E 19 miles
12	5					66 days out
	128					

Hours	H	M	Courses	Winds	Distance	Remarks Sunday August 24th
1	6		S.E. by E.	S.W.		Commenced with moderate breezes & fine clear weather.
2	6					
3	6					At 2 pm hauled ship to the W.S.W.
4	6					
5	6		E.S.E. & N.			
6	6					
7	5					
8	5					Middle part. Moderate breezes & clear weather
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					
1	5					
2	5					
3	5					Latter part. Light breezes & fine weather At 8 felt calms towards which gathered up boxy to the W.S.W. sounded in 62 fathoms water. muddy & black sand. At 11 a light breeze
4	4					
5	4					
6	3					
7	2					
8	0		Calm			
9	0					At 9 observed the sun from the N.E.
10	0					Lat in Obs 47 3 South
11	0					Current W 15 miles
12	9		S.W. & S.			67 days out

Ship Valparaiso from New York towards

Hours	No	Fathoms	Courses	Winds & Weather	Remarks Monday August 25
1	4		S.W. by W	N.W. &	Commenced with a light breeze
2	5				from the N.W. with a hazy sky
3	6		S.W. by S.		& pleasant weather
4	7				At 2 p.m. set the fore topmast
5	7	1			& lower studding sail
6	7	1			At 6 p.m. dark & dense clouds
7	8	1	S.W.		rose up from the W.d took in
8	9	1			all light sails & rigged in the
9	10	1			booms
10	10	1	S.W. by S.		
11	9	1			
12	10		S.W. by S.		Middle part Light breeze
1	10				sky overcast with dark heavy
2	10		S by W		clouds, at 1 squared the yards
3	10				& took in the mizzen &
4	10				fore topg.t sail
5	10				
6	10				
7	9				Latter part, brisk breeze
8	9				& pleasant weather with
9	9			52 46	a clear sky
10	9		South		Lat. by Obs 4 6 ' 14 South
11	9			N.W. & W.	
12	8				68 Days out

Hours	No	Fathoms	Courses	Winds & Weather	Remarks Tuesday August 26
1	8		South	N.W. & W.	Commenced with moderate
2	8				breeze & fine weather
3	8			W. & W.	Have now many hares
4	8				At 8 took in the fore topmast
5	7				studding sail. fore & maizzen
6	7				royals
7	8		S by E		
8	9				
9	8				Middle part Overcast, sky
10	7				& pleasant weather, with
11	7				moderate breeze.
12	7				At 8 took in flying gib & main
1	7				royal
2	7				
3	7				
4	5			West	Latter part light breeze
5	5	1	S. by E.		with overcast skies.
6	5	1			At 8 cleared off fore & aft
7	5	1			hauled to the N.W. at 10 set
8	5	1			the fore topmast studding sail
9	6			52 34	& royals & flying gib
10	6		S by W		Lat. by obs 4 8 ' 4 South
11	6			N.W. & W.	Course N. by W. & W. 18 miles
12	6				69 Days out,
	166				

San Francisco George E. Sellman Commander 1851

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	SW dist W	Remarks Wednesday August 27
1	7		Sby W p W	W.N.W.		Commenced with first two
2	7					& fair weather towards night
3	9					they became overcast with dark
4	9					gloomy clouds. took in the royals
5	8					& stun. sail & fore topmast stud-
6	7		SSy W.			ding sail
7	7					
8	8					
9	8			NW W		
10	8					Middle part. Dark & gloomy
11	6					with moderate breeze & lightly
12	5					rain at 4 wind suddenly backed
1	6			WNW W.		
2	6					
3	5					
4	4					Latter part. At 7 wind hauled
5	4		SSW W			more westerly & cleared off fore
6	5					set the light sails. & beat the
7	5					best top gt. sails
8	4		S.S.E.	WSW W		
9	3					44 42
10	4					Sail by obs. 1.06 South
11	6					
12	6		S.E by S			70 days out
	148					

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	SW dist W	Remarks Thursday August 28
1	3		S.S.E.	W.S.W.		Commenced with light breez-
2	3					& fair weather. At 3 PM
3	6		S by E	West		wind hauled to the W.S.
4	8					At 7 PM wind came suddenly
5	5					out from the N.E. & gradually
6	5					freshened
7	4					
8	3					
9	5		W.S.W.	W.S.		Middle part. Wind freshened
9	7		W.S.W.			& gathered & up equally took in
11	10					royals flying jib & stun sail & top gt.
12	10					sail
1	9					
2	9					
3	8					Latter part. Fresh breez. At 5.30
4	9					set all the light sails. At 7
5	8					gathered up heavily took them
6	9					in & reefed. At 8 took in top gt
7	10		S.S.E.	N.W.		sails & double reefed the topsails
8	11					before the mainsail & mizzen
9	11		S.S.E. by E.			50 42 Sail by obs 3 by the N. 1 cleared off
10	4					set the mainsail & stud sails
11	5			NW W		fore & mizzen royal yards
12	8					Sail by Obs 5.3.30 South
	156					71 days out

Ship Valparaiso from New York towards

Hours	Hs	Ms	Courses	Winds	Sea Sails	Remarks Friday August 29th
1	8		E. S. E.			Commenced with fresh breezes
2	8					& fair weather — At 2 P.M.
3	8		E. by S.			being abreast the mizen sail
4	8					split & it took in the gib
5	8					Having a fresh gale with
6	8					frequent squalls of rain
7	9					Sent down the main royal yard
8	9					
9	8					Middle part. At 1. wind
10	8					gradually lulled. weather fine
11	8		E. S. E.			At 12 set the gib & main sail
12	5					At 2 struck out one reef from
1	5		S. E. by E.			topsails & mainsail. set the spanker
2	4					
3	4					Latter part Light winds
4	4					from the S. E. with squalls
5	2		S. E. by S.			of rain. At daylight saw Staten
6	2					Island — At 8.30 struck out
7	2					all reefs at 10 double reefed
8	2					the Polacre
9	2		S. S. E.			40 2 At 12 Staten Island bore
10	2					S. W. dist. 25 miles
11	2					Sail by do 54. 26 South
12	3					72 Days out.
	128					

Hours	Hs	Ms	Courses	Winds	Sea Sails	Remarks Saturday August 30th
1	1		East			Commenced with light variable
2	1					airs & fine cool weather
3	1					with a short chop sea on.
4	1					At 5.30 Cape St. Salem bore S. W. by W.
5	1					20 miles dist.
6	1					At 7 struck out one reef from the
7	0					topsails
8	0					
	0					Middle part Calms. Weather
10	0					clear & cool. At 12 a light
11	0					breeze sprung up from the W.
12	0					and Unreefed the main topsail
1	0					
2	1					Latter part towards daylight,
3	2					wind freshened with frequent
4	3		S. S. E.			squalls of hail & snow. At 8 AM.
5	5		South	N. W.		heavy squalls of wind. snow & sleet
6	5					fell. Reefed the topsails. reefed
7	5					& furled the mainsail. shook the
8	5					gib. At 8 Staten Island bore
9	4		S. by E.			N. W. dist. 30 miles
10	4					Sail by do S. 26 South. In top mast
11	4					
12	4					73 Days out
	48					

San Francisco. George C. Pelham. Commander 1851

Hours	Pts	Rm	Courses	Winds	Sea	Lee	Remarks. Sunday August 31st
1	2		S.E. by E	S.W.			Commenced with a fresh gale.
2	2						dark & gloomy weather. a considerable
3	2						sea on & ship pitching heavily
4	2						At 4 PM put a single reef in
5	2						the fore sail. At 8 PM unrove
6	2						the lee braces & hauled to the S.W.
7	2		S.E. by E	South			now steering to the W.S.W.
8	2						
9	2	1	S.W. by W.				
10	3	1					Middle part. very wind moderate
11	3	1					& more showery set reef in upper
12	3	1					topsail & foresail. At 1 struck
1	2	1	West				one reef from main topsail & 2
2	1	1					reefs from the fore & mizzen topsail
3	1	1					frequent squalls & hail & snow
4	1	1					
5	1	1					
6	2	1					Latter part. very overcast with
7	2	1					gloomy clouds with light variable
8	1	1					airs At 10 a light breezy spring up
9	0	1					from the W.S.W. were shot to the S.W.
10	0	1	Calm				at 12 o'clock shot to the W.S.W.
11	3	1	S.W.	Baffling			Fell in with the S.W. point of
12	3	1					Anticosti W.N.W. 53 East 4 3 miles
	84						per log ended

Hours	Pts	Rm	Courses	Winds	Sea	Lee	Remarks Monday September 1st
1	3	1	W.S.W.	W.			Commenced with very overcast
2	3	1					& light baffling airs. At 2.30 were
3	3	1		N.W. by W.			abeam the S.E. At 3.30 saw Anticosti
4	3	1					Island bearing West by compass
5	3	1	W.S.W.				distant about 30 miles. At 5 o'clock out
6	3	1					all reefs & set light sail & flying jib
7	8	1	W.S.W.				
8	8	1					Middle part fine & clear. at 9 wind
9	8	1					veered & freshened. took in the flying
10	9	1					jib. At 11 wind freshened took in
11	9	1					the fore & mizzen top'ls &
12	9	1					sky became overcast
1	9	1	W.S.W.				
2	9	1					
3	9	1					Latter part & Freshening with
4	9	1					rough cloudy weather. At took in
5	9	1	W.				the main top'sl. at 6 set do
6	9	1					main do At 11 took it in & reefed
7	9	1					& set the mizzen topsail
8	9	1					towards 12 PM shifted the wind
9	18	1	S.W. by W.				to the W.S.W.
10	7	1					Fell by obs 6 6.33 South
11	6	1		West			
12	6	1					per log ended
	171						

Ships Log from New York towards

Hours	H	M	Courses	Winds	Miles	Remarks Tuesday September 2
1	5		S by W	W by W		Commenced with light airs
2	5					& fair weather, let out main
3	5					top sail, gathered up squally
4	5					took it in again. — At 5 PM
5	5					heavy squalls in the S.E. a heavy
6	5					sea from the same quarter
7	4					double reefed the top sails, single
8	3					reefed the courses, furled the
9	3		S by W ½ W	W by W		main sail got in spanker
10	3					
11	3					
12	3					Middle part light winds
1	3		S W by S	W W		fine weather, a very heavy head
2	3					sea on, which pitched very hard
3	3					& wide forward, reefed main sail
4	3					& furled it
5	3		W by S	S		
6	3					Latter part dark gloomy weather
7	3					with light rain, steered east
8	4					all sails made all sail,
9	5		S W by S		36	Sept 3rd Noon Saw
10	5					No Obs.
11	5					Lat in 40 d 5 N Long 71
12	5					36 days out
	96					

Hours	H	M	Courses	Winds	Miles	Remarks Wednesday Sept 3rd
1	4		S W by S	W W		Commenced with light breezes
2	4					dark gloomy weather till 4 PM
3	1					till calm, at 6 continued very
4	1					thick & hazy with light rain & mist
5	0					
6	0					Middle part till 9 PM wind
7	0			calm		came out suddenly from the South
8	0					with thick fall of snow, hove to
9	0					under the mizen
10	1		S W by W	South		topsail & reefed the mizen
11	1					topsail, till it came on to blow a
12	0					fresh gale with heavy squalls of snow
1	2					close reefed the fore topsail & fore
2	1					mizen topsail, double reefed
3	0					the main topsail & furled the
4	3					main sail, got spanker out
5	3	1	W by S	W	22	to lash in the bowsail, close reefed
6	3	1				the main topsail, thick
7	3	1				hazy weather, with a heavy sea
8	3	1				& wind to bear
9	3				30	
10	2					Lat in 40 d 5 N Long
11	2					
12	2					37 days out
	60					

San Francisco to Kiungo & Steam Commander

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks Thursday Sept 4th
1	2		W by N	SW	Sm	Commenced with fresh gale
2	2					& overcast, with dark gloomy
3	2					clouds, towards midnight
4	2					slight, moderate & gloomy weather
5	2					AM & PM wore ship to the SW
6	2					AM, shortened sail & hove the foresail
7	2		WNW			to bed
8	2					Middle, fresh breezes dark
9	2		SSW	WNW		gloomy weather & very high sea running
10	2					high. AM & lark on the foresail
11	3					& mizzen topsail, blowing hard
12	3					weather thick & gloomy
1	3		SW by W	NNW		
2	3					
3	2					Latter part, Gale somewhat
4	2					moderates high sea running
5	2					ship makes good weather of it
6	2					Weather thick & gloomy, carried
7	2		SSW	NW		away the main staysail gaff
8	3					& got another hand at it AM,
9	4		SW by W			23 34
10	1					Fell by obs 5° 7' 38" South, midnight
11	1					
12	1					78 days out
	78					

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks Friday Sept 5th
1	1		NW	NW	Sm	Commenced with risk gale
2	1	1				thick gloomy weather towards
3	1	1				night grew thicker & wind
4	1	1				increased
5	1	1				
6	1	1				
7	1	1	SW by S			
8	1	1				Middle, fresh foggy
9	1	1				weather & rain with fresh
10	1	1				gales
11	1	1				
12	1	1				
1	1	1				
2	1	1				Latter part, Gale abates
3	1	1				weather thick cold & raining
4	1	1	SSW			with rain. AM & PM set
5	1	1				the mizzen topsail single
6	1	1				reefed foresail & shortened
7	2					in & hove the fore & main
8	2					topsail
9	2					5 9 55
10	2					At this Lat it was 5 9 18 South
11	2					
12	2					79 days out
	40					

Ship Virginnese from New York towards

Hours	M.	Hr.	Knots	Winds	Sea	Air	Remarks Tuesday Sept. 6th
1				S.W. by S.	N.W.		Commenced with fresh
2							breezes & thick smoky weather
3							towards night grew thicker
4							with rain
5				S.W. by W.	N.W.		At 7 30 close reefed sails
6							& furled mainsail gib &
7							spanker
8							
9				S.W.	N.W.		
10							
11							Middle part. Wind Variable
12							on a veering gale from S.W.
1							with heavy gusts of hail
2	½			E.S.E.	S.W.	4pt	& snow & an increase in the
3	½						force of wind. the sheet & clewline
4	½						parted, sail split from the
5	½						reef to foot towards after part
6	½						of sail.
7	½						
8	½						Latter part. The same
9	½						with a very high sea running
10	½					26 32	ship under close reefed main
11	½						topsail. staysail & spanker
12	½						weather very calm & thick
	½						& raining towards morning
							At 8 Hrs
							(Hove to)

Hours	M.	Hr.	Knots	Winds	Sea	Air	Remarks Sunday Sept. 7
1	½			E.S.E.	S.W.	4pt	Commenced with a fresh gale
2	½						& very heavy sea on. towards
3							night the gale abated. the
4							sea did not go down &
5							Lieut. to make clear sky &
6							pleasant weather. Called for
7				S.E.	W.N.W.		Command. Signal
8							
9							Middle part. Wind, very thick
10							& moderate heavy sea on
11							
12							
1							Latter part. Thick & hazy
2							weather & moderate gale
3							at daylight answered the Lieut.
4							& hauled her the larboard
5							tack parting tow & the dog
6							& cut the cable both ways
7							from the forecastle the yawl
8							was stove all to pieces. Part of the main
	2	0		W.	S.		bulwark & coaming washed away &
1	2	0				36 36.5	the wash & consequently injured
11	2	0					the Spanish man sick done
12	1	1					with frozen hands
	2						At 12
							(Hove to)

San Francisco. George. C. Whitaker. Commander. 1857

Hours	No	Hs	Courses	Winds	Ht Ba	Wr	Remarks Monday Sept 8th
1	1		Fly W.S.W.				Commenced with light breezes & unsettled weather employed as before
2	1						
3	1						
4	1						
5	1						
6	1						
7	2		S.S.W.				
8	2						Middle part. Moderate breezes & hazy with puffs with thick wet weather. Shook one reef from the main topsail
9	2	1	S.W.b.S.				
10	2	1	"				
11	2	1					
12	2	1	S.W.b.S.				
1	3						
2	4						Latter part. Thick hazy cold at 10 hours banks in the S.W. clear ripped all. At 2 wind freshened parted the foresail fore & mizzen topsails
3	4						
4	4						
5	3		S.W.				
6	3						
7	3						
8	3						
9	3				33	35	
10	3						No Ob.
11	2						
12	2						S. Hayward
	56						

Hours	No	Hs	Courses	Winds	Ht Ba	Wr	Remarks Tuesday Sept 9th
1	1	1	S.S.E.	W.b.S.	6pt		Commenced with a stiff gale & a heavy sea towards night with moderated. At 8 p.M. wore ship to the N.E.
2	1	1					
3	1	1					
4	1	1					
5	1	1					
6	1	1					Middle part. At 1 p.M. set the fore & mizzen topsails. Shook one reef from the foresail & set it
7	1	1					
8	1	1					
9	1	1	W.N.W.	W.b.W.	7pt		
10	1	1					
11	2				2pt		Latter part. Thick hazy weather with rain & snow. At 2 wind freshened to a gale. Took in foresail fore & mizzen topsails & fore topmast staysail. Have the ship to. For the last few days we have had very bad weather & heavy squalls from N.W. to S.W. passing all attempts to get to the N. or E. The decks & rigging covered with ice & snow. The sudden changing of the winds
12	2						
1	3		N.W.				
2	3						
3	3						
4	3						
5	4						
6	4						
7	4						
8	4						
9	2		N.W.		6pt	35	raises a terrible sea & the ship labouring heavily. 3 of the men sent
10	2						
11	2		2 with frozen hands making				the crew small which when all
12	2		well on a worthless set				

No Ob.
S. Hayward

Fine weather. Had nothing

Log from Gulfstream from New York towards

Hours	M	M	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks Wednesday Sept. 10
1	2		N N W	W		Commenced with a fresh
2	2					gale, frequent violent squalls
3	2					of hail snow & rain towards
4	2					night wind moderated
5	2					squalls more frequent
6	2					
7	2		N N W	S W		
8	2					
9	2					Middle part fresh gale
10	2					with squalls of snow &
11	2					rain & moderate
12	2					Raw cold. Tops of the waves
1	2					covered with ice
2	2					
3	2					
4	2					
5	2					Latter part Fresh gale
6	2		N N W	W S W		with snow & sleet
7	2					& now & then a shower with
8	2					Thunder & lightning
9	2					Standing to the So.
10	2					So Ble
11	2					
12	2					24 days run
	48					

Hours	M	M	Course	Winds	Sea	Remarks Thursday Sept 11th
1			N N W	West	Ofe	Commenced with a fresh
2	2					gale, dark gloomy weather
3	2					with rain & snow towards sunset
4	2					day the snow, saw the wind
5	2					increased. The clouds & hands
6	2					broke away & the sky became clear
7	2					
8	2					
9	2					Middle part Stormy gale
10	2					& clear weather
11	2					
12	2					
1	2					Latter part Blowing a very
2	2					fierce gale with violent squalls
3	2					of snow & rain. A terrible
4	2					day on towards morning
5	2					the weather became clearer
6	2					but no abatement to the gale
7	2					
8	2					
9	2					No Ble
10	2					
11	2					23 days run
12	2					
	48					

San Francisco. George E. Kilham, Commander 1851

Hours	Ks	Hs	Courses	Winds	Sea Air	Remarks Sunday Sept 14
1	2		W.N.W.	W.S.W. 6pts		Commenced with a very heavy
2	2					gale & a high sea washing
3	2					towards evening wind moderated
4	2					At 7 set the close reefed fore & main
5	1					topsails & foresail
6	1					
7	2					
8	2					
9	1					Middle part blowing fresh with
10	1					heavy squalls of wind & snow
11	1					At 12 hoist in the foresail
12	1					
1	1				3pts	
2	2	1				
3	2	1				Latter part. Brisk breezes. weather
4	2	1				dark & gloomy, and sights of
5	2					the sun. Not seen for 8 days & found
6	2					we had drifted to the longitude
7	2					of Station Island Eastern part
8	2				2pts	
9	3		W by W	W.W.	3238	
10	3					Latt by Obs 57.01
11	3					
12	3					86 Days out
	46					

Hours	Ks	Hs	Courses	Winds	Sea Air	Remarks Saturday Sept 13
1	2		W by W.W.W	S.W.	3pts	Commenced with a brisk gale
2	2					dark & gloomy weather. At 1 set
3	2					the single reefed foresail, mainsail
4	2					gib & spanker. At 5 PM the wind
5	2		W.W.W.	Variable	2pts	grew quite light & hauled to the
6	2		S.S.W.			W.N.W. when ship to the S.W.
7	2					
8	2					Middle part. dark & gloomy with
9	2					rain. At 6 shook out reef from the topsail
10	2			W.W.		At 9. wind came in gusts. took in
11	2					the main gaff & set mainsail & spanker
12	2					At 11 suddenly blew fresh. close reefed
1	2					all & furled the gib.
2	2					
3	2					
4	2					Latter part. Brisk gale with
5	2	1	S.by.W.W.W	W.W.W.	3pts	thick heavy weather & rain
6	2	1				towards noon. wind slightly
7	2	1				moderated
8	2	1				
9	2	1	S.by.W.		4043	
10	2	1				Noon Obs
11	2	1				
12	2	1				85 days out
	52					

Ship Cayenne from New York towards

Hours	Hr	Hr	Courses	Winds	Sett Air	Pt	Remarks Sunday September 14
1	2		S.W.	S.W.			Commenced with a fresh gale
2	2						thick foul weather towards night
3	3						wind moderated. sent another
4	3						fore topsail
5	3						
6	3						
7	3		S.W.				
8	3						Middle part of it a little more
9	2						moderated to again. this hours
10	2		Variable				ope in squalls with clear weather
11	2						took in the fore sail & fore
12	2						topsail. fore topmast staysail
1	2						
2	2						
3	2						Latter part Towards daylight
4	2						wind moderate. set all the
5	2		S.S.E.				fore mizzen topsail & fore sail &
6	2						split the ship to the W^d
7	2						& shook one reef from the fore sail
8	2						set the mainsail jib & jib sail
9	2		S.E.			0	at 11 shook one reef from the topsail
10	2		E.S.E.				33 - 38
11	2						Sett by Obs 3^d - 21 - South
12	2						38 Departed
	24						

Hours	Hr	Hr	Courses	Winds	Sett Air	Pt	Remarks Monday September 15
1	2		S.W.	N.W.			Commenced with a light
2	2						breeze & overcast sky. got 2 shook
3	3			East			out all reefs & set the fore & main
4	3						topsail. At 4 PM shook heavy
5	4			E.N.E.			weather double reefed the
6	4						topsails & furled the mainsail
7	3						
8	3						
9	2						Middle part. At 2 cleared
10	1						all fine shook one reef from
11	1						the mizzen topsail & set the
12	1						main topgallant sail
1	1						
2	1						Latter part At wind freshened
3	1						& hauled to the W^d & W^b & set
4	2						all sail. saw a ship standing
5	3						same course. At 6 wind freshened
6	6			N.N.E.			took in Gallant sail. At 10 blew
7	6						fresh brought to under
8	6						close reefs. At 2 AM. blew
9	7					31 36	ship too. blowing heavily
10	7						with fierce squalls & rain
11	3			South			& sea
12	2						
	73						

San Francisco George C. Wickham Commander 1857

Hours	No	Ht	Courses	Winds	Lat	Lon	Remarks Tuesday September 16
1	2		S.E.by.E.	SW	6pt		Commenced with a fresh gale cold & dreary weather with heavy squalls of wind snow & hail
2	2						
3	2						
4	2						
5	2						
6	2						
7	2						
8	2						Middle part. Fresh gale & very cold decks covered with ice
9	2						
10	2						
11	2						
12	2						
1	2						
2	2						
3	2						
4	2						
5	2						Latter part. Dark & gloomy with moderate breeze. At Meridian saw ships to the W.d & set the double reefed
6	2						
7	2						
8	2						
9	2	1			50	35	courses. got & shook one reef
10	1	1					from topsail.
11	1	1					Saw the same ships off the Starboard
12	1	1					bow.
	44						So Obs
							90 days out

Hours	No	Ht	Courses	Winds	Lat	Lon	Remarks Wednesday Sept 17
1	3		N.W. & W.	S.S.W.			Commenced with a light breeze & cold dreary weather shook one
2	3						reef from the fore & main sail at 8 PM saw ships to the S.W.
3	3						
4	3						
5	3						
6	3						
7	3						Middle part Squally with rain. At 11 lost in the mainmast
8	3						
9	3		S.by.E. & E.	W.S.W.			At 12 saw ships to the N.W.
10	2						At 1 set the mainsail.
11	2						
12	2						
1	2		N.W.				
2	2						
3	3						Latter part At 7 A.M. a light breeze spoung ahead from the N.W.
4	3						At 9 1/2 parted the wheel from
5	2		North	W.N.W.			the hands of the man at the
6	2						helm & broke it in several places
7	4		S.W.by.W.	W.N.W.			repaired it again saw a ship
8	5						steering to the S.W.
9	6		W.S.W.		40	38	
10	7						Lat by Obs 5 6. 1 South
11	8						
12	8	1					91 days out

Ship's Log from New York towards

Hours	No. Fathoms	Courses	Winds	No. Miles	Remarks Thursday Sept 5
1	1	S.W. by S.			Commenced with a fresh
2	1				breeze & pleasant weather
3	1				with overcast sky. At 730
4	1				past 2 sets on the topsail
5	1				& hoisted the mainsail Split
6	8	S.W. by W.			exchanged colours with an
7	8	S.W.			English Ship Bore down
8	8				same way. 12 P.M. close
9	6				reefed the topsail
10	6				
11	6				Middle part fine weather
12	6				& brisk breeze. At 2 set the
1	6		1		mainsail & struck one reef
2	6		1		from the topsail
3	6		1		
4	6		1		Latter part. At 8 Hoisted the main
5	6				stay sail & reefed all & hoisted the
6	6				mainsail and a large flush
7	6				& Brig steering to the S.W.
8	6				
9	4	S.W. by S.		17 22	
10	2				Sail by Obs 5 f. 31 South
11	4				
12	4				92 days out
	180				

Hours	No. Fathoms	Courses	Winds	No. Miles	Remarks Friday Sept 19
1	3	S.S.W.	W.N.W.	3 pts	Commenced with a brisk gale
2	3				thick & hazy weather. Struck
3	3				one reef from the courses
4	3				
5	3				
6	3				
7	3	S.W.	W.		Middle part. Moderate breeze
8	3			11	& thick weather. Struck one
9	3				reef from the courses & set
10	3				the jib
11	3				
12	3				
1	3			7	
2	3				Latter part. Fine weather
3	3				& brisk breeze. At 6 struck one
4	3				reef from the topsails & prepared
5	4	S.W. by W.			At 9 took in reef in the foresail
6	4				& set an American Boat
7	5				Sloop the same way. Opened
8	5				the main hatch & took 7 barrels
9	5	S.W.	W.		5 8 of cargo head marked [illegible] the rest
10	5				not convenient to break out
11	5				to the bottom
12	90				Sail by Obs 5 f. 2 South
					93 days out

San Francisco. Geo. E. Wellham Commander 1851

Hours	Sails	Hands	Courses	Winds	Lee Way	Lee Shore	Remarks Saturday September 20th
1	5		S.S.W.	W.N.W.			Commenced with a fresh breeze
2	5						Sky overcast with gloomy clouds
3	5						At 4 wind freshened put a reef
4	5						in the fore & main topsails. At
5	5						6 put the double reef in the
6	5						mainsail & took in the jib.
7	5		S.W. by S.	W. by N.			
8	5						
9	5						
10	5						Middle part. Fresh breeze with
11	5						frequent squalls dark & gloomy
12	5						weather. At 1 wind suddenly
1	5						chopped round to the N.W.
2	6						
3	5						
4	5		South	West			
5	5						Latter part. Fine weather
6	3						& brisk breeze. At 8 wore ship
7	3						to the N.W.
8	3						
9	3		W.N.W.		4.3.42		
10	4						Sett by Obs 5 g. 05
11	4						
12	4						5 4 days out
	109						

Hours	Sails	Hands	Courses	Winds	Lee Way	Lee Shore	Remarks Sunday September 21st
1	4		W.N.W. by N.	W. by S.			Commenced with a brisk breeze & fine
2	4						weather. towards night grew
3	4						dark & gloomy. At 6 P.M. wore
4	4						ship to the S.W.
5	3						At 8 wore ship to the N.W.
6	3						
7	3		South	West			
8	3						Middle part. Light breeze with
9	3	1	W.N.W.				dark gloomy unsettled weather
10	3	1					squalls of hail & rain. At 10 shook
11	3	1					out one reef from the mainsail
12	3	1					
1	3	1	W.N.W. by W.				
2	3	1					Latter part. Moderate breeze with
3	3	1					a head sea ran on. At 7 P.M. shook
4	3	1					one reef from the topsails & set
5	3		W.N.W.				the jib. At 8 grew more & more
6	3						with light showers of rain
7	3						
8	3						
9	3		N.W. by W.		4.2.42		N.W. Obs
10	3						Sett by Obs 5 g. 30 South
11	3						
12	3						9 5 days out
	71						

Ship's Company from New York towards

Hours	No.	Hs	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks Monday September
1	3	1	S.b.W.	West	3ft	Commenced with a brisk gale
2	3	1				thick & rainy weather. At 8 p.m.
3	3	1				wind increased hauled up
4	3	1				on the main [illegible]
5	3	1	S.W.	W.b.W.		furled the sail
6	3	1				
7	3	1				
8	3					
9	3		S.W.b.S.			Middle part. Moderate hazy
10	3					& fine weather. at 10 shook
11	3					one reef from the main & fore
12	3					& mainsail, set the jib
1	3		S.W.b.W.	N.W		& stood sea on which
2	3	1				headsail over headway
3	3	1				
4	3	1				
5	3	1	S.W.			Latter part. At daylight
6	3					thickened up with rain
7	3					At 7 close reefed all. furled
8	3					the mainsail & set
9	3					& & & At 8 M. set the close reefed
10	3					mainsail
11	3					No Obs.
12	3					4 days out

Hours	No.	Hs	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks Tuesday September 23
1	3		S.W.	N.W.	3ft	Commenced with a brisk gale
2	3					thick & rainy weather. At 9 wind &
3	3					pressure & rathered up thick
4	3					with rain. furled the mainsail
5	3					
6	3					
7	3		S.W.b.S.	S.W.b.W		
8	3					Middle part. Brisk hazy thick
9	3					rainy weather. At 3 wind hauled
10	3					West. At 4 wore ship & the
11	3					No.
12	3					
1	3		South	West		
2	3					Latter part. towards daylight
3	3					wind gradually veered. with squally
4	1		N.W.			appearance all round. at 7
5	1					set the double reefed mainsail
6	1					hazy & at times of clear & cold
7	1					with brisk hail
8	0		Calm			Thomas Seaman on the sick list
9	1		N.W.b.W.	W.b.N.		Latter by Obs. at 8 A.M. Stood
10						
11						5 days out
12						

San Francisco. George C. Williams Commander 1851

Hours	Hs	Hs	Courses	Winds	Sea	Air	Remarks Wednesday September 24
1	3		N.N.W.	W.W.	1 pt		Commenced with a fresh brisk
2	3						& cold weather, sky overcast
3	3						with gloomy clouds.
4	3						At 8 were ships to the Sd.
5	3						
6	3						
7	3						
8	3						
9	3	1	S.W.	W.W.			Middle part. from 8 to 12. slight
10	1	1					variable brizes. At 1 wind freshened
11	1	1					& took one reef from the topsails
12	1	1					
1	2						
2	3						
3	3						
4	3						Latter part, Moderate brizes
5	2	1	S.W. to W.	W.W.W.			& sky overcast, with dark gloomy
6	2	1					clouds. frequent light showers
7	2	1					took two reef ears from each
8	2	1					topsail & set the main topgt
9	3		W.S.W.			3940	sail
10	3						Sail by Obs 3931 (misprint)
11	3						
12	3						98 days out
	63						

Hours	Hs	Hs	Courses	Winds	Sea	Air	Remarks Thursday September 25
1	6		W.S.W.	W.W.W.			Commenced with a moderate
2	7						brizes. thick wet weather.
3	7						At 3 set the two topgt sails
4	5						At 3 were equally hove in the
5	4						topgt sails. At 5 wind freshened
6	4				1 pt		& set the 3rd reefs in the topsails
7	4						
8	4						
9	3						Middle part. At 9 heavy squalls
10	3						& wind & hail gathered up. took
11	3						in the mizen & at 11 took in
12	3						the gib. At 4 close reefed the fore
1	1	1			1 pt		& Main topsails
2	1	1					
3	1	1					
4	1	1					Latter part. At daylight
5	2				3 pts		cleared off two & took 2 reefs out
6	3						from the fore & main topsails
7	3						& set the single reefed courses
8	3						At 8 barometer very low & thick
9	2		S.W. to S.	W.W.	1 pt. 4	40	weather. Just the 3rd reef again
10	2		1				in the topsails. heavy head sea
11	2						which completely deadens our
12	2						headway.
	80						Sail by Obs 59.44
							99 days out

Ships Valparaiso from New York towards

Hours	No.	No.	Courses	Winds	Ship's Way	Remarks Sunday [illegible]
1	2		S.S.W.	W.S.W.		Commenced with a fresh
2	2		W.N.W.			breeze. Sky overcast with gloomy
3	3					clouds. Shook one reef from
4	3					the topsails & set the gib
5	2					All & shook out the single reef
6	2					from the foresail.
7	2					
8	2					
9	3					
10	3		N.W.b.W.			Middle part. Light & variable
11	3					Dark & gloomy weather.
12	3	1				At 4 shook one reef from the
1	3	1				main topsail.
2	3	1				
3	3	1				
4	3	1				Latter part. Moderate breeze &
5	3	1	N.W.b.W.			shook one reef from the fore
6	3	1				topsail & set the topgt. sail
7	3	1				All & a most heavy sprung
8	3	1				reef from the W. All & shook
9	8		West	South	3 ? 4	reef out of the main topsail
10	8					& set topsail.
11	8					At 8
12	7					All hands
	6					

Hours	No.	No.	Courses	Winds	Ship's Way	Remarks Saturday December 27
1	1		West	South		Commenced with a fresh breeze
2	1		W.b.N.			& cold weather, frequent squalls
3	1					& snow
4	1					
5	1					
6	1					
7	1					Middle part. Moderate breeze.
8	1					At 10 wind hauled to the W. & 6
9	1					took in the topgt. sails & double
10	6			S.S.E.		reefed the main topsail.
11	6					At 2 furled the gib & mainsail
12	6					wind hauled S.E. with dark
1	6					gloomy weather
2	6			S.E.		
3	6					
4	6					Latter part. At 3 set the
5	6	1				main topgt. sail. At 9 the
6	6	1				wind hauled South. Shook reefs
7	6	1				from the main topsail. Set
8	6	1				from the main topsail. Set topgt.
9	3			South	3 4 4	sail. mainsail & gib. At
10	3					12 set the starboard watch
11	3					At 8
12	3					All hands
	3					

San Francisco, George C. Hixson Commander 1851

Hours	Hr	Hrs	Courses	Winds	Sea	Air	Remarks Sunday September 28th
1	9		W by W	S by W			Commenced with a fresh breze
2	9						dark, gloomy & cold weather
3	9	1					at 4 A.M. wind hauled to the S.W
4	9	1					with brisk squalls of wind, hail
5	9	1		S.S.W.			& snow took in the flying jib
6	10						mizen & mizen top gallt sails
7	10						
8	9						
9	10						
10	9						Middle part. Brisk breze with
11	9						frequent squalls of hail & snow
12	8	1					
1	8	1					
2	8	1		S.W.			
3	8	1					Latter part fresh breze, with frequent
4	8	1					squalls of wind & snow. At 5
5	8	1					wind freshened took in the top gt
6	8	1					sail & double reefed the mizen
7	8	1					topsail. At 7 set the t.g.s. sail
8	8	1					
9	8		Note. At 9		36	40	
10	8						Sail by Obs 54. 27 South
11	8						
12	8						102 days out
	211						

Hours	Hr	Hrs	Courses	Winds	Sea	Air	Remarks Monday September 29th
1	8		W.N.W.	S.W by W.			Commenced with a fresh breze
2	8		W. N. W.	West			& gloomy weather. At 2 pM shook
3	9						the reefs from the mizen topsail
4	10						& set t.g.gallant sail
5	10		W. by W.				towards night wind gradually
6	6						lulled & hauled to the W.
7	5		W. by W. & W.	W. W.			
8	5						
9	5						Middle part. Light favorable
10	5						breze. Sky covered with dark
11	4			Light &			clouds
12	4						
1	5		W. by S.	Favorable			
2	5						Latter part. Light baffling
3	4						airs & fine weather towards
4	4						morn. Set sails.
5	4						
6	3						
7	0						
8	0						
9	0		Calm				46 44 Sail by Obs 52. 5 12 South
10	0						
11	0						
12	0						103 days out
	0						

Ship Valparaiso from New York towards

Hours	N	Pts	Courses	Winds	Lee	Wee	Remarks Tuesday 30th
1	2		N.W. by W.	Variable			Commenced with fine weather
2	2						& light variable airs
3	3		W. by N.	East			At 1 a light breeze springing up
4	4						from the N.E. hauled round
5	4						the yards to Starboard
6	4						towards night wind moderately
7	5						freshened & hauled to the N.E. & E.S.E.
8	6			S.E.			
9	4						
10	4						Middle part. Light & variable
11	4						airs & fine weather wind
12	4						shifting from E. to S.E.
1	3						a heavy swell setting from S.E.
2	3						
3	3						
4	3						Latter part. fine weather
5	3						with light & baffling airs
6	3						crossed the royal yards
7	3						
8	3						
9	3						
10	3		N.W.				Set royals & s.s.
11	3						
12	3						104 Miles run
	82						

Hours	N	Pts	Courses	Winds	Lee	Wee	Remarks Wednesday October 1st
1	4	1	N.W. by W.	W. by N.			Commenced with a light breeze
2	4	1					& fine weather all drawing
3	4	1					sail set & Steering
4	4	1					
5	4						
6	4						
7	4						Middle part. Light & baffling
8	4						wind with light squalls
9	4		N. by W. & N.W.	N.W. & W.			
10	4						
11	4						
12	4						Latter part. towards daylight
1	4		N.W. &	N.W.			wind hauled to the N.W. with
2	4						a light rain. At 8 cleared off
3	4						fine with a fresh breeze. At
4	5						6 wind increased took in the
5	5		N.W. &	N.W. & W.			Royals & sails & double reefed the
6	5						mizzen topsail. At Meridian
7	5						first heavy with squalls wea[ther]
8	5						down & reefed the fore & main
9	7		N. & W.	N. & W.			45 & 46 topsails
10	7						
11	7						Latter & fine & [illegible]
12	115						[illegible]

Ship Wanneta Jesse C. Wilson Commander 1851

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Weather	Remarks Thursday October 2nd
1	6					Commenced with a fresh breeze
2	6		N.N.W. to W.N.W.	W.N.W.	Ops	& squally weather & heavy head
3	6					seas towards night, wind moderate
4	6					& became more steady
5	6					with fine weather
6	6					
7	6					
8	6		W by W to W.N.W.			Middle part. Took in
9	7					with frequent squalls of wind
10	7		W.N.W.	W.W by W.		& light rain.
11	7					
12	7					
1	7					
2	7					
3	7					Latter part. Ops turned one
4	7					reef out of the fore topsail.
5	7					Ops 10 gave squally with a fresh
6	8		N.N.E.	N.W.		breeze and the double reef in
7	8					the fore & main topsails & main
8	8					sail
9	8				4 8 47	
10	7					Sett by Obs 4 past 8 South
11	7					
12	5					106 days out
	165					

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Weather	Remarks Friday October 3rd
1	6					Commenced with a brisk breeze
2	6		W by E.	W.W by W.		& fine weather & a head sea
3	5					Turned the reef out from the
4	5					main sail. Ops turned one reef
5	5					from the main topsail.
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					
9	6	1				Middle part. Ops turned one
10	6	1				reef taken the fore & 2 reefs taken
11	6	1	N by E to E.N.E.	N.W.		the mizzen topsail. set the
12	6	1				fore & mizzen topgt sails. weather
1	6		N by E.			fine with fresh breeze
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					
5	5		N.N.E.	N.W. by W.		Latter part. Towards daylight
6	4					the wind gradually moderated
7	4					Ops took reefs from the fore & main
8	4					topsails & set mizzen topgt sail
9	5	1	N.W.	W.N.W.	4 8 56	flying jib & three reefs.
10	5	1				Sett by Obs 4 5-28 South
11	5	1				
12	5	1				107 days out
	135					

Ship Valparaiso from New York towards

Hours	No.	Courses	Winds	Sea	Knots	Remarks Saturday October 4th
1	5	N.W. N.W. & W.	W.N.W.			Commenced with a moderate
2	5					brisk & fine weather towards
3	5					night wind freshened & grew
4	5					squally. Obs. hove in the
5	6	N. by W.	N.W. by W.			Royals. Hyson gibb. mizzen topgt
6	6					sail
7	7					
8	7					
9	6					
10	6					Middle part. Stiff breeze with
11	8					fine weather. Obs. Gallanted
12	8					up squally with light showers
1	9	N. by E.				of rain
2	9					
3	9					
4	9					
5	8	N.N.E.	N.N.W.			Latter part. towards day light
6	7					wind freshened with brisk squalls
7	6					took in the topgt. sails. Obs. 30
8	6					double reefed the topsails & single
9	5			32	31	reefed the mainsail. Obs. Part
10	5					kept in the topsails. further
11	4			1ft		moderate fair.
12	4					Obs. Obs.
						107 Days out

Hours	No.	Courses	Winds	Sea	Knots	Remarks Sunday October 5th
1	2	N.W.	N.W.	4ft.		Commenced with a brisk gale
2	2					& squally weather. Obs. Split the
3	2					wind increased & blew heavily
4	2					in squalls with rain & hail
5	2					close reefed the topsail. foresail
6	2	S.W. by S.	W.N.W.			split in one of the squalls. bent
7	2					another.
8	2					
9	2					Middle part. Fresh gale with
10	2					frequent squalls of rain & hail
11	2					Obs. 12 set the main spencer
12	2	S. by W. & W.	West.			
1	2					
2	2					Latter part. Obs. wind moderate
3	2					& hauled to the W. Obs. 7.30 more
4	2					sail to the W. Turned out reef
5	2	S.S.E.	W.S.W.			from the topsails. Courses & set
6	2					the gaff. towards Meridian the
7	2					wind backed in course to the W. W.
8	2					
9	2	W.W. & N.	West	4ft.	48	50
10	3					Sail by Obs. 43. 29 South
11	5					
12	5		W.W. by W.			108 Days out
	55					

San Francisco George C. Nelham, Commander 1851

Hours	No	Att	Courses	Winds	Sea	Wind	Remarks Monday October 6th
1	5		W by S	N W			Commenced with a fresh breeze
2	5						thick overcast, with gloomy clouds
3	2						At 2 p.m. more squalls, came ship
4	2		S W	W by W			to the S.W. Wind increased by a gale
5	2						close reefed all & furled the courses
6	2						& jib
7	2		S S W				
8	2						
9	2		South	West			
10	2						
11	2						
12	2						Middle part. At 10 cleared off
1	2						fine with moderate gale. At 3
2	2						turned the close reef out of the
3	2						main topsail. At 3.30 gathered
4	2						up stuck & smoked to the W by
5	2		S S W	W by W			
6	2						
7	2						Latter part. Moderate breeze
8	2						weather thick & hazy with a
9	3		S W by W	W by W	Pts	284	light rain. At 8 turned the close
10	3						reef from the fore & reefs from the
11	3						mizzen topsails. Bent the best
12	3						foresail again. Set the single
	50						reefed courses
							No Obs
							109 days out

Hours	No	Att	Courses	Winds	Sea	Wind	Remarks Tuesday October 7th
1	4		W by S	North		1 Pts	Commenced with a fresh breeze
2	4						dark & gloomy weather with light
3	4						squalls of rain. At 3.30 the wind
4	4						increased, squalls came on heavier
5	3		S W	N W			close reefed the fore & mizzen topsails
6	3						& courses furled the jib
7	4						
8	4						
9	3	1					Middle part. Bush gale with
10	3	1					frequent heavy squalls of wind
11	3	1					& high sea running. Weather
12	3	1					thick & foggy.
1	3						
2	3						Latter part. Towards daylight
3	3						wind moderated. Turned out reef
4	3						from the fore & main topsails
5	3						& from the foresail & down from the
6	3						mainsail. Set the jib. Towards 8 AM
7	3	1					cleared off with fine pleasant weather
8	3	1					& stiff breeze. Heavy sea.
9	4	1					5249
10	4	1					Sail by Obs 4 4 "41
11	4	1					
12	4	1					110 days out

Ship Calypso from New York towards

Hours	No	Ah	Courses	Winds	Sh Lat	Sh Lon W.	Remarks Wednesday October 4th
1	4	1	S.W.	N.W.			Commenced with a fresh breeze
2	4	1					& fine weather At 2 PM wind
3	2						increased with stiff squalls of
4	3						wind & hail, close reefed the
5	3		S.W. by S.		2 fb		fore & mizzen topsails & foresail
6	3						furled the mainsail & at
7	2						At 6 PM close reefed the main
8	2						topsail
9	2		S by W. & W.	W by N			
10	2				3 fb		Middle part, At 9 wind increased
11	2						took in the mizzen topsail & sea
12	2						split the fore topmast studding sail
1	2						At 2 wind moderated. set the
2	2						mizzen topsail & hoist another
3	2						staysail
4	2						
5	2						
6	2						Latter part. Fresh gale with heavy
7	2						squalls of wind & hail, saw a Bark
8	2						steering to the S.W.
9	2				45 48		
10	2						
11	2						No Obs.
12	2						111 days out
	56						

Hours	No	Ah	Courses	Winds	Sh Lat	Sh Lon W.	Remarks Thursday October 5th
1	2		S by W. & W.	W.N.W.	2 fb		Commenced with a fresh gale
2	2						frequent heavy squalls of wind hail
3	2						& rain, At 6 PM wore ship to the N.E.
4	2						One of the Ordinary seamen Jno
5	2						by name refused to come on
6	2						deck by order of the 2nd mate. Sent
7	2		N.W. by W.				forecast to get him out, he also refusing
8	2						using the most impudent language
9	2						during in his berth attempted to stab
10	2						me with a sea knife, had him on
11	2						deck & brought him to the Capt
12	2						when he drew a knife to stab. Took
1	2						it from him & threw it overboard,
2	2						put him in irons. At 8 took in
3	2						the foresail.
4	2						Middle part At 10 wind moderated
5	2						set the foresail
6	2						
7	2						Latter part Moderate fine with
8	2						frequent squalls of wind hail &
9	2				41 48		
10	2						
11	2						Lat by Obs 41 5 N. Long by
12	50						Reckoning

San Francisco. George C. Wilson, Commander. 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Sea	Air	Remarks Friday October 10th
1	2		N.W. by W.	West			Commenced with a moderate
2	2						breeze & squally weather frequent
3	2						showers of rain & hail. Tabards & Pilot
4	3		N.W. by W.				wind gradually lulled & cleared
5	4			S.S.E.			off fine. At 4 a light breeze springing
6	5						up from the S.E. & gradually increased
7	6						set sail accordingly. Sent the Boatman
8	7						out of irons & sent him on duty
9	8						At 8 took in the fore topsail.
10	8						
11	8						
12	8	1					Middle part. Fresh breeze & squally
1	8	1	N.W.	S.W.			with rain. At 12.30 took in the
2	8	1					main topsail
3	8	1					
4	8	1					
5	8	1					Latter part. Fresh breeze
6	8	1					& fine weather. Turned out
7	8						all reefs & set all light sails
8	8						
9	8						
10	8				50	30	Sailed by Obs 42°.59' South
11	8	1					
12	8	1					113 days out

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Sea	Air	Remarks Saturday October 11th
1	7	1	N.W.	S.W.			Commenced with a brisk breeze
2	7	1					& fine weather. At 3 from gave squally
3	8						took in the royals & flying jib
4	8	7					At 7 P.M set all light sail again
5	7	1					
6	8						
7	8						
8	8						
9	7	1					Middle part. Moderate breeze &
10	7	1					fine weather. At 8 P.M saw a ship
11	7	1					steering to the S.E. & Close under double
12	7	1					reefs. At 3 took in the royals &
1	7	1					flying jib. weather squally with rain
2	7	1					
3	7	1					
4	7	1		S.S.W.			Latter part. Moderate breeze & fair
5	7	1					weather. At 4.30 set all light sails
6	7	1					again. At 10 set the fore topmast
7	7	1					studdingsail
8	7	1					
9	7	1			53	33	Sailed by Obs 40.06 South
10	7	1	N.W. by W.				
11	7	1					114 days out
12	7	1					
	182						

Ship Calparaise from New York towards

Hours	Sh	Hs	Courses	Winds	Sh Cir	Remarks Sunday October 13th
1	7		N. W. & W.	Light & variable		Commenced with a moderate
2	7					breez & pleasant weather. sky
3	6	1				overcast, with light cloud
4	6	1				towards 4 PM wind moderating
5	6	1				& grew baffling. At 6 PM took
6	6	1	N. W. & W.			in the main topgt. Stay sail
7	6					
8	6					
9	6	1				
10	6	1				Middle part Light variable
11	6					breez, with dark gloomy weather
12	6					
1	5	1				
2	5	1				
3	5	1				Latter part Moderate breez
4	5	1				with pleasant weather
5	5	1				all drawing sail set & trim made
6	5	1				
7	5	1				
8	5	1				
9	6				52 53	
10	6		N. W.	W S W		Sate by Obs 47° 58' South
11	6					
12	6					115 Days out
	147					

Hours	Sh	Hs	Courses	Winds	Sh Cir	Remarks Monday October 14th
1	7		N. W.	N W & W		Commenced with a moderate
2	7					breez & pleasant weather. sky
3	7					overcast, with gloomy clouds
4	7					At 7 So took in the main
5	7					topgt stidding sail
6	7					
7	6					
8	6					Middle part Light baffling
9	5	1				winds. with gloomy weather
10	5	1				At 10 in the main topgt stidding
11	5	1				sail
12	5	1				
1	5					
2	5					
3	5					Latter part Light variable breez
4	4					with gloomy weather. saw
5	4					a boat steering the same way
6	3					At 6 set the lower, main topsl
7	3					& main topgt stidding sail.
8	3					
9	2	1			57 56	
10	2	1				Sail by Obs 56° 13' South
11	2	1				
12	2	1				116 Days out
	112					

San Francisco. George C. Wytham, Commander. 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Lat. in	Long. in	Remarks Tuesday October 14th
1	2		N. W.	Light & baffling Winds & Squalls from North to West			Commenced with a light baffling airs. sky overcast, with dark gloomy clouds & sail in sight to windward,
2	2						
3	1						
4	1						
5	1						
6	1						
7	0						
8	0						
9	2	1	N. W. ½ W.				
10	2	1					Middle part. Light baffling airs from South to West. dark gloomy weather with light drizzling rain.
11	2	1					
12	2	1					
1	2						
2	2						
3	2	1	N. W.				
4	2	1					
5	2						Latter part. Light baffling airs. dark gloomy weather
6	2						
7	2						
8	2						
9	2	1	N. W. ½ W.		32	54	
10	3	1					No Obs.
11	3	1					
12	3	1					117 days out

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Lat. in	Long. in	Remarks Wednesday October 15th
1	4		N. W. ½ W.	Light & baffling Winds & Squalls			Commenced with light baffling airs & gloomy weather. Carried the main skysail yard. — At 5 P.M. exchanged colors with an American ship bound the same way. long low & black sides
2	3						
3	3						
4	3						
5	3						
6	3						
7	1		N. W.				
8	1						
9	1						Middle part. Light baffling airs from all points of the compass with light rain & calms. —
10	1						
11	0						
12	0						
1	1						
2	1						Latter part. Light baffling airs from all quarters. At 9 P.M. a light breeze springing up from the N.W. set the main topsail & main topgallant studding sails. the ship and sail in sight
3	0						
4	0						
5	0						
6	0						
7	0						
8	0						
9	1	1	North		57	39	Sat by Obs. 57.29 South
10	1	1					
11	1	1					
12	1	1					118 days out
	31						

Ship Volpariaso from New York bound

Hours	Watch	Helm	Courses	Winds	Fathoms	Remarks Thursday October 1st 1846
1	2		N.W. by W.			Commenced with a light baffling
2	2					air & pleasant weather. Ship
3	2					steering as the light. Lost
4	2					at 5.30 a light breeze sprung
5	0					up. set the fore & main
6	0					topgt. Studding sails. At 6 hill
7	0					calm. took them in again
8	0					
9	0					
10	0					Middle part. Light baffling
11	1					airs & pleasant weather. ship
12	1					steering
1	2					
2	2					
3	2					
4	2					Latter part. At 5 from a broad
5	3					away to from N.W.
6	3					& gradually freshened, him more
7	4					sail accordingly
8	5					
9	6		N.E. by N.	N.N.W.	38	
10	6					Sail by Obs 33.50 South
11	6					"
12	6					119 days out
	6	0				

Hours	Watch	Helm	Courses	Winds	Fathoms	Remarks Friday October 2nd 1846
1	6		N.E.	N.N.W.		Commenced with a light breeze
2	6					& fine weather. At 2 PM tacked
3	6		W. by S.			ship to the W.ds — At 3 PM tacked
4	6		N.E. ¾ N.			ship to the N.W. & E.ds. At 8 PM
5	6					tacked ship to the W.ds both in
6	6					the royals & flying jib
7	5					
8	5					
9	5		W. ¼ S.			Middle part. Fresh breezes &
10	5					dark gloomy weather. At 2
11	5					took in the main sail &
12	5					at 3 wind freshened & grew
1	5					squally. Set on the fore & main
2	5					topgt sails
3	5					
4	5					Latter part. Fresh breezes squally
5	5					weather. At 5 double reefed the
6	4		N.W. by W.	West.		main sail & reefed. At 5.30. the
7	4					wind hauled and only a fine
8	4					W.ds were able to lay W.ds set topgt
9	6		N. by W.		5	sails & main sail & reefed.
10	6					
11	6					Sail by Obs 32.49 South
12	6					120 days out
	7					

San Francisco, George C. Hickman, Commander 1851

Hours	Bells	Half Bells	Courses	Winds	Sail Set	Remarks Saturday October 18th
1	8		N.E.by.E.½E.	E by N		Commenced with a fresh breeze & fair weather. At 2 P.M. set all light sails. At 5.30 took in the mizzen & fore royals & flying jib. At 8 wind freshened took in the main royal
2	8					
3	8	1				
4	8	1				
5	8	1				
6	8	1				
7	8		N.N.E.½E.	East		
8	10					
9	10					Middle part. Fresh breeze & pleasant weather. At 2 wind freshened down in the mizzen topsail
10	10					
11	10					
12	10					
1	10					
2	10					
3	10					Latter part. Fresh breeze & fair weather with frequent strong squalls of wind, in one of them the jib sheet & eye bolt drew out & split the bonnet & lost the sheet. At 9 took in the fore & mizzen
4	10					
5	10		N.N.E.½E.	E by S		
6	10					
7	10					
8	10					
9	10		N.N.E.	N.E.½E.	62 65	topsails. At 12 set them again
10	10					
11	9					Lat. by Obs. 29° 24' South
12	4					121 Way run
	224					

Hours	Bells	Half Bells	Courses	Winds	Sail Set	Remarks Sunday October 19th
1	8		N.N.E.½E.	S.E.		Commenced with a fresh breeze & fair weather. At 4 P.M. set the mizzen topsail — At 2 P.M. set the main royal & flying jib. At 4 set all light sails except the main staysail and mizzen topsail & main topsail reefed. At 8 wind freshened took in staysail & topsail studding sail
2	8					
3	8					
4	8					
5	8					
6	8					
7	8					
8	8					
9	8					
10	8					
11	8					Middle part. Fresh breeze & squalls & appearances. Took in the topsail studding sail. At 8 set it again
12	8					
1	8					
2	8					
3	8					Latter part. Fresh breeze & fair weather. At 5 set the lower main topsail & main topsail studding sail. At 10 set the starboard topsail studding sail
4	8					
5	8		South			
6	8					
7						
8	1					
9	1				365	
10	1					Lat. by Obs. 27° 31' South
11	1			S.E.		
12	1					122 Way run
	196					

Ship Lafayette from New York bound

Hours	Wd	Kts	Course	Winds	Lat. & Lo.	Remarks Monday October 26th
1	7		W.N.W.	S.E.		Commenced with a brisk breeze
2	7					& fine weather. At 1 set the starboard
3	7					fore top[illegible] lower studden sail
4	7					At 6 PM took in the lower
5	6					studden sail & set the fore clew
6	6					of the mainsail
7	7					
8	7					
9	7					Middle part. brisk breeze & hazy
10	7					overcast with stormy clouds
11	7					At 2 AM gave squalls with
12	7					lightening took in all studding
1	7					sails main skysail & royal
2	7					royal yard hauled [illegible] set
3	6					the jib & larboard clew of the
4	6			E.S.E.		mizen sail
5	5					
6	5					Latter part. Windows brisk
7	5					& fine weather. At 7 AM
8	5					set all studden sails
9	6			S.E.	65 66	
10	7					Sail by Obs. 23 H. Run
11	7					
12	7					123 days out
	155					

Hours	Wd	Kts	Course	Winds	Lat. & Lo.	Remarks Tuesday October 27th
1	6	1	N.W. by W.	S.E.		Commenced with a brisk breeze
2	6	1				& fine weather At 4 PM royal
3	6	1				hauled [illegible] look in the larboard
4	6	1				studding sails hoisted out hazy
5	6	1		E. by S.E.		water from the larboard
6	6	1				bank bearing all could be got out
7	7					5 inches in bank
8	7					
9	6					Middle part Moderate breeze
10	6					& pleasant weather. Hazy overcast
11	6					with dark clouds
12	6					
1	6					
2	6					Latter part. Brisk breeze with
3	7					squalls of rain At 1 set the
4	7					larboard studding sails for[illegible]
5	7					At 3.30 rained hauled from [illegible]
6	7					in main. At 11 set the main
7	7					top[illegible] studding sails & [illegible]
8	7					
9	7	1		E by S	64 69	
10	7					Sail by [illegible] 3 [illegible] Run
11	7					
12	7					124 days out
	161					

San Francisco George C. Wickham Commander 1851

Hours	Sh	Hh	Courses	Winds	Lat. Obs	Lat. By	Remarks Wednesday October 22.
1	7	1	N.W. by W.	E. by S.			Commenced with a brisk breeze
2	7	1					& squally weather & broke out the
3	7	1					hatches to get head. At 6 squalls
4	7	1					gathered up with a light sail
5	7	1					took in the lower studding
6	7	1					sail & main skysail. Commenced
7	7	1					this day to serve out the water.
8	7	1					3 quarts per man, fore & aft.
9	6						
10	6			East			
11	6		N.W. by W.				Middle part, Brisk breeze & squally
12	6						took in topgt. studding sail
1	6						Shipped overcast with with heavy
2	6			E.N.E.			black clouds
3	6						
4	6						
5	6	1					
6	6	1					Latter part. Brisk but variable
7	7						breeze & squally towards Midnight
8	7						cleared off fine.
9	7			E.S.E.	69	70	
10	7						Sailed by Obs 21° 40 South
11	7	1					
12	7	1					125 days out

Hours	Sh	Hh	Courses	Winds	Lat. Obs	Lat. By	Remarks Thursday October 23rd
1	8		N.W. by W.	E. by E.			Commenced with a brisk breeze
2	8						& fine weather. At 5 PM wind
3	8						hauled to the E.x Commenced all
4	8						accordingly
5	8			E. by N.			
6	8						
7	8						
8	8		N. W.				Middle part Brisk breeze & squally
9	7			E.N.E.			with rain. sky overcast with
10	7						heavy dark clouds.
11	7						
12	7						
1	7						Latter part Brisk breeze & squally
2	9						weather. At 11 took in topgallant
3	9						braces & main topsail studding sails
4	9						& main skysail. Cleared for the
5	9						night.
6	1						
7	1						
8	1						
9	1	1	N.W. by W.	N.E.	69	69	Sailed by Obs 19° 24'
10	8						
11	7	1					
12	7						126 days out
	193						

Ships Pulpamaste from New York bound to

Hours	No	Hr	Courses	Winds	Ft Water	Remarks Friday October 24th
1	7	1	N.W.	E.N.E.		Commenced with a moderate breze & fine weather. Hoisted drawing sail set.
2	7	1				
3	7	1				
4	7	1				Set up the main topgrast, topg & t gil stays & fitted the ends
5	7	1				
6	7	1				
7	7	1				
8	7					
9	7					
10	7					Middle part Brisk steady breze & fair weather
11	7					
12	7					
1	10	1				
2	6	1				
3	6	1				
4	6	1				Latter part Brisk breze & fine weather commenced hoisting in & serving the lower riggens as he makes
5	7	1				
6	7	1				
7	7	1				
8	7	1				
9	7					
10	7				7 1/2	Sail by Obs 17.18 South
11	7					
12	7					127 days out

Hours	No	Hr	Courses	Winds	Ft Water	Remarks Saturday October 25th
			N.W.	East		Commenced with a brisk breze & fair weather frequent squalls of rain & light rain
1	7					
2	7					
3	7					
4	7					
5	7					
6	7					
7	7					
8	7					
9	7			S.E. by E.		Middle part Brisk unsteady breze, pleasant weather & frequent squalls with heavy black clouds
10	7					
11	7					
12	7					
1	7					
2	7					
3	7					
4	7					
5	7			East		Latter part Brisk breze & fine weather employed on the main rigging
6	7					
7	7					
8	7					
9	7				7 1/2	
10	7					Sail by Obs 15° 15' South
11	7			N.E.		
12	7					128 days out
	168					

San Francisco George E. Sherman Commander 1851

Hours	Sails	Reefs	Courses	Winds	Sea	Air	Remarks Sunday October 26th
1	6		W W	W by S.			Commenced with a moderate fresh
2	6			No			variable breze & pleasant weather
3	6			E.N.E			sky overcast
4	6						At 7.30 grew squally took in topgt
5	6						Mn sails set
6	6						
7	6						
8	6						
9	5						
10	5						Middle part. Moderate & variable
11	7						breze. with dark looking but pleasant
12	7						weather
1	7						
2	6						
3	5						
4	5						Latter part. Moderate breze & fine
5	6						weather
6	6						
7	6						Sett by Obs. 13.25 South
8	5						
9	6		N.W.b.W.		72	72	129 days out
10	6			E.N.E.			
11	7						
12	7						

Hours	Sails	Reefs	Courses	Winds	Sea	Air	Remarks Monday October 27th
1	8		W.W.b.W.	W.E.			Commenced with a brisk breze
2	8						& fair weather towards night grew
3	8						squally took in the main Stsail
4	8						Obtained a new cask of water 2 Bbls
5	8						14 gallons out
6	8						
7	6	1					Middle part. Brisk breze
8	6	1		E.N.E.			& fine clear weather
9	7	1					
10	7	1					
11	7	1					
12	7	1					
1	7	1					Latter part. Brisk breze & fine
2	7	1					weather. At 10 AM hands hauled
3	8						to the N.E. took in the lower
4	8						Studding sail. Flattened
5	7						all to the wind. crew employed
6	7						knotting in & reeving the topsl
7	7						topgt & royal backstays at the mast
8	7						The seaman named Smith sick of the
9	7		N.W.b.W.	N.E.b.E.	75	74	Scurvy. in all his limbs
10	7						Sett by Obs 11.25 South
11	7						
12	7						130 days out
	172						

Ship's Log of Journey from Hull towards Leith

Hours	ft	in	Courses	Winds	Sh. Ai. W.	Remarks Sunday October 28th
1	6		N.W.	N.E.		Commenced with a moderate
2	6					brisk & fine weather
3	6			E.N.E.		All drawing sail
4	6					
5	6		N.W. by W.			
6	6					
7	7			East		
8	7					
9	7					
10	7					Middle part Moderate
11	7					fine clear weather
12	7					All sail the forenoon Light
1	6					breezes inclining to
2	6					Northward
3	6					
4	6					
5	6					
6	6					
7	6	1				Latter part Fine weather
8	6	1				& moderate breze.
9	6	1			7 6 1 7	
10	6	1				Sett by Obs 9 P.M. South
11	6	1				
12	6	1				131 Days out
	136					

Hours	Ft	In	Courses	Winds	Sh. Ai. W.	Remarks Thursday October 29
1	6		W.W. by W.	East		Commenced with a moderate
2	6					brisk & fine weather all drawing
3	6					Sail set People employed
4	6					on the rigging & Sprit sail
5	6					Yard this day.
6	6					
7	6					
8	6	1				
9	6	1				
10	6		N.W.			Middle part Fine clear
11	6			E.N.E.		weather & moderate steady
12	6	1				breze
1	6	1				
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					Latter part Fine weather
5	6					& brisk breze
6	6			E.N.E.		
7	6					
8	6					
9	6					
10	6				7 5 7 4	Sett by Obs 9 P.M. South
11	6					
12	6					132 Days out

San Francisco Barge of St. Albans Commander 1831

Hours	M	Hr	Courses	Winds	Sh. Co.	Remarks Thursday October 30th
1	6		N.N.W.W.	E.S.E.		Commenced with a moderate
2	6					brize & fine weather towards
3	6					night wind moderated
4	6					
5	6					
6	6					
7	6					
18	6					
9	6					
10	6					Middle part, Moderate & variable
11	6					brize, with fine clear weather
12	6					
1	6					
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					
5	6					
6	6					
7	6	1				Latter part, Moderate & variable
18	6	1				brize, with fine clear weather
9	6			S.E.by.E.	76	
10	6					Sail by Obs 4. 25 South
11	6					
12	6					133 days out

Hours	M	Hr	Courses	Winds	Sh. Co.	Remarks Friday October 31st
1	6		N.W.	S.E.by.E		Commenced with a moderate
2	6					brize & fine weather. At 5 PM
3	6					Wind hauled S.E. set the Larboard
4	6					lower studding sail
5	6			S.E.		
6	6					
7	6					
18	6					Middle part, fine clear weather
9	6					& moderate brize
10	6					
11	6					
12	6					
1	5					
2	5					
3	5					Latter part, Light brize & fair
4	5					weather, At 8 PM wind hauled
5	5					more S.E. set the Larboard clew
6	5					of the mainsail
7	5					
18	5					
9	4				76	
10	4					Sail by Obs 5°.01' South
11	4			S.E.by.E.		
12	4					134 Days out

Ship Valparaiso from New York towards

Hours	No	Hk	Courses	Winds	Sea & Wr	Remarks Saturday November 5th
1	4		N.W.	E by S		Commenced with a light
2	4					breze & fair weather
3	4					steering as before on the
4	4					the ruggeng & other Jobs of
5	4					duty. Employed as fair Weather
6	4					to repair the boat
7	4			S.E.		
8	4					
9	4					
10	4					
11	4					Middle part fine clear
12	4					weather light breze
1	4					towards 4 breze freshened
2	4					
3	5	1				
4	5	1				
5	5	1				Latter part Moderate breze
6	5	1				& fair weather At meridian
7	5	1				shifted for top sail & top gt
8	5	1				studding sails to Starboard
9	6				1675	
10	6					Sail by Obs 3-4 g South
11	6					
12	6					35 Days out
	112					

Hours	No	Hk	Courses	Winds	Sea & Wr	Remarks Thursday November 2
1	5		N.W. by W.	S.E.		Commenced with a moderate
2	5					breze & fair weather
3	5			E.S.E.		pumped 2 inches of water
4	5					into the hold. shift makes
5	5					no water & the little that is
6	5					in has a bad odour & stains
7	6					the cabin paint work ventilator
8	6		W.N.W.			constantly attended to
9	5					
10	5	1				Middle part Moderate breze
11	5	1				& fair weather
12	5	1				
1	5	1				
2	5	1				Latter part fine weather
3	5	1		East		& moderate breze At M.
4	5	1				ensign shifted for N.E.
5	5	1				sail on the lower Studdn
6	5	1				sail
7	5	1				
8	5	1		E.N.E.		
9	6				1676	
10	6					Sail by Obs 1-38 South
11	6					
12	6					136 days out
	112					

San Francisco, George C. Pitcham, Commander 1857

Hours	W	Hr	Courses	Winds	Sea & Air	Remarks Monday November 2
			N by W	E by N		Commenced with a brisk breezy & fair weather
1						Employed as a cask of water & Co.: out 8 gallons.
2						At 1 took in the main stay sail
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10	7					Middle part Brisk breezy
11	7					& fair weather. At 2 Gathered
12	7					up squally with light rain
1	6					Took in the Sprgt'd main
2	6					topmast studding sails
3	6					
4	6					
5	6	1				
6	6	1				
7	7					Latter part Brisk steady
8	7					breezy & fair weather At 6 AM
9	7				76	74 set studding sails again
10	7					
11	7					Sett by Obs 1st 76 Miles
12	7					137 days out
	163					

Hours	W	Hr	Courses	Winds	Sea & Air	Remarks Tuesday November 3rd
1	6		N by W	E by N		Commenced with a brisk breezy
2	6					& fair weather.
3	6					All drawing sail set
4	6					People vigorously employed
5	6					at Ship duty
6	6					
7	6					
8	6					
9	6					
10	6			East		Middle part. Moderate breezy
11	6					& fair weather. At 10 wind
12	7					hauled E & set the Lower
1	7					Studding sail to Starboard
2	7					
3	7					
4	7					
5	7					Latter part fair weather
6	7					Brisk breezy At 10 a.m. took
7	7					in light studding sails
8	7					
9	7					
10	7			E by S	82	79 Sett by Obs 4° 03' North
11	7					
12	7					138 days out
	158					

Ship Pilgrimess from Van Diemens Land towards

Hours	Hs	Ms	Courses	Winds	Ms Run	Ms Dr	Remarks Wednesday September 3
1	7		N by W	S.E.			Commenced with a brisk breezy
2	7						& fine weather. At 2 p.m.
3	7			South			wore ship & stood South
4	6						Squared yards & Trimmed
5	6						sail accordingly
6	6						
7	6		N by W	W by W			
8	6						
9	6						
10	6						Middle part Moderate
11	6						& variable breezy with fine
12	6						weather
1	6						
2	6						
3	6						
4	6						
5	6						
6	6						Latter part Moderate breezy
7	6						& pleasant weather
8	6						with sky overcast
9	5	1			8	8	Broached the Starboard bank
10	5	1					& took out 3 casks of water
11	5	1					One seaman named [illegible]
12	5	1					on sick list with dysentery
							Last by Obs 6 m 2 S North
							136 days out

Hours	Hs	Ms	Courses	Winds	Ms Run	Ms Dr	Remarks Thursday November 6
			N W. W	S.S.W.			
1	7						Commenced with brisk breezy
2	7						& gloomy weather. At 2 p.m.
3	7						took in all Starboard Studdens
4	7						sails. At 6 pattened up & Hatty
5	7						took in the Light sails
6	7						
7	7						
8	7						
9	7						Middle part Moderate breezy
10	7		N W by W	S.W.			variable with squalls of
11	7						wind & rain
12	7						
1	7						
2	7						
3	6						Latter part Moderate breezy
4	6						& pleasant weather the
5	6	1					Squared with the Light sails
6	6	1					
7	6	1					
8	6	1					
9	6	1			8	0	
10	6	1					Sat by Obs 8 S 6 North
11	6	1					
12	6	1					140 days out
	162						

San Francisco George C. Hazen Commander 1857

Hours	Sails	Reefs	Courses	Winds	Ther.	Air	Remarks Friday November 7th
1	1		W.W.b.W.	S.W.			Commenced with a brisk breeze
2	1						pleasant weather sky overcast
3	1						with light clouds
4	1						At 2 P.M. gave squally look out
5	10						for lower, square topsl. tops'l sails
6	4						& crossjack abeam. Sounded
7	6						eight times in as many
8	6						hours had 4 inches of water in the
9	7	1					hold. At night clear fine & calm
10	7	1					
11	7	1					
12	2	1	N.W. & W.				Middle part light baffling
1	2	1					winds with small showers
2	2	1					of rain filled & gang casks
3	2	1					with water
4	2	1					
5	2	1	W.W. & W.				
6	4						Latter part light baffling
7	5						airs & rainy weather
8	5						scrubbed & cleaned ship inside
9	5				82	81	
10	5						Latt. by obs. 10.39 North
11	5						
12	5						141 days out

Light & baffling from South to East &c.

Hours	Sails	Reefs	Courses	Winds	Ther.	Air	Remarks Saturday November 8th
1	5		W.W.	S.W.			Commenced with a light baffling
2	5						air & hazy weather At 5 P.M.
3	5						saw threatening banks in the W.S.W.
4	4						with an the royals flying jib
5	3						&c. & fill cleared off set the light
6	2						sails again
7	1	1	W.S.W. W.				
8	1	1					
9	6			Squa			Middle part Squally with
10	5			S.W. & W.			baffling winds & hazy lightening
11	4			to			in the East took in the light
12	4			N.W.			sails.
1	5						At 2 wind hauled to the N.W. & E.
2	5						backed ship to the N.W.
3	5						
4	5		N.W. & W.	N.W. & E.			
5	5						Latter part & towards daylight
6	4						wind drew away & squally
7	2						thick & wet, light baffling airs
8	2						
9	2		N.W.	Light	11	81	
10	2			baffling			Lat. by Obs. 10.22 North
11	2						
12	6						142 days out
	61						

Ship Californian from New York bound

Hours	Min	Sec	Miles	Winds	Knots	Miles	Remarks
1	2			West	2		Remarks Sunday November 9 commenced with a moderate rolling and dark glooming weather towards night cleared off fine. At 6.30 set the royals & flying jib Williams — Seaman [illegible] to duty
2	2						
3	1						
4	1						
5	1						
6	1						
7	1						
8	1						
9	0						
10	0						
11	1			N N.E			Middle part fine clear weather with light baffling winds & calms. At 2 P.M. a light breeze sprung up from W.N.W. & gradually freshened
12	1						
1	0						
2	0						
3	0						
4	1						
5	3						
6	4						Latter part Brisk breeze & fine weather with frequent squalls of wind. At 9.30 took in the royals & flying jib
7	4						
8	5						
9	8				10	81	
10	8						
11	7						Split the obs 12. A.M. North
12	6						144 Days out
	53						

Hours	Min	Sec	Course	Winds	Knots	Miles	Remarks
1	5		W.W.	N.E.			Remarks Monday November 10 commenced with a moderate breeze & fine weather At 2 P.M. set the royals & flying jib At 5 set the Top Gallant sail At 7 the main topgt Studding sail
2	5						
3	5						
4	5						
5	4						
6	4						
7	3						
8	3						
9	4		W.W.N.W.				Middle part light breeze & fine weather At 9 set the main Stud sail
10	4						
11	4						
12	4						
1	3						
2	3						
3	4						
4	4			N.E			Latter part At 4.30 came too under the M.s lee & lowered down Top Gallant studding sails & shortened Up took in fore Top Gallant sail and main Top steersail & main C sheet hauled aft At 8 P.M. took in the royals & flying jib
5	5						
6	5						
7	5						
8	5						
9	5				8	5	
10	6						
11	7						Split the obs 12 A.M.
12	7						145 Days out
	111						

Ship San Francisco George [illegible] Commander

Hours	Sh	Hh	Courses	Winds	Sh	Hh	Remarks Tuesday November [illegible]
1	7	1	N.N.W.				Commenced with a brisk breez
2	7	1					& squally weather a heavy head
3	7	1					Sea and weather dark & gloomy
4	7	1					with squalls & rain
5	7	1					
6	7	1					
7	7	1					
8	7	1	N.W. by W.				
9	7	1					
10	7	1					
11	7						Middle part, brisk breez & squa
12	7						weather, the sea ran high
1	7		N.W. by W.				& many clouds
2	7						
3	7						
4	7						
5	5	1	N.W. by W. N.W. by W.				Latter part, Moderate brez
6	5	1					with cloudy but pleasant
7	5						weather, steered various
8	5						ways as necessary
9	6		N.W.				
10	6						Sail by Obs 16 - 0 f North
11	6						
12	6						14 leagues
	162						

Hours	Sh	Hh	Courses	Winds	Sh	Hh	Remarks Wednesday November [illegible]
1	6		N.W.	N.N.E.			Commenced with a brisk breez
2	6						& pleasant weather, the sea ran
3	6						with gloomy clouds
4	6						At 3 f 4 fill gave squally both
5	6						wz the royals & flying jib
6	6						Broached a cask of water & took out
7	6	1					10 gallons
8	6	1					
9	6	1	N.W. by W.	N.E. by E			Middle part, Squally with rain
10	5	1					& variable winds. At 2 set the
11	5	1					main royal & flying jib
12	5	1					
1	4						
2	4	1					
3	5						Latter part, Light variable
4	5						winds with frequent showers
5	5		N.W. by W.	N.W. by W			round. At 5 set the fore
6	5						& mizen royals
7	5						
8	5						
9	5		N.W. by W.	N.E. by E			
10	5						Sail by Obs, Course Wind
11	5						
12	5						14 leagues
	150						

Ship Valparaiso from New York bound

Hours	H	½	Courses	Winds	Latitude	Remarks Thursday November 13
1	5		N.W. by W.	N.W.		Commenced with a moderate brey-
2	5					& pleasant weather. At 4 P.M.
3	5					wind hauled to the N.W. & com-
4	5					menced with the royals
5	5		N.W. by W.	North		& flying jib
6	6					
7	6					
8	6					
9	6	1	N.W. by N.	N. by E.		
10	6					Middle part pleasant weather
11	6					& moderate brey. with frequent
12	6					strong gusts of wind. At 4 30
1	5	1				set flying jib & main royal
2	5	1				
3	5	1				
4	5	1				
5	5	1	N.N.W. by W.	N.E.		Latter part moderate brey
6	6					& gloomy weather. Hove out
7	6	1				the main hatch & took in Stores
8	6	1				& ship load
9	6		N.W. by W.		74 76	
10	6					N.W. Obs.
11	5		N. by W. ½ W.	N.E. by E.		
12	5					14 Days out

Hours	H	½	Courses	Winds	Latitude	Remarks Friday November 14
1	6		N.N.W. ½ W.	N.E.		Commenced with a brisk brey
2	6					& pleasant weather, Sky overcast
3	6					with gloomy clouds
4	6					
5	6					
6	6					
7	5		N.W. by W.			
8	5					Middle part Moderate Heavy
9	5					brey & fair clear weather
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					
1	4	1				
2	4	1				
3	5					Latter part Light brey
4	5					& fair weather
5	5		N. by W.	N.E. by N.		At 6 set fore & mizen royals
6	5					
7	4	1				
8	4	1				
9	5		N.N.W. ½ W.		73	Left in the Pilot boat
10	5				17	
11	5					2 Days out
12	5					

196

San Francisco. George C. Hilliam Commander.

Hours	No. Sts		Courses	Winds	Ft. In.	Remarks Saturday November 15
1	6		W.W.N.W.	N.E.		Commenced with a moderate
2	6					breeze & fine weather.
3	6					People employed preparing
4	6					ship for sea. Other jobs as Steady
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					
9	6		W.N.W.N.W.	N.E.		
10	6					
11	7					Middle part. moderate breeze
12	7					fine clear cool weather
1	6					
2	5					
3	4					
4	4					
5	4					Latter part Light breeze
6	4					fine weather. Discharged
7	4					Seaman named George —— on sick
8	4					list.
9	4				7 1/2	
10	4					Sail by Obs. 3.06 Work
11	4					
12	4					149 days out

Hours	No. Sts		Courses	Winds	Ft. In.	Remarks Sunday November 16th
1	4	1	W.W.N.W.	N.E.		Commenced with a light breeze
2	4	1				& fine weather. Towards night
3	4	1				gathered up sharply.
4	4	1				
5	4					
6	4					
7	5		N.W.by W.			
8	5					
9	5					Middle part. Moderate & steady
10	5					breeze & pleasant weather. Towards
11	4					12 wind gradually lulled.
12	3					
1	3					
2	3	1				
3	3	1				
4	4					
5	3	1				Latter part Light breeze & weather
6	3	1				with overcast sky
7	3	1				
8	3	1				
9	3		W.by W.N.W.	E.N.E.	6 1/2	Sail by Obs 24-22 Work
10	3					
11	3					
12	3					150 days out
	9					

Ships Outward from New York

Hours	No. of Sh.	Courses	Winds	Weather	Remarks
1	4	N.W. & W.	N.E.		Remarks Monday November 7th Commenced with a light breeze & cloudy weather. At 2 P.M. found it four. Latter light and variable
2	4				
3	4				
4	4				
5	5	N.W.	N.E.b.E.		
6	5				
7	6				
8	4				
9	5	N.W.b.W.	N.E.		
10	5				Middle part. Squally with
11	4				with light rain at times
12	6				in the fore part employed
1	6	N.W.b.W.	E.N.E.		At 2 took in the flying gib
2	6				& main royal
3	6				
4	6				
5	5				
6	6				
7	6				Latter part. Fine weather
8	5				with light passing showers
9	5	N.W.b.W.	N.E.	68/70	of rain & moderate breeze
10	5				
11	4				Sail by obs 2 6 14 North
12	4				151 days out
	121				

Hours	No. of Sh.	Courses	Winds	Weather	Remarks
1	7	W.N.W.	Variable		Remarks Tuesday November 8th
2	7		N.E.b.E.		Commenced with a brisk breeze
3	7				& squally weather, light showers
4	7		do		of rain. but the homeward reckoning
5	7	N.W.b.W.	W.N.W. to W.		on the rail
6	7		Variable		At 7 P.M. wind freshened took
7	6				in fore & main royals
8	6				
9	6	N.W.b.W.			
10	6				Middle part. Moderate variable
11	6				breeze & gloomy weather
12	6				
1	6	N.W.W.			
2	7				
3	7				
4	7				Latter part squally with
5	7	N.W.b.W.			variable breeze. At 5 do came
6	7				wind freshened took in main
7	6				royal & flying gib. At 11 set
8	6				them again
9	7	N.W.b.W.		69/69	
10	7				W.N.W.
11	7				
12	7				
	167				

San Francisco. George E. Nelson. Commander 1837

Hours	Sh.	M	Causes	Winds	Sh.	M	Remarks Wednesday November 29
1	6		N.W. by N.	W. by N.			Commenced with a brisk breeze
2	6			&			& gloomy weather.
3	6			W. by E.			Wore ship & set the best bower & sail.
4	6						& put the Starboard anchor
5	6		N.N.W. by W.				on the cat
6	6						hoisted a cask of water & took on
	6						17 gallons
8	6						
9	7		N.W. by W.				Middle part fine weather
10	7						& moderate breeze
11	7						
12	7						
1	6		N.W. by W.				
2	6						
3	6						
4	6						Latter part Moderate breeze
5	5	1	N.W. by W.				& fine weather
6	5	1					Set 12 hoisted ship & Wore & a
7	5	1					
8	5	1					
9	5	1	N.W. by W.		68	69	
10	5	1		North			Sail by Obs 30.43
11	5	1					
12	5	1					
	146						15 days out

Hours	Sh.	M	Causes	Winds	Sh.	M	Remarks Thursday November 30th
1	4	1	E.N.E. & E.	W.N.E.			Commenced with a moderate
2	4	1					& fine weather
3	4	1					Set 4 hoisted ship & Wore
4	4	1					ship.
5	4	1	E. by N.	N.E. by N.			
6	4	1					
7	6		W. by N. & W.	North			
8	6						Middle part fine weather
9	5	1					& brisk breeze
10	5	1					
11	5	1					
12	5	1					
1	6		N. by W.				
2	6						
3	6						Latter part Squally with
4	7						gloomy weather. Set & took in
5	7		N.N.W.	N. by E.			the fore & mizzen topg.t sail
6	7						& set & stood preventer took in the
7	10						main topg.t sail
8	6						
9	6		N.N.W. & N.	W.N.E.	67	69	Sail by Obs 31.2.3 North
10	6						
11	6						16 days out
12	5						
	145						

Ship Valparaiso from New York bound

Hours	No.	Fs	Courses	Winds	Leagues	Remarks Sunday November 1st
1	6		N.W. by W.	N.N.E.	8	Commenced with a fresh breeze
2	6					& cloudy weather
3	6					At Starboard Sea on ship & taken
4	4	1				repaired
5	4	1				Employed empty the allowance of
6	4	1				Water wash. with sea Water
7	4	1				employed washing & dry all. &
8	4	1				the remainder of the crew em
9	5		N. by W. W. by N.			ployed at about the decks
10	5	1				
11	5	1				
12	5	1				At 1 P.M. Commenced heavy
1	5	1				& steady weather. At 2 P.M.
2	5	1				Employed as at noon
3	5	1				
4	5	1				
5	5		N. by W. W.			
6	5					Light Airs & Fine weather
7	4			N.by E.		with frequent Squalls of rain
8	4					At 8 P.M. Shipped a Sea on the Starb.d Quar
9	4		E by S. S. by E.	N. E.	6 5 6 8	& wind shifted round to
10	4					the N. E. At 12 Tacked Ship
11	4	1				to the W.d & N.d
12	4	1				Split by obs 23 1/2
						156 Miles

Hours	No.	Fs	Courses	Winds	Leagues	Remarks Saturday November 2nd
1	5		N. W. by W.	N.E. by E.		Commenced with a brisk breeze
2	5					& fine weather towards 4 P.M.
3	5					gave squally
4	5					
5	5		N. W. by W.			
6	5					
7	7					Middle part with variable
8	7					Light with frequent Squalls
9	6					& wind
10	6					
11	6					
12	6					
1	6		N. W. by W.	N. E.		
2	6					
3	5					Latter part Squally & rainy
4	5					weather with a moderate
5	5		N. W. by W.	N. E. by E.		Sea. At 8 P.M. wore Ship
6	5					to
7	4					
8	4					
	6		N. by W.	E. by E.	6 8 9	Light Airs & fine Weather
	6					
	5					
	5					At 8 P.M.
	5					

San Francisco. Texas. C. Wilson, Commander 1857

Hours	Sh	Fth	Course	Winds	Sh in W	Remarks Sunday November 23rd
1	5		N by W	Calm		Commenced with a moderate variable
2	6					breeze & gloomy weather
3	5					at 7 PM grew squally took in
4	5					the fore & mizzen royals
5	1					soon 24 rash of weather from
6	4					Eastward sank
7	4	1	North	E by N		
8	4	1				
9	6					
10	5	1	N.W. & by W.	E.S.E.		Middle part light baffling
11	5	1				winds with black gloomy weather
12	5	1				
1	6	1				
2	5	0				
3	4					
4	3					
5	3		N. E by N.			
6	3					Latter part Light baffling airs
7	3					with pleasant but gloomy
8	3					weather
9	4				6366	
10	4					
11	4					Latt by Obs 36° 34' North
12	4					157 Days out
	104					

Hours	Sh	Fth	Course	Winds	Sh in W	Remarks Monday November 24th
1	3		N. E. by N.			Commenced with a light baffling
2	3					breeze dark & gloomy weather
3	3					towards night fell near calm
4	3					
5	2		N. by E.			
6	1					
7	2					
8	2					Middle part light baffling airs
9	2		N. by W.			dark & gloomy weather
10	2					
11	2	1				
12	2	1				Latter part Light baffling airs
1	2		N. N. E.			& gloomy weather
2	2					This day there are 7 men sick & 3 more
3	2					com complaining. brought them all out on
4	2					deck & looked at them found them
5	1		N. by W.			nothing was done, but very feeble
6	1					& weak, disease about the bowels
7	2					& fed them so made them keep
8	1					on deck there not being enough
9	3		N. W. by N.		6466	hands to take in or make sail
10	3					
11	3					Latt by obs 36.15 North
12	3					158 Days out
	55					

Light & baffling Winds from S.E. to E.N.E.

Ship Calypsonia from New York towards

Hours	No.	Courses	Winds	Sh.	Remarks Tuesday November 25th
1	3	N.W.b.W.	From		Commenced with a light baffling
2	3		North		air & gloomy weather
3	3		to		At 4 P.M. a light baffling breeze
4	3		N.E.by.E.		sprung up from the N.N.E & E.a
5	4				At 7 P.M. gave squalls took in the
6	4				main royal & flying jib
7	5				At 8 P.M. tacked ship to the
8	5				E.a
9	5	E.b.S.E.	E.E.		
10	5		From		
11	5		N.N.E		Middle part light baffling
12	5		to		breeze & the dark gloomy
1	5	E.b.S.E.	E.N.E		weather
2	5				
3	5				
4	5				
5	5	East			
6	5				Latter part light breeze
7	5				with thick smoky weather
8	5				At 10 wind freshened
9	5				6165 At 11 took in the fore & main
10	5				topg.t sails
11	5				Split by the 3d. 00
12	5				15 P. Bags out

Hours	No.	Courses	Winds	Sh.	Remarks Wednesday November 26
1	5	E.b.S.	N.E		Commenced with a light breeze
2	5				& pleasant weather the overcast
3	5				with gloomy clouds
4	5				At 2 P.M. the eye boat on the
5	5	E.by.S.			mast for the eye of fore yard
6	5				broke. repaired all again.
7	5				At short head sea one ship
8	5				pitching heavily.
9	5	E.b.S.			At 4 P.M wind freshens
10	5				took in the main topg.t sail
11	5				
12	5				Middle part Irish breeze & cloudy
1	5	E.b.N.			with light rain
2	5				
3	5				
4	5				Latter part fresh breeze fine
5	5	E.by.N.	N.N.E		weather: At 6.30 set the main
6	5				topg.t sail & in more sail
7	6				boat on. At 11 do double reefed
8	6				the topsails & split a mainsail
9	6				6165 wind & squalls
10	6				do do
11	6				
12	6				162 days out
	126				

San Francisco Cargo &c. Abraham Commander 1851

Hours	Knots	Miles	Courses	Winds	Lat. in	Long. in	Remarks Thursday November 27th
1	2		E.N.E.	N.N.E.			Commenced with a fresh gale
2	2						& fine clear weather,
3	3						Towards night wind grew
4	3						unsteady.
5	4						One Spanish manned Prize
6	4						unable to keep on deck.
7	4	1	E.N.E. E.S.E.				
8	5	1					
9	4						Middle part. Fine weather
10	4						At 2 wind moderates. set the
11	4						single reefed mainsail got Spanish
12	4						
1	4		E.N.	N.E.by N.			
2	3						
3	3						
4	3						Latter part. Towards day light
5	3	1	E.S.E.	N.E.			wind moderated. at 8 Hove to
6	3	1					to the W^ds. at 9 shook out reef
7	3	1					from the topsails & set the three
8	3	1					topsails.
9	2		N.by W.½W.	E.N.E.	64	65	
10	2						
11	2	1					Sail by Obs. 35. 03 North
12	2	1					161 days out
	77						

Hours	Knots	Miles	Courses	Winds	Lat. in	Long. in	Remarks Friday November 28th
1	2	1	N.N.E.	East			Commenced with a light breeze
2	2	1					& fine weather. At heavy squalls
3	3	1					from the W^d
4	3	1					towards night wind hauled East.
5	4		N.N.E. E.S.E.	E.S.E.			
6	4						
7	3						
8	3						
9	4		N.E.by E.	S.E.			Middle part. Light airs & fine
10	3						weather. At 2 fell calm
11	3						
12	3						
1	2		N.E.by E.				
2	1						
3	1						Latter part light airs & calms
4	1						with fine warm weather.
5	1						
6	0						
7	0						
8	0				66	15	
9	0						
10	0						Sail by obs. 35. 30 North
11	0						
12	0						162 days out
	40						

Voyage from New York towards

Hours	No	Hk	Course	Winds	Sea Rolls	Remarks Saturday November
1	3		W. C.	W.W.W.		Commenced with a light air
2	3					fine clear weather
3	3					Hauled up down the channel
4	3					W & W.W. wind freshened both
5	3					in main royal & furled sail.
6	4			W.W.W.		We are unable to carry on sail
7	6					have being obliged to anchor
8	6					with 2 bowers in the port watch
9	7		W.C.W.			we unable to go to sea
10	7	1				
11	7	1				
12	7	1				Middle, hard, fresh breeze & fine
1	7					weather.
2	6					
3	6					
4	7					
5	7					
6	7					Latter hard & W.W. more
7	7					gradually died away
8	6					fresh breeze with gloomy looks
9	5				58 5	In discoloured water
10	5					No Obs
11	5					
12	2					

Hours	No	Hk	Course	Winds	Sea Rolls	Remarks Sunday November 30th
1	4		W.C. by W.	W.S.W.		Commenced with a light air
2	4					dark gloomy weather
3	4					W.S.W. wind suddenly veered
4	4					to the W.W.W. & grew squally
5	4			W.W.W.		Split our topgallant sails, double reefed
6	5		W.C.			the topsails, furled mainsail
7	6		W.C.W.			& reefed
8	6					
9	6					Middle hard, Wind steady
10	6					breeze, with fine weather
11	7					
12	7					
1	7					Latter hard & fine weather &
2	7					both breeze, Obs at mainmast
3	7					& shrouds
4	6					Obs 10.30 made the land bearing S.E.
5	6					Obs 4 P.M. were abreast of the Hope
6	6					shoals and reef from the mizen
7	5					& set topgallant sails
8	5					
9	6		N.C.W.		54 55	
10	5					Obs 6 P.M.
11	5		N.C.W.			
12	4		W.C.			Obs at 8 P.M.

Steam Ship Tennessee Comm.d. W. Wilson Commander 1857

Hours	No. of Knots	Courses	Winds	Sea	Air	Remarks Monday December 1st.
1	3	W.S.W.	W.W.			Commenced with a light breeze
2	4	W.W.S. & W.				& fine weather. At 2 pm. wind
3	4					freshened. At 3 the eyebolt
4	5					in the eye of the yard arm broke
5	5					& the yard came down. Hauled up
6	5					At 8 pm. Made the S.E. Tuscarora
7	6					bore W.S.W. dist 5 miles.
8	5					Bore ship to the Westd. Took in Topgt
9	3	W.S.W.				sails & mainsail
10	3					
11	1					
12	0					Middle part. Calm with clear
1	0					& pleasant weather
2	0					
3	0					
4	0					
5	0					Latter part. Calms with fine
6	0					clear weather. At 12 Tuscarora
7	0					bore N.E.b.E. dist 10 miles
8	0					
9	0					
10	0					Sett by obs. 5 p. 24 Work
11	0					
12	23					16 5 days run

Hours	No. of Knots	Courses	Winds	Sea	Air	Remarks Tuesday December 2nd
1	3		W.S.W.			Commenced with a freshet breeze
2	3					& fine weather. At 1 P.M. sail
3	3					At 2 P.M. bore ship to the Westd & S.
4	3					
5	3					
6	3					
7	3					
8	3					Middle part. light breeze with
9	3					pleasant but smoky weather
10	3					At 11 the S.E. Tuscarora bore N.W.
11	3					dist 8 miles
12	3					
1	4					Latter part. At 4 P.M. wind freshened
2	4					At daylight wore ship to the E.S.E.
3	4					At 6 AM took in sails
4	3					At 7 pressed the pumps
5	4					At 8 P.M. came to off Work
6	4					tacks in 5 fathoms of water
7	4					with a scope of 45 fathoms of chain
8	3					
9	3					
10						
11						166 days from New York
12						

Ships Log of events from the Port of Van Diemens Land

6 December 1851

	3 Wednesday	West gale from S.E. with thick heavy squalls & rain. at 6 A.M. from the mast as a seen Tasmania wharf was to. ragged in at 10 A.M. 2 men. Charles William Barber in the night
	4 Thursday	Rush begn. with bad weather & rain towards night. Cleared off fine. possible employed getting the ship ready for docking
	5 Friday	Fine weather throughout. At 8 A.M a pilot came off with 3 men to take the ship in. hove up & made sail At 2 came too again. could not get away. At 3 hove up again. set all sail. At 4 let go anchor off long wharf. At 9 made all sail for California Point, wharf & furled sail
	6 Saturday	Fine weather throughout, hauled the ship further up the wharf & made her well fast. Unrigged the watches
		Discharged some cargo. 2 Male Prisoners left the ship. taken on board baggage. also 2 seamen. At the sick men sent to the hospital in a waggon.
	7 Sunday	Fine weather throughout,
	8 Monday	Fine weather throughout. Discharging cargo. Employed 4 men to the mainmast. Also Watson. Steve Thomas & Edward Smith.
	9 Tuesday	Fine weather throughout. Discharging cargo. employed 4 men to the mainmast. Magnus Nash & Geo Polson. by the mast to be hauled in tomorrow for yard for upper mizen topsail yard. Steamer Britannia towed up in her station.
	10 Wednesday	Rush & foggy throughout with bad weather. Discharging cargo employed at work on board

Harbour Journal

Decembr 11 Thursday — Fine weather throughout. Stevedores discharging cargo. 4 p.s of the employed, rambling down the main yard & other jobs of ships duty.

12 Friday — Fine weather throughout. Stevedores discharging cargo. took in 15 tons of ballast, round stones, people employed stowing & clearing the between decks.

13 Saturday — Fine weather throughout, Stevedores discharging cargo. took in about 100 tons of ballast. people clearing & stowing between decks

14 Sunday — Fine weather throughout, cleaned ship. Daniel Sullivan joined the ship as cook (cook)

15 Monday — Fine weather throughout, 11 4 p.m. all cargo discharged, carpenters at work on a new fashion piece. people employed clearing lower hold & stowing wood.

16 Tuesday — Fine weather throughout, At 2 a.m. cast off all fasts from the wharf. pilot came on board, & hauled the ship out in the stream abreast of Duncan point, came to with 45 fathoms of chain on larboard anchor. had to moor from the stern & assist at 10 hours

17 Wednesday — Fine weather throughout, taking in ballast, crew employed. clearing lower hold, & shovelling ballast, three men, viz Solon Wall Albert Fuge & Martin Cassin came on board to work by the day. joined at 12. 30 p.m. used 15 planks for shifting boards. Carpenters, fitting fashion piece & nailing on the forecastle.

18 Thursday — Dark & gloomy throughout, unbent down the main topsail yard, crossed the main yard. five of the crew levelling ballast, took on all the ballast from the Schooner Mc Finley, which C. D. Hoy came alongside

Ships Log Book and Journal of Henry Wynniatt

Month

19 Friday	Dark & gloomy throughout at 12 commenced taking ballast from the E.D. Ship, people employed humming ballast, cleaning between decks, & cleaning the bends
20 Saturday	Commenced with pleasant weather light breze from S.E. At noon gathered up dark & gloomy with rain ceased humming ballast & other jobs of duty. crossed the main topsail yard
21 Sunday	Dark & gloomy throughout with rain & wind S.E. the shore men employed by the day went on shore
22 Monday	Fresh gale from S.E. At daylight wind increased to a stiff gale. let go the starboard anchor & hummocked yards to the wind. 60 fathoms out on port chain & 30 on starboard the ship Narragansett of Boston dragged her anchors & now lays about 5 & 6 fathoms off starboard beam. up to 5 PM

At 8h. 30. the Narragansett again started & came alongside & dropped gradually astern carrying away everything with her sails, bulwarks, boats, channels & quarter pieces. At 9h. 30 she shoved alongside when I endeavored the Capt to make fast alongside of us. this being the only alternative whereby both ships could be saved from doing further material damage. I found it useless to pass out more chain, as the tide was slack & we were driven as far as our ropes would allow by the wind. we lay also very close an English ship (the Pelican of Glasgow) so much so that when she swung in the morning we could throw a biscuit on board her. put all our fenders & between the ships. which they grind up quickly. At 8 PM. Capt Simpson the harbour master came on board & ordered us to remain as we were until we rec'd further orders & the gale abates

23 Tuesday	Fresh gale with much rain throughout the day. the ship Narragansett still riding considerable. to stiff her pumps on account of the weather. the shore men that went on shore Sunday again joined the ship
24 Wednesday	Commenced with Moderate breze & gloomy weather. At 12 PM. Capt Simpson the harbour Master came off with a gang to clear the ships. have up both anchors & dropped down to a new berth & moored ship

George C. Hall Wagn. Commander 1857

Month	Date	Day	Remarks
December	25	Thursday	Commenced with a fresh breeze & foul weather with heavy rain. At 10 wind hauled more Westerly & blew very fresh in squalls.
	26	Friday	Moderate breeze from the Westd throughout & fine weather. Surveyors & Carpenters came on board to survey damages. Rec'd orders from to house topgt masts. clear the wreck & get ship ready to go alongside the wharf to repair. People all employed at the work.
	27	Saturday	Commenced with fresh gale from the Wtd & smart rain. Seamds meridian cleared off fine. Hoisted all stores in the lower hold. Albert Fraser & Martin Cassin signed ship to assist in the growth. to get the same wages as the other men.
	28	Sunday	Fine weather throughout with a light breeze from the W.S.W.
	29	Monday	Dark gloomy weather throughout with stiff breeze from N.E. At daylight the Pilot came off with a gang of 12 men to take the ship to the wharf. Hove up At 10 steam tug fine the ropes alongside & took us to the wharf. the tide was too low to make fast alongside secured her for the night athwart the dock with chains & hawsers throughout the night a fresh gale & heavy rain
	30	Tuesday	Fine weather throughout. At 4.30 the tide being high, hove the ship in her berth & made her well fast. the Carpenters commenced working on the ship. At night discharged the 12 men.
	31	Wednesday	Commenced with foul weather & rain towards 10 AM cleared off fine. employed scrubbing the lower decks & carpenters at work on the side.

Ship Valparaiso lying in the port of San Francisco

January 1

		Remarks
	Thursday	Dark & gloomy throughout, crew employed cleaning the lower decks & painting yards cayenters at work on the ship riggers on the mizzen rigging
3	Friday	Pleasant weather throughout, Carpenters at work on the ship. people employed cleaning the between decks & painting yards, riggers on the main rigging Two men David Roberts & John Thomas left the ship
5	Saturday	Commenced with thick foggy weather Light airs at 10 A.M cleared off fine Carpenters at work on the ship Riggers on the rigging. Crew employed outside & between decks. Two men Riggs from Frank Davis shipped by the month to work in the port Towed at 5 PM
7	Sunday	Pleasant weather throughout

5	Monday	Dark & gloomy throughout. Carpenters & Riggers at work. people employed scrubbing outside & between decks the Steward — Boswell & Boy Napkins ran away
6	Tuesday	Commenced with dark & gloomy weather at 10 cleared off fine. Carpenters at work on board. Riggers on the rigging. painters painting outside. people employed cleaning inside & outside
7	Wednesday	Fine weather throughout, carpenters riggers & painters employed on board Unshipped the topgt mast on end & crossed the topgt. yard
8	Thursday	Fine weather throughout, painters, carpenters & riggers at work crew cleaning below Rec'd a boat in place of the one lost, crossed the mainjack yards

Harbour Journal. January 1853

Month	Date	Day	Remarks
January	9	Friday	Fine warm weather throughout Carpenters. Painters & Riggers employed on the ship. Crew at jobs of ships work
	10	Saturday	Fine weather throughout. Carpenters & painters at work on the ship. Riggers finished yesterday on. John Van Cook shipped as cook
	11	Sunday	Fine weather throughout, two men Albert Page & Marvin Wasson left the ship painters at work outside
	12	Monday	Fine weather throughout. Carpenters employed finishing off & painters at work outside. One seaman Tasey Gunn left the ship. Shipped three men Benjamin Page, Joseph Thompson, & James Watson by the month while on pass at the going rate of wages
	13	Tuesday	Commenced with a Fresh gale from N.E. got out more hawsers & made ship well fast Carpenters have this day finished the work on the ship. people bending sails &c
	14	Wednesday	Fine weather throughout, people employed bending sails & taking all things on board. At 8 AM unmoored & all fast. Steam tug Sir Fenwick Caney, alongside & took the Ship outside. At 9.30 AM too with starboard anchor & 30 fathoms of chain. Harbour Master brought off 4 men to assist, employed two hours.
	15	Thursday	Fine weather throughout, people employed in the Lower hold. Between decks & other jobs of duty. Stewd on shore this day to receive provisions. took on board. 60 half bbls of pork from the Stonyshire Brigade. The Steward after being absent one day came on board, intoxicated & wanted his chest, which I refused to give,
	16	Friday	Fine weather throughout. took in 65 half bbls of pork. 12 tons of Coals & ballast making in 5 tons of Provisions & one compass from Hare Ship Stewd & got rest of cable bent. Wm and Davis left the ship. Thos Hudson joined as Steward

Abstract Journal of Ship Catharine

Page	Date	Day	Remarks
Januar	17	Saturday	Fine weather throughout. People employed getting out Hay getting & getting up the gear. At 4 PM the shipping agent brought off Union Jack a part of the crew. Their names are Jose da Costa, Manuel Silva, John Brown, Edward Smith, John Anderson, Jose Silva. The men employed from off shore were Men discharged 5 in all. Magnus Magat Peter Bibik Jno Wilson Joseph Thompson & Benjamin Page
"	18	Sunday	Commenced with thick foggy weather & rain towards noon cleared off fine. Got Water aboard. The ship at 3 P.M. Mate & the seaman named John Henry
"	19	Monday	Fine weather throughout. Crew employed bending sails & getting the ship ready for sea. Two of the seaman John Henry & D. Anderson sick & unable to perform duty took in 3700 gallons of water from the water boat. Two of the men sick
	20	Tuesday	Fine weather throughout. People employed Fitting up rigging, crossed the royal yards Three men on the sick list, one with fever & ague, one with general pain throughout the body.
	21	Wednesday	Fine weather throughout. crew employed at various jobs of ships duty. The 3 men still sick
	22	Thursday	Dark & gloomy throughout. Captain Wilson came on board this morning & informed us on board, that the voyage was altered. The ship now going to Panama & the seamen & stewards all discharged. Eight men were sent off by the shipping agent to work on board. Water on provision & new water casks & tanks &c for the new voyage. Such men sent on shore — Officers & carpenter signed articles —
	23	Friday	Fine weather throughout. People employed in the hold & other jobs of ships duty

Lying at anchor in the port of San Francisco 1852

Month Date Day	Remarks
January 24 Saturday	Thick foggy weather. Wind North ½ Light. People employed on the hold, on the rigging & others jobs of ships work. John Van Cott. Cook. went on shore — Duncan Campbell & Thos Campbell joined the ship. the first as steward. & last Cook, for the voyage (lost). Wm 2nd mate sick. took on 50 bbls of flour from Store Ship Panama Sent the medicine chest on shore to be replenished
25 Sunday	Fine weather throughout,
26 Monday	Fine weather throughout. People employed at different jobs of ships work. Ship shipping Agent brought off 9 men. shipped as part of the crew. Names viz. Charles Saunders. Wm Upton. Costa. Nelson Jones. Brady. Hanley. Holden & Lawson the 8 above men were discharged & sent on shore.
27 Tuesday	Fine weather throughout. Shipping Master sent off 5 more men making the crew complete in number. Names viz Richard Rogers. Richard Wright. Wm Thompson George King & Samuel Evans. Took on board from schooner Nassau 8000 feet lumber 16 Casks 108 barrells of beef. 5 ½ bbls tongues ½ bbl Sperm oil 51 bbls navy bread 64 bags of potatoes for ships. 125 bags marked S. F. & N. 2 bags of Onions Pillows Mattresses
28 Wednesday	Commenced with squally weather & rain At daylight found the ship had drag'd a considerable distance. At 1 P.M. let go the Starboard anchor. People employed at heaving in & stowing provisions. Took in 62 water casks 6 boxes mustard. 2 qr bbls bread. 7 bbls of tripe. 6 boxes coffee 2 cases of crackers 151 bags 31 pillows 5 ½ bbls flour 68 boxes of candles 11 half bbls sugar. 20 kegs raisins 10 half bbls molasses & syrup. 8 half bbls pickles 7 keg of 12 pound boxes of tea. 2 kegs tongues. 26 kegs white lead 4 kegs lard 4 bbls pork. day ends with fine weather

Ship Catharine lying at the port of Key Harveys 1857

August Sat
Sunday 30 Thursday

	Remarks
	Damp & drowsy weather throughout. Took in 4 bags of beans. 1 bbl of rice 18 half Bls sugar. 14 ½ corn brooms. 5 ½ buckeye do 6 whisks tea. 17 boxes mustard. 9 ½ Bls flour 40 brds. 3 ½ bellows. 20 kgs vinegar. 10 kgs of apples 1 bag beans. 7 Bls pork. 4 bunches bamp iron 10 bundles hay a lot of lumber 9 ○ water casks 82 Bls bread. 2 lot of tin ware. One Cumboose & a lot of small stores for cabin. At 5 PM Schooner Nassau hauled off from alongside
30 Friday	Dark & dreary throughout people employed Hauling & shoveling off ash. At 4 hove up the port anchor. Came on to blow fresh from S.E. with heavy rain. towards night wind hauled S.W. ships all ready for sea.
31 Saturday	Fine weather throughout. At daylight mathoaded 4 spare yards. At 7 hauled ramie on board. Got short. which having the two sand fin to. Parted. At 9 Got up Anchor & made sail. At 10.20 passed the heads. sea making heavily over the bar. saw shipbroke Vessel standing in

Ship Empress from San Francisco towards

Hours	No. Knots	Courses	Winds	Remarks Sunday Feb 2nd
1	7	N.E.	N.E.	Commenced with fine weather & a brisk breeze. At 1 pm took off the sail filled away & steered the S.E. At 11 shortened sail & set the watch as in other days.
2	7			
3	7			
4	7			
5	7			
6	7		North	
7	7			
8	7			
9	7			Middle part. Fine clear weather & moderate variable breeze. At 4 saw a sail from the Ship rottery considering we carried away a fore topsail studding sail boom
10	7			
11	7			
12	7	South		
1	7			
2	7		N.W. by W	
3	7			
4	7		N.W.	
5	7			Latter part. Fine weather & brisk breeze. Sent a boy aloft and other boom. At drawing sail set & trimmed
6	7			
7	7			
8	7			
9	7		NE	
10	7			Latt by Obs 35° 18 North
11	7			
12	7			Noon run
	168			

Hours	No. Knots	Courses	Winds	Remarks Monday February 3rd
1	8	N E	N.W. by W	Commenced with a brisk breeze & fine weather. At 1 pm shifted studding sails to port
2	8			
3	8			
4	8			At 4 pm wind backed E.N.E. set on studding sails. At 6 pm set all again
5	7		W. by N.	
6	7			
7	6			
8	6			
9	6			
10	6			Middle part. Moderate breeze & fair weather
11	6			
12	6			
1	6			
2	6			
3	5			Latter part fine weather & light breeze. At 8 drawing sail. At 12 drawing the questions & entered the Tropic
4	4			
5	5		North	
6	6			
7	6			
8	6		NW by N	
9	5			
10	5		NE	38.49 Latt by Obs 3.5. 29 North
11	5			Steering sail
12	5			
	142			

Panama "George C. Sickham" Commander. 1852

Hours	No of Hk	Course	Winds	Sea	Air	Remarks Tuesday February 3rd
1	4	S.E. by E.	Light			Commenced with fine weather
2	3					light & variable breeze & calms
3	0		Baffling			At 5 PM. piked Hook & hammocks
4	0					all to Starboard Side.
5	1					
6	1					
7	1					
8	1					
9	1					Middle part. Light baffling airs
10	1					& calms. Sky overcast with gloomy
11	1					clouds. weather very damp
12	1					
1	1					
2	1					
3	1					
4	1					Latter part. Moderate & variable
5	4					breeze. dark & gloomy weather
6	4					All drawing sail, set Studdn sails
7	4					
8	4		N.W. by E.			
9	4					
10	5					No Obs —
11	5					3 days run
12	5					
	52					

Hours	No of Hk	Course	Winds	Sea	Air	Remarks Wednesday February 4th
1	4	N.E.	Light			Commenced with dark gloomy
2	4		&			& light rain. light & baffling
3	4		Variable			winds
4	4		Occasional			
5	4					
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					Middle part. Dark & gloomy
9	4					weather with rain. light & baffling
10	4					Airs.
11	4					
12	5					
1	6					
2	6					
3	6					Latter part. Dark & gloomy
4	6					with variable light Airs
5	4					At 10 wind hauled & set
6	4					all Studding sails & stood
7	4					on the wind
8	4					
9	5					
10	5					
11	5		N.N.E.			
12	2					

Hours | Log | Course | Wind | Sea | Remarks

Remarks Thursday February 5th
Commenced with stormy weather
light winds from SW & W
Hove to for the P.S. & between
2 & 3 PM

Middle part. light baffling airs
& calms. Sky overcast with light
clouds. weather pleasant

Latter part towards day light
more fresh from the S.E. &
S.S.W. backed to the S.
& S.S.E.

Remarks Friday February 6th
Commenced with a brisk breeze
& pleasant weather. Sky overcast,
with gloomy clouds.

Middle part. Brisk breeze & squalls
with light rain, at 11 P.M. Set
in the royals & flying jib

Latter part. Windy with brisk
rain & at 4 PM. Set
hove to for the P.S. & other
people employed in this between
decks. Without yoke of Ivory. Employed
pumping ship & bailing

Panama. George C. Kellum Commander 1862

Hours	No. Hs	Courses	Winds	Lee Qu	Remarks Saturday February
	5	S.E.by.E.	S.		Commenced with a light breeze
	2				& fine weather. towards night
	2				found dust away
2	2				
3	1				
4	1				
5	2				
8	1	S.E.by.S.	S.W.		
9	1				Middle part. Light & variable
10	1		W.S.W.		airs with pleasant weather
11	1				At 10 set fore t'gans'l & main t'gall
12	1				studding sails. At 2 set the royal
1	1				& main royal studding sails
2	2				
3	2				
4	2		West		
5	2				Latter part. Light steady breeze
6	2				& fine weather. Exchanged
7	2				colours with an English brig
10	2				
9	2				
10	2		S.W.		Set by Obs 2 ° 16' North
11	2		West		Main out
12	2				
	2				
	1				

Hours	No. Hs	Courses	Winds	Lee Qu	Remarks Sunday February 9
1	6	S.E.by.S.	S.W.		Commenced with a light breeze
2	6				& fine weather towards evening
3	6				found gradually freshened
4	6				
5	6	S.E.by.S.	W.S.W.		
6	6				
7	7				
8	7				Middle part. Brisk breeze & squally
9	8				with frequent light showers & fine
10	7				At 10 set the fore & main royals
11	8				studding sail
12	7				
1	7				
2	7				
3	7				
4	7				Latter part. Brisk breeze
5	7				& fresh weather at 9 altered the
6	7				courses & piked the ship. all drawers
7	7				sail & trimmed
8	7				
9	8	S.E.			
10	8				Set by Obs 2 ° 5' North
11	8				
12	8				Main out
	156				

Panama George C. Williams Commander 1852

Hours	No. Hk	Courses	Winds	Sea	Air	Remarks Wednesday February 11th
1	4	S.E. by E. & E. S.E. by S.				Commences with a light breeze & fine weather
2	5					Will steamer sail at 8
3	5					At 8 took in tow or Steamer Lawrence
4	5					
5	5					
6	6					
7	4					
8	4					
9	3					
10	3					Middle part light baffling airs & fine weather at 8 P.M. took in the Steamers Lawrence & Sarah
11	3					
12	3					
1	2					At 8 let go the anchor
2	2					
3	2					
4	2					
5	3					Latter part fine warm weather
6	1					
7	1					
8	1					
9	1					
10	0					Left by Obs 21° 8' North
11	0					11 days out
12	0					
	63					

Hours	No. Hk	Courses	Winds	Sea	Air	Remarks Thursday February 12th
1	1	E.S.E.	Baffling			Commenced with fine weather & calm with light variable airs from the N.W. & S.W. steamer towing to the west
2	0					
3	1					
4	1					
5	0					
6	0					
7	0					
8	1					Middle part fine weather with light variable airs & calms
9	0					
10	1					
11	1	S.E. by E. & E. N.E. by E.				
12	1					
1	1					
2	2					
3	0					Latter part light breeze & fine weather people employed & various things in the Cabin took [illegible] on the rigging
4	0					
5	0					
6	4					
7	3					
8	2					
9	1					
10	2					
11	3	S.E. by S. E. by N.				Left by obs 20° 52' North
12	3					
1	3					12 days out
2	2					
3	2					
	48					

Ship Patapsco from Rio Grande to

Hours	24 Hr	Courses	Winds	Lee Air W	Remarks Sunday February 14th
1	1	E.S.E.			Commenced with a light baffling
2	1		Variable		airs from all points
3	2				At 5 O light breeze steering off
4	2				At 6 set all studding sails to port
5	3				
6	3				
7	3				
8	3				
9	2				
10	2				Middle part light breeze & fine
11	2	E by S			weather
12	3				At 1 30 wind hauled East
1	4	E.S.E. & E. by N. &			took in all studding sails
2	4				& hauled by the wind
3	4				
4	4				
5	4	E by S.			
6	4				
7	5				Latter part fine weather
8	5				light breeze At 8 wind hauled
9	5	1		3 75	to the N.E set topsl topgl & royl
10	5	1		1	studding sails At 12 set the main
11	5	1	N.N.E.		Lat in 36 Obs 2° 15
12	5	1			13 days out
	78				

Hours	24 Hr	Courses	Winds	Lee Air W	Remarks Saturday February 14th
1	5	E by S.	North		Commenced with with a light
2	5				variable breeze & fine weather
3	6	E.S.E.	N.W. by W.		At 1 30 wind hauled to the N.E
4	6				set starboard studding sails
5	6				
6	6				
7	6				
8	6				
9					Middle part fine weather
10					& variable breeze took in starboard
11			N.N.E		studding sails At 1 wind
12	17				hauled East took in main & mizen
1	17	1			studding sails
2	17	1			
3	18				
4	8				
5	7				
6	6		N.N.E.		Latter part fine weather
7	5	1			light breeze At 6 wind hauled
8	5	1			to N.N.E set lower studding sail
9	4	1		1	0	9	5	fresh
10	4	1			
11	4	1			Lat in obs 2 0
12	4	1			14 days out
	137				

Panama Barge & Williams Commander 1852

Hours	Ms	Ft	Courses	Winds	Sea	Air	Remarks Sunday February 15
1	4	1	E.S.E.	N.W.			Commenced with a light breeze
2	4	1					& fine weather Latter part
3	4	1					Middle part Light airs
4	4	1					& variable Latter part
5	4						Light airs & calms
6	4						
7	3						
8	3	1					
9	3	1					
10	3						Middle part fine weather
11	3						& light airs to and a wind Latter
12	3						part fine N.E. & E.
1	2						
2	2						
3	2						
4	2		N.E. & E.				
5	2						Latter part light baffling airs
6	2						from N.E. to N.N.W.
7	2						All sail set & Command accordingly
8	2						
9	2			78	79		Sett in Lat 8° 27' North
10	2						15 days out
11	2						
12	2						
	69						

Hours	Ms	Ft	Courses	Winds	Sea	Air	Remarks Monday 16 February
1	1		E.S.E.	N.W.			Commenced with a light air
2	2		E by S				& fine weather
3	4			S.W.			At 2 P.M. a breeze springing up from
4	5						the S.W. set all Studding sails
5	5						& Command all to the Wind
6	6						
7	7						
8	8	1		North			
9	4	1					Middle part light shade breeze
10	4	1					& fine weather
11	4	1					
12	4	1					Latter part fine weather & light
1	4						variable breeze. At this time saw
2	4						the land bearing from E.N.E. to
3	4						N.W. At Meridian the Cape
4	4						of Sagunan bore N.N.W.
5	4						Peak " N by W
6	4						Volcano " N by W ½ W
7	4						
8	4			Light			
9	4			Variable	78	81	Sett in Lat 17° 51' North
10	4						16 days out
11	4						
12	4		E by S				
	4						

Ship Valparaiso from San Francisco towards

Hours	No.	Th	Course	Winds	Sea	Air	Remarks Tuesday February 17th
1	4		E.S.E.	W.S.W.			Commenced with a light breeze & fine weather
2	5						At 8 pm wind gradually
3	5	1					increased
4	5	1					
5	5	1	E.S.E.: E. West				
6	5	1					
7	6	1					
8	6	1					
9	6						Middle part light variable
10	5			Light			airs & calms. weather fine
11	4		E.S.E.	&			
12	4			baffling			
1	2						
2	2						
3	1						Latter part light baffling
4	1						airs from all points fine
5	2		E.S.E.: E.				weather people employed
6	2						turning in & securing the fore
7	3						rigging. land in sight
8	3						
9	3		E.S.E.		83	85	
10	3						Lat by obs 1, 36 North
11	3						7 days out
12	3		E.S.E.: E.				
	93						

Hours	No	Th	Course	Winds	Sea	Air	Remarks Wednesday February 18
	3	1	S.S.W.				Commenced with a light breeze
	3	1					& fine weather At 4 pm set the
	3	1					fore t'gst studding sail
	3	1					people employed turning in
	3	1					& securing the fore rigging
	3	1					
	3						
	3						
	2						Middle part light baffling
	3						airs & calms
	1						
	0						
	0						
	0						
	0		Calms	(	Calms		Latter part Calms & light variable
	0			(			airs from the S.E. & E.
	0			)			Land in sight
	0			)			
	1	1	S.E. by E.		S.E. by E.		
	1	1					Lat by obs 37.00 North
	2	1				80	83
	2	1					1 ship in
	2	1					
	2						
	40						

Panama. From C. S. Steamer. Commander 1852

Hours	No. Hs	Courses	Winds	Sea	Weather	Remarks Thursday January 19th
1	3	E.S.E.	Baffling			Commenced with light baffling airs & fine weather
2	3					
3	3					
4	3					
5	3					
6	3					
7	2					
8	1					
9	0					
10	0					Middle part fine weather & calms. At 3.20 a light breeze springing up from the E.a
11	0					
12	0		Calms			
1	0					
2	0					
3	0					
4	2	S.S.E.	Baffling			Latter part light baffling airs from N.E to S.E
5	3					
6	3	South				fine weather very warm
7	3					land in sight
8	1.5					
9	2				8682	
10	2					
11	2	S.E.by.E.				Lat in Obs 16. 34 N
12	2					19 days out
	45					

Hours	No. Hs	Courses	Winds	Sea	Weather	Remarks Friday February 20
1	2	E.S.E. to E.				Commenced with light baffling airs & fine weather set fore topsl. main topsl & royal studdens sails to port
2	3					
3	3					
4	3					
5	3					
1	3	E. to S.				All & fore set all studdens sails to starboard. At 6 light ha port studd sails. At 10 set them all again
7	2					wind light & baffling
8	1					
9	3					
10	3					Middle part light variable breezes with fine weather
11	4					
12	4					
1	4					
2	4					
3	4					
4	1					Latter part light & variable breezes with fine weather
5	3					
6	3					Trifling exercises on the rigging, learning reefing & different parts of ships duty
7	3					
8	3					
9	3					
10	3		N.N.W.		7985	Lat 6 Obs 14. 08 North
11	3					28 days out
12	2					
	67					

Ships Log from San Francisco Towards

Hours	Lbs	Sth	Knots	Winds	Sea	Remarks Thursday February 21st
1	4		Obs. S.	NW		Commenced with light airs & fine
2	2			SW		weather
3	4					At 1 o'clock shortened sail to
4	4					starboard
5	3	1				Employed carrying on the rigging
6	3	1				Carpenter between decks
7	4					
8	4			NNW	W	
9	5					
10	5					
11	7					Middle part light breezes
12	7					& fair clear weather &
1	6	1				wind backed S.
2	6	1				
3	6	1				
4	6	1		NW	W.	
5	5					Latter part light breezes & fair
6	5					weather. At 11 wind backed
7	5					SSW. Hove short & sail
8	5					to Starboard
			80	15		
9	4					
10	3					
11	3			SW		Light & Obs. 15.34
12	3					24 Days out
	114					

Hours	Lbs	Sth	Knots	Winds	Sea	Remarks Sunday February 23rd
1	4		Obs. S.	SW		Commenced with a light breeze
2	5					& fair weather. At 2 took in the
3	6					Royal studdens sails
4	6					At 8.30 gibbed ship & took in
5	5					starboard studdeny sails
6	4					
7	4			West		
8	4					Middle part. Moderate breeze
9	4	1		NW	W	& fair weather. At 1 wore
10	4	1				ship & all studdens sails
11	4	1				to Starboard
12	4	1				
1	5					
2	5					
3	4					Latter part. Moderate breeze
4	5					& fair weather
5	4	1		W by S		Took sight of land
6	4	1				made it to be Point Arena
7	4	1				
8	4	1				
9	5					
10	6					
11	6					
12	6					
	112					

Panama. George. E. O. Wilson, Commander, 1852

Hours	Log	Courses	Winds	Sea	Wr	Remarks Monday February 23
1	4	E.S.E. ½ E. W.S.W.				Commenced with a moderate
2	4					breez & fine weather towards
3	4					sundown wind gradually
4	3					faded out
5	3					
6	2					
7	2					
8	2					
9	3					
10	3					Middle part light breez & fine
11	3					weather At 1.30 wind hauled
12	3					W.S.W. piped chip & set all to port
1	3					
2	3		N.N.W.			
3	3					
4	3					
5	3					
6	3					
7	3					Latter part light steady breez
8	3					& fine weather. All drawers
9	4		North	77	79	Pack set
10	4					
11	4					Latt by obs 13°.56 Lunart S.16°.E. 18 miles
12	4					23 days out
1	3					

Hours	Log	Courses	Winds	Sea	Wr	Remarks Tuesday February 24th
1	4	E. by S.				Commenced with a light variable
2	3					breez & fine weather towards
3	3					& wind gradually chilled
4	3					At 8 calm with Lightning a breathe
5	2					& scarce a motion took in all
6	2					Studding sails
7	1					
8	0					
9	0					Middle part Calm weather fine
10	0					a heavy dew fell
11	0					
12	0					
1	0					
2	0					
3	1	E. ½ S.				Latter part At 3 a light air
4	2					Appeared right from the W.d & gradually
5	2					hauled to the N.ward Set all studding
6	2					sails
7	2					
8	0					
9	2			80	81	Latt by obs 13.56 N
10	2					Lunart N.27 W. 10 miles
11	2	1				24 days out
12	2	1				
	37					

Ship Valparaiso from San Francisco towards

Hours	Sb	Stk	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks Thursday February 25
1	2		E S E			Commenced with light airs
2	1					& fine weather Ab 5 PM fell
3	0					calm.
4	0					Employed in getting
5	0					ship clear & bending
6	0					sails.
7	0					
8	0					
9	0	1				
10	0	1				Middle part. Calm.
11	0					but pleasant
12	0					
1	0					
2	0					
3	0					Latter part. Light
4	0					airs & fine weather
5	0					
6	0					
7	0					
8	0					
9	0					81 83
10	0					Latt by obs 15.53 N
11	0					
12	0					25 days out
	4					

Hours	Sb	Stk	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks Thursday February 26
1	0					Commenced with fine weather
2	0					& calm.
3	0					Loosed up & bathed & clean
4	0					& stowed up boats & the remainder
5	0					employed in the
6	0					
7	0					
8	0					Middle part Calm with
9	0					fine weather.
10	0					
11	0					
12	0					
1	0					
2	0					
3	0					Latter part Light Baffling
4	0					winds & fine weather & about
5	0					midday saw a sail from S E
6	0					to N W passed her about
7	2		S E by E	E by E		two miles to windward
8	2					
9	1					82 83
10	1					Latt by obs 15 23 N
11	1					Distance 81 by E & E N E
12	1					26 days out

Panama. George C. Spilman Commander. 1852.

Hours	No. of Knots		Courses	Winds	Sea	Air	Remarks Friday 27th February
1	2		S.E.				Commenced with a light
2	2						baffling breez & fine weather
3	2						At short intervals squalls settling from
4	2						S.E. Housed up 3 fathoms more
5	2						chain & stowed it for ocn to Panama
6	2						ship
7	1						
8	2		E by S.				
9	2						
10	1						Middle part light breez
11	1						& fine weather
12	1						
1	2		1				
2	2		1				
3	2		1				
4	3		1				Latter part light breez & fine
5	3						weather. At 7.30 set the fore top s'l.
6	3						& top gt s'ls main top gt s'l royal studding
7	3						sails. Saw a Jackass bag standing
8	4				81	82	to the Wd
9	4		1				
10	4		1				Latt by obs 12.53 N
11	4		1				
12	4		1				24 days out
	61						

Hours	No. of Knots		Courses	Winds	Sea	Air	Remarks Saturday February 28th
1	4	1	E by S.	W.N.W.			Commenced with a moderate breez
2	4	1					& fine weather. At 1 wind hauled
3	4			North			North. set the lower & main t'gt s'ls
4	4		E. by S.				Studding sails.
5	3						Set up & served fore rigging
6	3						& secured all fore rigging
7	2	1					
8	2	1					
9	2	1		Baffling			
10	2	1					Middle part light baffling breez
11	3						& fine weather. At 9.30 wind hauled
12	3						W.S.W. set all studding sails to starboard
1	3						At 11 wind hauled back took in
2	4						the lee studding sails
3	4						
4	4						Latter part light breez & fine
5	3		E by S	W by N			weather. wind hauled. to the
6	4						W.N.W & E.N.E. took in all studding sails
7	4						
8	4						
9	4		E.N.E	N.E.	80	80	
10	3						Latt by obs 12.25
11	3						
12	3						28 days out
	82						

Ship Calpurnia from San Francisco towards

Hours	No	Ft	Courses	Winds	Sailed	Remarks Sunday February 29th
1	4		S.S.E. & S.E.	N.E. fresh		Commenced with a moderate
2	6					breez & fine weather
3	6		S.S.E.			At 3 wind hauled N.E. set
4	6					all studdens sails & got
5	6					At 5 wind hauled back took
6	4					all in again & braced to the
7	4					wind
8	4					
9	4					
10	4					Middle part fine weather
11	4					& fresh breez, towards 3
12	3					wind freshened, took in steering
1	4		S.E. by S.	E.N.E.		
2	5					
3	6					
4	8					Latter part fresh breez
5	8					& fine weather. At 10 took
6	7					in the fore & mizzen royals
7	7					At 11 took in main royal
11	8					& flying gib
9	8				1678	
10	8					Light Cyds 1 a. 10 M.
11	7					Current S.79 W. 1 mile
12	6					29 days out
	141					

Hours	No	Ft	Courses	Winds	Sailed	Remarks Monday March 1
1	6		S.E. by E.	E.N.E.		Commenced with a fresh
2	6					breez & fine weather. At 5 set
3	6					main royal & flying gib
4	6					At 5 set fore & mizzen royals
5	6		S.E. by E.			
6	6					
7	6					
8	6					
9	6					Middle part, towards 12
10	6			Baffling		wind gradually hauled &
11	5					grew baffling
12	4					
1	5		E.S.E.			
2	5					
3	5					Latter part Variable breez
4	5					& fine weather
5	6		N.E. by E.	E.N.E.		
6	6					
7	6					
8	6					Light Cyds 1 a. 15
9	7				1880	Current N.E. 1/2 M. 2 miles
10	7					30 days out
11	7					
12	8					
	143					

Panama, Ferrol, S. Williams Commander 1852

Hours	Knots	Courses	Winds	Sea Rise W	Remarks Tuesday March 2nd
1	6	E.S.E.	W.E.by.S.		Commenced with a brisk breeze
2	6				& fine weather passed through
3	5				numerous Channel upstakes
4	5				
5	4				
6	4				
7	3	S.E.by.E.	Baffling		
8	3				
9	3				
10	2				Middle part light baffling
11	1				airs & calms
12	1				
1	0				
2	0				
3	2	E.by.N.	Variable		
4	3				Latter part light baffling
5	3				airs & calms with fine weather
6	3				
7	2				
8	1				
9	0	E.S.E	Baffling	8 2 80	
10	0				Lat by Obs 7° 3' N
11	2				Current S.S.E 2.3 miles
12	2				[illegible]
	60				

Hours	Knots	Courses	Winds	Sea Rise W	Remarks Wednesday March 3rd
1	2	S.E.by.E	Light		Commenced with a light variable
2	2				breeze & fine weather
3	2		Baffling		People employed on the fore
4	2		Squally		& mizzen rigging. Carpenters
5	2	S.S.E.½E.	W.E.by.E.		at the wells
6	2				
7	0				
8	0				
9	0				
10	0				Middle part At 10 a light breeze
11	2	East	South		shewing itself from the S.E. heard
12	4				round & hummed all to the eastd
1	4		Variable		set all studding sails to Starboard
2	3				At 2 gybed Stick & set all to port
3	3				
4	4				Latterly part Light breeze & baffling
5	3				At 10 tack'd & set studding sails
6	3				& braced sharp up to port
7	2				
8	2				
9	3	E.by.S.		8 0 82	
10	3				Lat by Obs 7° 2 3 N
11	3				
12	3				12 days out
	56				

Ship "Calpharnia" from San Francisco towards

Hours	No. Sh	Course	Winds	Sea & Swell	Remarks Thursday March 4th
1	3	1	E by S	Variable	Commenced with a light
2	3	1			variable breeze & fine weather
3	4				At 3 wind backed West & set
4	4				all studding sails & Set
5	4				
6	4		N by E		
7	4				
8	4				
9	3				Middle part light variable
10	3		N W		breeze & fine weather
11	3				At 10 set studding sails to Starb.d
12	3				
1	3				
2	3		N W by W		
3	3				Latter part fine weather
4	3				& light breeze
5	3				Caught 7 Dogger fish
6	3				People employed saving
7	3				down for Salt
8	3				
9	3			£2 8s	
10	3				Salt by Obs.n 7.20 A
11	3	1			
12	3	1			So Days run
	80				

Hours	No. Sh	No. Sh	Course	Winds	Sea & Swell	Remarks Friday March 5th
1	3		E by S	Variable		Commenced with a light variable
2	3			from		breeze & fine weather
3	3			W by S to W		At 4 saw a sail at 8 commenced
4	3					people employed saving down
5	2					the riggings
6	2		E by S			
7	1					
8	1					
9	1	1				Middle part light breeze
10	2					& fine weather
11	2	1				
12	2					
1	3			W by N		
2	4					Latter part light breeze
3	4					& fine weather
4	4					At 11 wind backed West
5	4					
6	4					
7	3					
8	3					
9	4			£2 8s		
10	4					Salt by obs.n 6.55 A.M.
11	4					Variable South 11 miles
12	3					24 Days run
	72					

Panama. George E. Belknap, Commander 1852

Hours	No	Ft	Courses	Winds	Lee Leeway	Remarks Saturday March 6th
1	4		East	N W		Commenced with & moderate breeze
2	4					& fair weather.
3	4					People employed reeving spare
4	4					Rt & PM saw a ship bound to
5	4					the Wd.
6	4					
7	4					
8	3		E 1/2 N			
9	3					
10	2					Middle hard. At 6 the ship
11	2					crossed our bow standing to the N.a
12	1					At 130 wore & hauled North by
1	4		E by N			look in starboard studding sails
2	4			N by E		& Trimmed all to the wind
3	4					
4	4					
5	5		E by S	N E by N		
6	6					Latter hard light breeze & fine
7	6					weather At 7 took in all studding
8	5					sails
9	4		E.S.E. & E.	N. E.	84	84 At 8 took in staysails & rigged
10	4					in fore brace
11	4					Latt by obs 6. 18 North
12	4					345 Days out
	99					

Hours	No	Ft	Courses	Winds	Lee Leeway	Remarks Sunday March 7th
1	2		N.W.N.W.	Light		Commenced with a light breeze
2	2			&		& fine weather
3	2			Variable		At 1 hove tackes Ship to the N.W.
4	2					passed the anchors over the bows
5	1					& bent the chains. towards night
6	0					fell calm
7	0					
8	0					
9	0			Calm		Middle hard. Calm
10	0					Much lightening in the N W
11	0					At 12 a light breeze springing up
12	0					from the N.W. Trimmed all to
1	0	1	E.N.E.	Baffling		the wind
2	0	1		"		
3	0	1		Light		Latter hard. At 4.30. Wind
4	0	1				came out suddenly in a squall
5	0					from N.W with heavy rain
6	3					& hauled round to the E.a.
7	4		N by W			At 9 saw the land Punto Islands
8	5					bearing N. by W. 30 miles dist.
9	5		N.W.N.		85	84 weather dark & gloomy
10	5					Numerous Islands
11	2					Latt by undifferently obs 6-5-6 N
12	2					346 Days out
	50					

Ship Valparaiso from San Francisco towards

Hours	Fathoms	Miles	Courses	Winds	Lee	Weather	Remarks Monday March 8th
1	0						Commenced with fresh gales & squally
2	0						weather & Calms towards night light Baffling
3	0			Calms			Airs from all points
4	0						Hove a Log Heaven gave us
5	0						61 7 Knots from the Log
6	1		E.N.E. & E.	N.N.E.			Saw a Penguin & Albatross
7	5						Master set fore topsail
8	4						& top gt studding sails
9	4						
10	4						
11	4						
12	4						Middle part Fresh breezes
1	7		E.S.E. & E.	N.E.			Fine weather At 10 wind
2	7						hauled E & took in all studding
3	7						sails Chased by the wind
4	7						
5	7		East	Variable			Latter part towards Meridian
6	7						wind moderate At 9 tacked
7	4		E.S.E.				Ship to the N.W. At 5 30 saw
8	5						the land ahead
9	5		N.E. & E.		85	8	
10	4		N. by W.				Latt by obs 6.2 6 N
11	4						
12	4						37 days out

Hours	Fathoms	Miles	Courses	Winds	Lee	Weather	Remarks Tuesday March 9th
1	2		N.N.E.	E.S.E.			Commenced with a light breeze & fine
2	2						weather people employed stowing
3	2						Hove down painting mast heads
4	2						& other jobs of duty
5	2		N. & by E.	S.E.			
6	2						
7	1						Middle part At 9 A light breeze
8	0						springing up from off the land
9	0						set the fore topsail & top gt studding
10	2		N.E.	N.N.W.			sails At 2 wind hauled to the
11	2						N.E. & E. took in studding sails
12	3						At 8 wind freshened took in stays'l
1	4						& royals
2	4						
3	1		East	N.E. by N.			Latter part Fresh breezes At 4
4	1						took in fore & mizen top gallt
5	1						sails & Mizen gib At 6 sat lower sails
6	1						& Mizen gib
7	1						
8	1						
9	1		E. by N.	N.N.E.			
10	1				111	6	Latt by obs 6.3 6 N
11	1						
12	1						38 days out
	98						

Panama. George E. Belknap, Commander 1852

Hour	No	Ht	Courses	Winds	Sea	W	Remarks Wednesday March 10th
1	6		E.N.E.	N by E			Commenced with a light breeze & fine weather towards night it increased gradually until at the end of the watch it was moderate & cloudy. At 7 PM sounded with 8 fathoms & no bottom
2	6						
3	5						
4	4						
5	3						
6	2						
7	0						
8	0						
9	0			Calm			
10	0						Middle part. Light breeze & fine weather. At 11.30 took in the royals & flying gib
11	1						
12	7		N. E.	Variable			
1	7		N.E. by E. & E.N.E.	from			
2	7			N.W. & W.			
3	7			to			
4	7			North			
5	5		N. E. by E.				Latter part. Light airs & fine weather. At 5 set royals & flying gib
6	5						
7	2						At 11.30 saw the bright lights of Panama ahead. Water blue
8	2						
9	2		N. E. by E.		8	8	Cleaning ship inside
10	2						Fell by the lee 5 miles
11	3						
12	3						39 days out
	87						

Hours	No	Ht	Courses	Winds	Sea	W	Remarks Thursday March 11th
1	4		N. N. E.	N. by W			Commenced with a light breeze & fair weather. At 5 PM tacked ship to the Wd.
2	5						
3	5						
4	5						Employed cleaning ship inside
5	4						
6	4		N. by E.	N. W. W.			
7	4						Middle part. At 9 PM saw the mouth suddenly freshened. took in royals & studdingsails & flying gib
8	3						
9	5						
10	7				7 ft		At 12 MN tacked ship to the E'd & single reefed the mizzen topsail & fitted spanker
11	7						
12	7						
1	6		W. & N. W.				
2	6						
3	6						Latter part. Moderate breeze & fair weather. Left sail set. At 4 MN tacked ship to the Wd
4	6						
5	6		W. by N.				
6	6						At 8.30 tacked ship to the E'd
7	6						
8	6						
9	4		E. N. E.	North	6	6	
10	4						Fell to the lee 7.28 N
11	4						Course S 77 W 36 miles
12	4						40 days out
	124						

81 Ships Outpassed from San Francisco towards

Hours	No	Hr	Courses	Winds	No	Ch	H	Remarks Friday March 12th
1	3	1	N.E. by N.	N.W.				Commenced with a moderate
2	3	1						breeze & fair weather.
3	3	1						At 2 Set royals & flying jib
4	3	1						At 3 wind freshened took in
5	3	1	N.N.E.					royals fore & mizzen top gt sails
6	3	1						
7	6		N. by E.					
8	6							
9	3	1						Middle part, fine weather
10	3	1						& brisk breeze. At 1 set the fore
11	3	1	N.N.W.					& mizzen top gt sail
12	3	1						At 4 tacked Ship to the W.N.W. & E
1	4		W. by S.					
2	5							
3	5							Latter part, Moderate breeze
4	5							& fine weather. At 9 tacked Ship
5	5		N.E. by N.					to the E.N.E.
6	5							Towards meridian wind died
7	4		W. by N.					away. At 12 Obs. Pta Lobos bore N.b.E.
8	4							N.E. by N. 9 leg. N.E. by E. dist. 18 miles
9	3	1	W. E. by E.				7477	
10	3	1						Sail by obs. S. 18 West
11	3							
12	3							3 days out
	10	6						

Hours	No	Hr	Courses	Winds	No	Ch	H	Remarks Saturday March 13
1	4		N.N.E.	N.E. b E				Commenced with a brisk breeze
2	3							& fine weather
3	3							At 2 wind freshened took in royals
4	3							& flying jib. tacked Ship to the E.N.E.
5	3		N.N.E. by E.	N.E.				At 8 tacked ship to the E.S.E.
6	3							
7	3		N.E. by N.					Middle part, Moderate breeze & fine
8	3	6						weather. At 9 took in top gt sail
9	3		N.N.E. & E.					At 12 tacked ship to the E.S.E.
10	3							hauled up the mainsail. Furled royals
11	3							easy sail for daylight. Soundings
12	3							38 fathoms of water dark blue mud
1	3		N.E. by N.					At 3 tacked to the E.S.E.
2	3							
3	3			Variable				Latter part At daylight, the
4	4		N. by E.					buoy of Tabaga on sight, At 9 tacked
5	4							to the E.S.E towards noon fell calm
6	4							& remained nothing in sight
7	3							
8	3							
9	2							
10	2							4 days out
11	2							
12	2							
	7							

Panama. George, C. H. Williams, Commander 1852

Hours	No's & Sts	Courses	Winds	Remarks Sunday March 14th
1				Commenced with light baffling airs & calms. A strong current setting N.W. sweeping the Ship down the bay. At 5 the breeze came suddenly out from the W.S.W. in strong puffs lasting 5 or 10 minutes & fell away calm. At 8 unmoored & got ready.
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				Middle part. light breezes & fine weather beating up to the anchorage off Panama.
10				
11				
12				
1				
2				
3				Latter part. At 4.30 came to on 6 & ½ fathoms water off the city of Panama.
4				
5				
6				Furled all sails. Watered down the decks & cleaned ship.
7				End of passage.
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				

Ship Calypso lying at anchor in the port of Savanna.

Month & Date	Day	Remarks
March	14	Monday — Fine weather throughout cleared ship. Sent her on board the people have left
"	15	Tuesday — Fine weather throughout. People employed heaving up the hold to stow water casks. Another lot of duty. At 4 Steamer Tabaga came alongside to take the ship round. At Tabaga anchored in 5 fathoms water & put the ship away. A Carpenter came from off shore to put up berths for passengers. moved at 5 PM.
"	16	Thursday — Fine weather throughout. discharged 60 tons of flour & 108 bags of potatoes. & men shipped as seamen for the passage to San Francisco. names viz Thomas Newton Wm Lyman, Edward Bonsheaw & Nathan A Tobey.
	17	Wednesday — Fine weather throughout, discharged 60 tons Bread. from Thomas Newton seaman shipped for the run this day discharged One of the men Wm Lyman absent. three people employed stowing provision in the hold &c
	18	Thursday — Fine weather throughout. discharged 125 half tons of bark. people employed stowing the hold &c.
	19	Friday — Fine weather throughout, discharged 86 boxes of cheese & 11 boxes of candles people employed stowing water casks & getting ship ready for passengers
	20	Saturday — Fine weather throughout. At 4.30 Steamer Tabaga came alongside to tow the ship to Tabaga. Hove up & proceeded down at 6.45 came too in 10 fathoms water with a scope of 30 fathoms chain for anchor.
	21	Sunday — Fine weather throughout, At 9 AM hove up anchor steam boat Tabaga took us further in. came too again at 11 AM. Gave the men liberty to go on shore

George E. Welham Commander 1852

Months	Date	Day	Remarks Tabaga harbour
Monday	22	Monday	Fine weather throughout discharged 162 tin boxes of pimento. 38 tin boxes coatings. 407 bags white bread. 5 cases sardines. 12 bales of hay. came up with the four stays & unrove them.
	23	Tuesday	Fine weather throughout. Discharged 14 bundles of hay. & rec.d on board 57 bags of coal from Jamison & Tadey sent the four stays & four rigging. found a defect in the foremast head. in the whole of the bars of rigging. At 6 A.M. Water boat came along side commenced taking it in. Hauled & moored off from shore to work at night
	24	Wednesday	Fine weather throughout. took in our tank of water. 6 casks tarred oak. had been composed previous to fillers. people filling head stays & fife rigging At night discharged 3 carpenters
	25	Thursday	Fine weather throughout. people employed on the rigging & in the hold.
	26	Friday	Fine weather throughout. took in 1800 gallons of water.
	27	Saturday	Fine weather throughout. people employed on the rigging & bent the old lower sails & fitted.
	28	Sunday	Fine weather throughout. gave half the crew liberty
	29	Monday	Fine weather throughout. people employed painting lower masts. the people took in our tank of water

Ship Pilgarlic lying at anchor in the port of Panama

March	30 Tuesday	Panama Fine weather throughout. people employed scraping & cleaning Spars & Work boat, painting top of boat & boat, staff on shore & coaling to be completed the others came on board returned from the Wharf to Smith Dock
	31 Wednesday	Fine weather throughout. People employed painting, varnishing Decks, taking in water & other jobs of ships duty
April	1 Thursday	Fine weather throughout. Sent on shore to Mess Nelson & Co the fresh water condenser with all its appurtenances. people employed overhauling potatoes. cleaning guns &c
"	2 Friday	Fine weather throughout, people employed taking in water overhauling potatoes & other jobs of duty
	3 Saturday	Fine weather throughout At daylight struck & furled awnings Broke short. took on board a bullock At 8 AM Steamer Taboga came along side & took our hawser towed the Ship to Panama Roades. At 11 AM came to on 6 fathoms water with a scope of 30 fathoms chain. fast anchor.
	4 Sunday	Fine weather throughout; At 10 AM Ship Trade came & proceeded to anchor.
	5 Monday	Stormy weather throughout people employed scraping topsides repairing sails & cleaning guns. Steamer Taboga came alongside At 11 A M. Steamed us over a little further seaward. the water being too shoal at the first anchorage

George E. Welham Commander 1853

Months	Date	Day	Remarks
April	6	Wednesday	Moderate fresh fine weather. Crossed the Bar at 4 PM with a pilot. Light airs and dark & gloomy with rain. People employed scraping ship outside & other jobs of duty.
"	7	Thursday	Fine weather throughout. People employed scraping the topsides. & other jobs of duty. two men laid up
	8	Friday	Fine weather throughout, people employed on the topsides when work & other jobs of duty. one man on the sick list. also 2 male
	9	Saturday	Fresh part gloomy but pleasant weather. Hove short at 8 AM a fresh squall of rain passed over. people employed on the outside, repairing sails. cleaning upon work &c. Received two barrells of flour 196 lbs each from Sabage. for Capt Forbes, of P.M. St. Co & 5 barrell of flour to ship Trade Wind
	10	Sunday	Dark & gloomy throughout. with a fresh breeze from the W.ds Payed out 10 fathoms more chain. painted topsides. & cleaning
	11	Sunday	Fine weather throughout. Gave part of the crew liberty to go on shore crew not on board at 9 PM.
	12	Monday	Fine weather throughout. Loosed the light sails. At 1.5 PM the crew came on board. George Young. Peter & Jenny came on board drunk. they commenced a row for & were going to fight. I went for to stop it. when Jenny flew at me & struck a blow at the same time but at me with his head after a pass I sent him on shore. Regnds Peter, the being very attractive. he then began swearing & using the most obscene & profane language, entitled I could beg it no longer. then gagged him with a wooden belaying pin

Ships Valparaiso lying at anchor in the Port of Rosario

Months	Days		Remarks
June	13	Tuesday	Fine weather throughout. Loosed all sails to dry & air. People variously employed on board. Took the arms off the main Quarter. Set them to their duty
"	14	Wednesday	Fine weather throughout — Rec.d on board from Bark St. Mary Capt. Jacinsson Nelson & Co 7 Bags & 7 bags of corn —
"	15	Thursday	Fine weather throughout. People variously employed on jobs of ships duty
"	16	Friday	Dark & gloomy throughout. At 2 PM a light shower of rain passed over people employed overhauling Rattlins
"	17	Saturday	Fine weather throughout, people employed setting up rigging & other jobs of ships duty. — Painted white streak
"	18	Sunday	Commenced with fine weather Hoisted M.W. boat, At 8 AM gathered up squally with rain. Gave Carpenter 2 Bags Malt Liberty
	19	Monday	Fine weather throughout, dried the light sails & people variously employed at jobs of ships duty the Steward & Carpenter did not return until 4.30 PM
	20	Tuesday	Dark & gloomy throughout. Towards night frequent showers of rain Hoisted boat from S.C. People employed mending sails & rigging & other jobs of ships duty

George E. Welham Commander 1852

Month Date Day	Remarks
April 21 Wednesday	First part heavy rains hd & cleared off hoisted sails to dry, towards night heavy rains, first part heavy. people employed at various jobs of duty
22 Thursday	Stormy weather throughout. loosed all sails to dry. people employed repairing sails, on the rigging & other jobs of duty. rec'd on board this day 100 & one bag of charcoal. to purify the water which is end
23 Friday	Stormy, but pleasant throughout people employed repairing sails unbent the first foresail, & bent the 2d one
24 Saturday	Heavy rains throughout the day people employed, overhauling blocks & other jobs of duty
25 Sunday	First part, first showers of rain at noon cleared off fine.
26 Monday	Fine weather throughout. loosed all sails to dry. people various employed. rec'd on board one 100 of tar & 2 bags of clews
27 Tuesday	First part frequent showers of rain towards noon cleared off fine set up & fitted the fore & mizzen top mast rigging
28 Wednesday	Fine weather throughout, set up & fitted fore & main topgt rigging unbent mizzen topsail to be repaired

H.M.S. Pallas. lying at anchor in the Port of
Month & Date | Remarks
April 29 Thursday | Fine weather throughout. people employed setting up Rigging, Top gt rigging, repairing Sails &c

" 30 Friday | Fine weather throughout. loose a Sails to dry, people employed repairing Sails & other jobs of duty

May 1 Saturday | Fine weather throughout. people employed at various jobs of ships duty

" 2 Sunday | Fine weather throughout

" 3 Monday | Fine weather throughout. people employed repairing Sails, cleaning ship & various jobs of duty Allowed the bullock to ship Trade Wind

" 4 Tuesday | Fine weather throughout — people employed repairing sails on the rigging &c By account of the misbehavior of the Carpenter on Sunday. in getting drunk & abusing the Purser in the boat. Capt. Pelham put him out of the Cabin.

5 Wednesday | First part Stormy. towards noon a light sprinkle of rain. people employed repairing Sails, on the rigging & other jobs of ships duty. sent Water boxes Tobacco from ship Trade Wind., for the crew

6 Thursday | First part fine weather. towards eve gathered up squally with light rain people employed on the Sails rigging &c Took in beef from shore

Panama. George C. Wilbarn, Commander. 1852

Months	Date	Day	Remarks
May	7	Friday	Dark & gloomy throughout. people employed on the sails, rigging & other jobs of duty
	8	Saturday	Fine weather throughout. people employed scrubbing ship inside & outside
	9	Sunday	First part fine. Towards evening heavy showers of rain
	10	Monday	Dark & gloomy AM & commenced raining. took bulk on the hold to receive the surplus stores from Ship Trade Wind
	11	Tuesday	Foul weather throughout. people employed heaving out & stowing the hold
	12	Wednesday	First part dark & gloomy. At 5 PM heavy showers of rain. took in 296 bbls of flour, beef, & pork from Ship Trade Wind
	13	Thursday	Fine weather throughout, loosed the sails to dry took in 281 bbls of flour, 31 kegs of tongues 2 Hhds of hams. from ship Trade Wind 5 bbls Whiskey
	14	Friday	First part fine weather, afternoon heavy showers of rain. took in packages of stores from ship Trade Wind.
	15	Saturday	First part fine weather towards evening heavy showers of rain took in stores from Ship Trade Wind, some barrels & cases in very bad order. Pilot came on board from Ship Wind, joined this ship to go to San Francisco
	16	Sunday	Fine weather throughout. 18 passengers, men women & children came on board this day, 11 in the steerage 7 in cabin

Ship Valparaiso lying in the bay of Havana

March	17	Monday	Remarks Fine weather throughout took in provisions from Ship Swan Island. 11 passengers came on board Rec'd 97 cases Molz. cargo from Miss Garrison & Foltz, also 206 packages of beef, apples, sounds, hominy, Down Stream from Miss H. Nelson & Co.
"	18	Tuesday	Fine weather throughout. took on 20 bbls culls & beans 13 half bbls of beef from ship Swan Island. 15 cases Molz from Ship Garrison & Foltz
"	19	Wednesday	Fine weather throughout. Took in a number of small stores & beef from Ship Swan Island Rec'd on board 4 passengers & three steerage waiters. Shifted Main Hay & Mizzen Topsails. Moored ship with best bower
"	20	Thursday	Fine weather throughout. Hd of ship Steamboat Volga came along side. Towed the ship to Volga Passengers on board. At 6.50 dropped anchor in 11 fathoms water & broke of 30 fathoms of chain
"	21	Friday	Dark & gloomy throughout towards night. passing squalls of rain. 4 passengers joined the ship. Unable to obtain stores from the Yankee people employed getting the ship ready for sea
"	22	Saturday	Fresh gales. Heavy rains towards night cleared off fine. took in part of a load of water

Month Date Days
May 23 Sunday

Remarks
Dark gloomy & rainy throughout
both the habit of a bank of water
no passengers came on board

Ship Calcutta from Panama towards

Hours	Min	Sec	Courses	Winds	Sec	Thi	Remarks May 24 1843
1							At 1 P.M. set the main sail. hove up anchor & stood out. with a light & variable breeze from S.W. to S.S.E. towards night grew dark & gloomy with rain.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8	2		S.W. & W.	Light			
9	2			&			Middle part. dark & gloomy with rain. At 1 lashed ship to the S.d.
10	2			Variable			
11	2			from			
12	2			E.S.E.			
1	2			to			
2	2			S.S.E.			
3	2						
4	2		South				Light breeze & fair. Steered S.E. & S.S.E. with the light baffling airs. At 7. So lashed to the S.d.
5	2						
6	2						
7	2						At Meridian Taboga Isle bore N.N.W.½W. 18 miles Perico Gonzales bore East 14 miles
8	2						
9	2						
10	2						
11	2						Sail by obs 0830 N.
12	2						One Way only
	41						

Hours	Min	Sec	Courses	Winds	Sec	Thi	Remarks Wednesday May 24th
1	4		S.W. & S.	E.S.E.			Commenced with a light, hazy & pleasant weather
2	4						At 4 P.M. wind gradually lulled & grew variable, braced round to Starb.d
3	4						
4	3						
5	1						
6	2		E. by S.	E.			At 6 P.M. Isle Perico bore E by N. dist 20 miles
7	3			South			
8	3						
9	2						Middle part. light variable airs with frequent showers of rain. At 11 lashed ship to the S.d. & W.d
10	2						
11	4						
12	4		W. & S.W.				
1	4						
2	3						
3	3						Latter part. light variable airs & calms. At 8 braced round to Starboard
4	0						
5	0						
6	0						
7	0			Calms			
8	0						
9	0						Sail by obs 8 - 0 S North
10	0						
11	0						2 days run
12	0						
	41						

San Francisco. George E. Williams Commander.

Hours	No of Hs	Courses	Winds	Ship's Distance	Remarks Thursday May 27 1852
1	2	E by S	South		Commenced with fine weather but calm. At 8 a light air sprung up from the E. At 11 A.M. Cape Wickham Island bore N by E dist. 25 miles
2	2				
3	3				
4	3				
5	3				
6	3				
7	4	E.S.E.	S by W		
8	4				Middle part. Brisk breezes
9	7	N.E. by E.			At 9 P.M. wind grew light
10	7				& variable with showers of rain
11	7				
12	7				
1	6	S. by E.	W.S.W.		
2	5				
3	5				
4	5				
5	5				Latter part. Light variable
6	5				breezes & frequent showers of
7	4	S.S.E.	Variable		rain
8	3				
9	3	S by E			
10	2				Sett by the C. to North
11	2				
12	2				3 Days out
	101				

Hours	No of Hs	Courses	Winds	Ship's Distance	Remarks Friday May 28
1	3	N.E.	S.W. by W		Commenced with dark gloomy
2	3				weather & frequent showers of rain
3	3				At 4 P.M. took a brisk squall
4	4				of wind & rain, took in all light
5	6	N.E.	N.N.W.		Sails. Hoisted Fore & double reefed
6	4				the main Topsail. At 5 Shook
7	4				out reefs & set Flying Jib
8	4				
9	5				
10	5	N.N.W.	South		Middle part. light variable breezes
11	5				frequent heavy showers of rain
12	5				At 9 backed Ships to the W.ward
1	3				
2	3				
3	3				
4	3		Variable		Latter part. Light variable breezes
5	4	S.E. by E.			squally at 6 hove Ships to the
6	3				E.ward towards noon cleared off set
7	3	W.N.W.			the light sails
8	3				
9	3				
10	3	E.S.E. & E.			Sett by the C. to North
11	3				
12	3				4 Days out.
	95				

Ship Pulaski from Panama towards

Hours	No	Hr	Courses	Winds	Sea &c	Remarks Saturday May 29th
1	3		S.E by S.	Fresh		Commenced with a light breez
2	3			S.S.E.		& fine weather, all drawing
3	3			to		sail set & Course
4	3			W.S.W.		
5	3					
6	3					
7	3					
8	2		S by E			
9	3					Middle part, Fine pleasant
10	2		S by W			weather. At 1 wound hauled
11	2					to the W.ds set the fore topsl
12	2					studdeng sail & Skysails
1	2					
2	3			W.W.		
3	3					
4	3					Latter part, Light breez
5	3					& fine weather. At 6 set
6	5					all light sails. At 8 wound hauled
7	5					to the W.ds took in all studdeng
8	5					sails At Meridian took in
9	5		S.W. &	W by S		Skysail. squally appearance
10	5					
11	5					Wore ds
12	5					& Skysail
	61					

Hours	No	Hr	Courses	Winds	Sea &c	Remarks Sunday May 30th
1	4		W.S.W.	W.S.W.		Commenced with squally
2	4					weather & torrents of rain
3	4		W by S.	Variable		took in topsl sails. At 5.30
4	4					set the fore topsl sail
5	4		W.N.W.	Heavy squalls		filled up the water casks
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					Middle part, At 9.30 coarse
9	4		W. W.			varying, set all topsl sails
10	4					At 12 Packet ship to the W.ds & Co
11	4					
12	4					
1	4		S.S.W. & W			Latter part, Rich breez
2	4					& many rains with a short head
3	4					sea ow towards, & wound
4	4					to the W.ds set light sails. At
5	5		S.S.W.			9 gave squally took in light
6	5					sails. At 10 blew a brisk gale
7	4					the ds. manned spl. &
8	3					gave clue to every boat ows
9	4		South		W by	then double reefed topsails
10	6					single reefed the mainsail
11	6					
12	6					Wore ds
	64					& Skysail

San Francisco. George E. Netcham Commander 1852

Hours	No. Kts	Courses	Winds	Sea State	Remarks Monday May 31st
1	6	S.S.E.	W.by.S		Commenced with a fresh gale
2	6				& heavy rains At 4 Split another
3	6				main sail & main topsail, the old one
4	6				being perfectly worn out Split
5	5				to pieces in the first hour
6	4				Lot & Tacked Ship to the W.N.W
7	3	South			
8	3				
9	3	N.W.by.W.	Variable		
10	2				Middle part At 12 took a fresh
11	2				squall of wind & rain. double
12	3				reefed top sails. single reefed main
1	3	N.W.W.			sail Ship to the S.W.
2	3				
3	3				
4	7				Latter part Dark gloomy
5	10				weather & rain with a light baffling
6	0				airs & calms. At 10 a light air
7	0				Sprung up from the S.E. took
8	0				out all reefs & set light sails
9	0				
10	0				
11	2	W.W.by.W.			Split by the S.S.W Work
12	2				1 days out
	69				

Hours	No. Kts	Courses	Winds	Sea State	Remarks June Tuesday 1st,
1	3	W.S.W.	South		Commenced with a light breeze
2	3				& gloomy weather, but the best
3	3				got towards evening, clear off fine
4	5				
5	2				
6	2				
7	2	W.N.W.	S.S.W.		Middle part, At 9 1/2 took a
8	2				squall of wind & rain took in
9	4	S.by.E.	W.S.W.		topsail sails. Shot away parties
10	5				at the cutter splice. At 11 set all up
11	5				again, At 12 tacked ship to the
12	5				W to the S.W.
1	5	W.by.W.	S.W.		
2	5				Latter part light breeze & pleasant
3	5				weather. At daylight saw a bark
4	5				standing the same way. At 4
5	4				squally appearances took in the
6	4				Royals sails
7	4				
8	4				
9	5	West	S.S.W.		
10	6				Split by obs 5.28
11	6				2 days out
12	6				
	98				

Log of the Voiturier from Panama towards

Hours	No. of Knots	Courses	Winds	Sea State	Remarks Wednesday May 3rd
1	3	West	W.S.W.		Commenced with squally weather & rain. At 12 to took in top sail. At 2 set all again. At 4 Stood them in. At 6 set all again. At 7 p.m. backed ship to the S.E.
2	3				
3	4				
4	3				
5	3				
6	3				
7	3				
8	3	South			
9	3		W.S.W.		Middle part from 8 to 9 frequent squalls of wind & rain
10	6				
11	6				
12	6				
1	6	S.by E. ½ E			
2	6				
3	6				Latter part Brisk breezes & pleasant, but gloomy weather, & short head sea in. At 4 set the light sails. At 12 took them in again
4	6				
5	6	S.by E. ½ E			
6	6				
7	6				
8	4				
9	4	S.W. ½ S			
10	4				Fell by the L. 5 f/ N. in diff.ce
11	5				
12	5				9 days out
	113				

Hours	No. of Knots	Courses	Winds	Sea State	Remarks Thursday June 4th
1	6	W.S.W. W.S.W. ½ W	S.W.		Commenced with gloomy but pleasant weather & brisk breeze. At 5 p.m. a seaman named Manuel Francis fell overboard from the forecastle. lowered the boat & picked him up
2	6				
3	6				
4	5				
5	5				
6	5				
7	4	W.S.W. ½ W.			
8	4				
9	4				Middle part pleasant weather & light breeze
10	4				
11	3				
12	3				
1	3				Latter part Light breezes & pleasant weather. At daylight saw the island of Maulpelo bearing S.by W. dist. 16 miles
2	3				
3	3				
4	3	W.S.W. ½ W.			
5	3				
6	3				
7	3				
8	3				
9	3	W. ½ S			Fell by the L. 36 North Long. 82.0 West
10	3				
11	4				
12	4				10 days out
	93				

San Francisco George C. Wickham Commander 1852

Hours	No	Hk	Courses	Winds	Remarks Friday June 4
1	4		NW & W	S SW	Commenced with a light breez & fair weather. All drawing sail & people employed on the rigging, sails &c. At 7 PM took a fresh Squall of wind & rain. Took in top gt sail & wore ship to the Wd.
2	4				
3	4				
4	4				
5	4		W by N		
6	4				
7	4		N W	Variable	
8	6				
9	5				
10	0				Middle part hush rains & calms towards 8 PM cleared off
11	0				
12	0				
1	0				
2	0				
3	0				Latter part. Ab & a light breez Yards up from S E. & fair weather. Wore ship to the Wd.
4	0				
5	0				
6	0				
7	0				
8	5		NW & S		
9	4				
10	4				Sett by ds 2. 26 Worth
11	4				
12	4				11 Days out
	89				

Hours	No	Hk	Courses	Winds	Remarks Saturday June 5
1	3		NW. NW. NW.	S W.	Commenced with a light breez & fair weather. Housed up the fall boom & chain & stowed it for. To trim ship by
2	3				
3	3				
4	3				
5	2	1			
6	2	1			
7	3				
8	3				Middle part. Light breez & fair weather. At 12 took a light Squall took in light sail. At 2. comm^d raining
9	3		W by N		
10	3				
11	3				
12	3				
1	3		West	S S W.	
2	5				Latter part. Dark & gloomy with a shady light rain, towards
3	6		N W. W. W.	S W.	meridian cleared off
4	6				
5	5		W S W. S W.		
6	5			South	
7	6				Sett by ds 4. 5 6 W
8	6				Remarks W 78 & 19 miles
9	5		S W.	S E by S	78 82 13 Days out
10	5				
11	5				
12	5				
	91				

Ship Valparaise from Panama towards

Hours	No	Sh	Courses	Winds	Lat in	Lat in	Remarks Sunday June 6th
1	4		WNW. W.	SW			Commenced with a moderate
2	4						breez & gloomy weather
3	4						WSW PM backed ship to the So
4	4						SE to the 10th Got it to the So
5	5	1	NW by W.	WNW			wind baffling from SW to NW &
6	5	1					in squalls. a heavy SW swell on
7	5		S.S.W.	WNW			
8	5						
9	5						
10	5						Middle part. Fast brez
11	5		SW by S & E	W SW.			& fine weather
12	5						
1	5						
2	5						
3	4						Latter part light brez
4	4						sky overcast with gloomy clouds
5	5		SSE & S	SW			Got sail royals & flying gib
6	5						
7	5						
8	5						
9	6		W. NW. W.		80	82	
10	6						Sail by obs 4° 24 North
11	5						Aprobat W 70 & 20 miles
12	5						13 days out
	109						

Hours	No	Sh	Courses	Winds	Lat in	Lat in	Remarks Monday June 7th
1	4		W. W.	Variable			Commenced with squally weather
2	4						& torrents of rain, heavy thunder
3	4			throughout			& vivid lightening. Wind baffling
4	0						from NW. W. to South
5	0						
6	3		WSW. W.				
7	3						
8	3						Middle part. Light variable
9	2		W. NW by W.				brez & squally appearance
10	2						
11	2						
12	2						Latter part. moderate brez
1	3		W. W.				with much rain. At 5. to more
2	4						Ship to the NW & brez.
3	4						freshened both in fore & mizzen
4	4						top gl sails. At 11 set all sail
5	4						towards noon more moderate
6	4						& settled
7	4		S. SW. E.				
8	5						
9	5				78	81	
10	5						No Obs
11	5						
12	5						14 days out
	1						

San Francisco George E Welham Commander 1853

Hours	No	Hh	Courses	Winds	Sea & Wr	Remarks Tuesday June 8th
1	5		SW by S & S.	South		Commenced with a light breeze
2	5					& hazy weather At 12 M. saw ship
3	5					to the Wd. towards night wind
4	5					grew light & variable
5	2		W by W.	S.S.W.		
6	2					
7	4					
8	4					Middle part. Moderate breeze
9	5					& pleasant. set light sails
10	5		N. by E.	W.S.W.		At 6 grew squally took them in
11	2					At 8 set all again
12	3					
1	4	1	W. by W.	S.S.W. & W.		Latter part At 9 grew squally
2	4	1				with rain. took in all light sails
3	5	1				At 10 downed up topgt sails
4	5	1				At 11.30 moderated set all
5	6		W. by S			topgt sails again
6	6					
7	6					
8	6					
9	6		West	Variable	78 81	Latt by obs 4. 51 undiff.
10	6					
11	6					
12	6					15 days out
	103					

Hours	No	Hh	Courses	Winds	Sea & Wr	Remarks Wednesday June 9th
1	6		W. N. W.	S.W.		Commenced with moderate breeze
2	6					& squally. with heavy showers
3	5					of rain
4	4					
5	4		W. by S.	Variable		
6	5					Middle part. At 8 felt more
7	5		W.N.W.	Shoreyboard,		deep to the Sd. Very dark & squally
8	5					weather. & lower ends of rain with
9	4		South			heavy varying from S.E. to W. W.
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					Latter part. light variable breeze
1	2		S.S.W.			& fair weather. passed through
2	2					many strong tide ripples
3	1					
4	1					
5	1		S by E.			
6	1					
7	1					
8	1		N by W			
9	4				80 81	Latt by obs 5.0 o North
10	4					
11	4					16 days out
12	4					
	83					

Ship Valparaiso from Panama towards

Hours	No	Hh	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks Thursday June 11
1	0					Commenced with a light breez
2	0					& fine weather At 1 fell calm
3	0			Calm		Employed in the rigging
4	0					& other jobs of duty
5	0					
6	2		NW. NW.	SW.		
7	2					
8	2					
9	6					Middle part fine weather
10	5					& light variable airs At 12
11	3					backed ship to the S & E.
12	3					At 4 backed to the W. & N.
1	2		SE	SSW.		
2	2					
3	3					
4	3					Calm part light brez & fine
5	4		NNE by E.	NNE by E		weather. At 7.30 saw the
6	4					island Roca. bearing NW E
7	4					by compass dist. about 15 miles
8	3			Variable		
9	2		NE		80	82
10	3					Sail by obs 5° 15' N
11	3					
12	3					17 days out
	54					

Hours	No	Hh	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks Friday June 12th
1	3		NW. NW. by N	Variable		Commenced with a light brez
2	3			from		& fair weather towards 4 AM
3	4			SW.		wind gradually freshened
4	5			to		
5	5			NW. NW		
6	5					Middle part At 3 AM took
7	5					a squall of rain with a variable
8	5					breez towards 12 cleared off fine
9	6		NW. NW. by W.			
10	6					
11	5					
12	3					Calm part. Light variable
1	0		Calm			breez At 4 took a squall of rain
2	0					with a light baffling breez
3	0		North			At 10 cleared off fine
4	3					At Midnight Roca Island
5	3		NW. by W			(Middle part) bore W by S dist
6	3					20 miles
7	3					
8	3					
9	3		NW. W		100	
10	3					Sail by obs 5° 15' North
11						
12	6					Days out

San Francisco. J. C. J. Williams Commander 1852

Hours	A	M	Courses	Winds	Sk Ba W	Remarks Saturday June 12th
1	5		N.W.	Variable		Commenced with a moderate breeze
2	5			from		& fair weather. Towards 4 PM
3	5			NE points		it grew squally, with heavy rains
4	5					& variable breeze
5	4		N. & W.			
6	5					
7	5					
8	2					
9	2		N. E. & E.			Middle part from 8 to 12 light breeze
10	3			Varying		& much rain. From 12 to 4 pleasant
11	3			from		weather & light variable breeze.
12	3			S.S.W. to W.S.W.		
1	2		N.W. by W.			
2	2					
3	3					
4	3					Latter part, light breeze & overcast
5	3		W.N.W. to W. by N. to	Varying		sky. At 11 a light breeze springing
6	3			from		up from West.
7	3			S.S.W. to W.S.W.		
8	3					
9	2					
10	2					Sat by obs in 25° N
11	3					
12	3					
	71					19 days out

Hours	K	M	Courses	Winds	Sk Ba W	Remarks Sunday June 13th
1	6		N.W. by W.	S.S.W.		Commenced with a light breeze & squally
2	6					frequent showers of rain. At 2 took in
3	5					the light sails. At 4 set all again.
4	5					A seaman sick of fever caused by being
5	6		West	Variable		continually wet since leaving port.
6	6					A number of steerage passengers also
7	5					caused by confinement sleeping on the
8	4					rain on deck —
9	2					Middle part, light breeze with pleasant
10	2					but gloomy weather
11	2					
12	2					Latter part, At 6 AM wind hauled
1	3					weather gloomy, but pleasant
2	4					One of the Cabin passengers, a Mrs Logan
3	4					was delivered of a female child.
4	4					All doing well
5	4		N.W. by W.	S.W.		ends with light showers of rain & baffling
6	4					winds
7	3					
8	3					
9	0					
10	0			Calm		At 6 P.M.
11	0					
12	3		N.N.W.	Variable		20 days out
	83					

Hon. Francis Geo. Ormsby Commander 1853

Hours	No	Att	Courses	Winds	Lee Bow	Remarks Wednesday June 16
1	4		W by W	S.E.		Commenced with a light breeze
2	4			to		& pleasant weather. At 4 felt
3	4		West	S by E.		Took a squall of rain.
4	4					At 5 do squally appearances in
5	5	1				the W'd Took Thunder & much
6	5	1				lightening, took in all the light
7	5					sails
8	4					
9	6		W.N.W. W. & S.			
10	6					
11	5					Middle part, Dark gloomy & squally
12	4					with light baffling winds & rain
1	3	1	N.W. by W.	S.W.		
2	3	1		to		
3	3	1		S.S.W.		
4	3	1				Latter part, from 6 to 8 am
5	2					Calms. At 8 a light breeze springing
6	0					up with pleasant weather
7	0					Set all Studding sails to port
8	0					
9	1		West	S.E.	8.2	8.4
10	2			to		Fatt by obs 8.2.1 North
11	2			S.S.E.		
12	3					23 days out
	81					

Hours	No	Att	Courses	Winds	Lee Bow	Remarks Thursday June 17
1	3		W.N.W. W. & W.	S to		Commenced with a light breeze
2	3					& pleasant weather. Sky overcast
3	3					towards night, wind gradually
4	2					lulled. At 7 took in steysails
5	2					
6	2					
7	2					Middle part, light airs & calms
8	1					with overcast sky & pleasant
9	1		W.W.	Variable		weather
10	1					
11	0					
12	0			)		
1	0					Latter part, At 5 AM. a light
2	0		Calm	)		air springing up from the W.ª
3	0					More ship to the W.ª
4	0			)		from 8 to 12 Calm with pleasant
5	0					warm weather
6	1		S.S.W			
7	2					
8	2					
9	0				8.3	8.5
10	0		Calm	)		Fatt by obs 8.3.5 N.
11	0			)		
12	0					24 days out
	29					

Ships Voyage from Surname to

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Sea State	Remarks Friday June 15th
1	2		W by S.	W by W		Commenced with fine weather
2	2					light airs. At 4 pm saw several
3	3					with heavy showers of rain
4	2			Variable		showers flaw. Hoisted sails At 5 30
5	4					set all again. Wind hauled
6	3					round to the N.E. & 6 a.m. & fell
1	0			Calm		calm. saw a large ship steering
8	0					same way
9	0					
10	2		W. by W.			Middle part light baffling
11	2					airs & frequent squalls, from
12	2					all points of the compass
1	1					heavy showers of rain & much
2	1					thunder & lightening
3	0					
4	0			Calm		
5	0					Latter part At 6 a light
6	0		W. by W. & W.	from		springing up from the S.W.
7	4			S.S.W.		& freshened. At 8 gave every quarter
8	4			to		At 9 double reefed topsails
9	5			W.S.W.		At 11 shook one reef from the
10	5					topsails. Ship off Starb.d quarter
11	5					Ns obs
12	5					25 days out
	51					

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Sea State	Remarks Saturday June 16th
1	4		N. W. W.	Abast		Commenced with moderate
2	4					light & squally, hard rains
3	4					At 1 set t'gt sails
4	4					At 4 p.m. backed ship to the
5	4		S. W by W.	W. W.		S.W.
6	3					At 7 fell calm
7	2					
8	2					Middle part Dark & gloomy
9	0					with light variable airs
10	0					from all points of the compass
11	0					At 11 a light breeze springing up
12	2		N.W. W.	South		from S.W. Trimmed all by head
1	3					
2	5					
3	5					Latter part. Wish heavy
4	5					& threatening but gloomy weather
5	4		W. W. & N.	W.S.W.		At squalls & flaws with lightning
6	4					now round to. Calm
7	3					
8	2					
9	3					At 8
10	4		N.W. W.	S.W.		Saw by obs 3 2 0 W
11	4					
12	4					24 days out
	95					

San Francisco. George C. Hilham Commander 1857

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Sea & Air	Remarks Sunday June 20th
1	4		N.W. by W.	Down		Commenced with a light breeze
2	4			S.W.		& pleasant weather. Sky overcast
3	3	1		to		towards night wind gradually hauled
4	3	1		W.S.W.		grew baffling & squally appearances
5	2		W.N.W.			in the W.ª "
6	2					
7	2					
8	2			Variable		
9	3		W. by N.			
10	3					Middle part. from 9 to 11
11	5		N.N.W.			Moderate breeze & light rains
12	5					towards 12 cleared off pleasant
1	6		W.N.W. to W.			
2	7					
3	5					
4	4					Latter part At 9 AM felt calm
5	4		N.W. to W.			One of the seaman Isaac Russell
6	3					pronounced a lock man by the doctor,
7	3					refused to do work, pretending to be sick
8	2					threatened to take my life at first chance
9	2		S. by W.	baffling	82 83	
10	1					Sail by obs 10°-15 North
11	0					
12	0					97 days out
	78					

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Sea & Air	Remarks Monday June 21st
1	0			Calm		Comm.ª with pleasant weather & calm
2	0					At 1 PM took a squall of rain. which
3	2		West	S.S.W.		fell in torrents. wind hauled
4	3					to the S.ª trimmed all accordingly
5	2		W. by S.	S by W.		
6	2					
7	2					
8	2					
9	2	1				Middle part, Light breze & fine
10	2	1				weather
11	3	1	W.S.W. to W.	South		
12	3	1				
1	3		West	S.S.W.		Latter part Light airs & fine
2	3					weather. At 9 felt calm
3	2					At 11 took a light shower of rain
4	2					
5	2					
6	2					
7	2					
8	2					
9	0					Sail by obs 10°-16 M
10	0			Calm		
11	0					
12	0					98 days out
	42					

Ship Patapsco from Panama towards

Hours	Sh.	Fth.	Courses	Winds	Lat. by Obs.	Long. by Obs.	Remarks Tuesday June 22
1	1		W.S.W.	Variable			Commenced with calm.
2	0			Light			1pm weather towards night
3	2			to			grew squally took in skysails
4	2			S.S.E.			& royals.
5	2						
6	2						
7	2						
8	2		W by S	Fresh			
9	3			N.N.E.			Middle part fine weather
10	4			to			with light variable breezes
11	3			S.S.E.			
12	3						
1	2						
2	1	1					
3	1	1					Latter part fine weather
4	2						& moderate breezes. All drawing
5	3	1					sail set
6	3	1					
7	3						
8	3			Calm			
9	3			Steady	84	84	
10	3						Latt by obs 10. 14 N
11	4						
12	4						29 days out
	59						

Hours	Sh.	Fth.	Courses	Winds	Lat. by Obs.	Long. by Obs.	Remarks Wednesday June 23
1	3		W by S	Fresh			Wind with light breezes & fine
2	3			W.			weather. All drawing sail
3	4			to			set & running easy. took the trades
4	5			S.E.			2nd Mate sick
5	6						
6	5						
7	5						Middle part fine weather
8	5						& moderate breezes.
9	5	1					At daylight saw a ship
10	5	1					steering same way
11	5	1					
12	5	1					
1	5						Latter part. Light breezes
2	5						& pleasant weather.
3	5						Sky overcast
4	5						
5	4						
6	4						
7	5	1					
8	5	1					
9	3		W by S		86	85	Latt by obs 10. 22 N
10	3						
11	3						30 days out
12	3						

San Francisco. George C. Kellham Commander 1852.

Hours	No	Hs	Courses	Winds	Lee Cock	Remarks Thursday June 24
1	5		W by S.	Light		Commenced with light breezes
2	5			Variable		& pleasant weather towards night
3	5			from		breeze gradually failed
4	5			N. E.		
5	5			to		
6	5			N.E.E.		
7	5					
8	5					Middle part light variable
9	5	1				airs & pleasant weather
10	5	1				
11	5	1				
12	5	1				
1	5			N.E.		
2	5			to		
3	5			E.S.E.		
4	5					Latter part light variable
5	5					winds & fine weather At 4 P.M.
6	5					hove in sight from the S.W.
7	5					Commenced at 6 to set & took
8	5					in Studding sails to Stand
9	5			Variable	84	84
10	5					Sailed by obs 10.5 P.M.
11	5					
12	5					31 Days out
	65					

Hours	No	Hs	Courses	Winds	Lee Cock	Remarks Friday June 25th
1	5		West	Variable		Commenced with light breezes
2	5			Increasing		fair weather
3	5			from		
4	5			N.N.E. to		
5	5	1		N.E.		
6	4					
7	4					
8	5					Middle part fair weather
9	5					& light breezes
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					
1	5					
2	6					
3	6					Latter part fair weather
4	6					& moderate breeze
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					
9	4	1				
10	4	1				Latter [illegible] 10 " 44
11	4	1				
12	4	1				
	59					

Ships Meteorological Journal on the coast of N.

Hours	No.	Hk.	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks Saturday June 9th
1	4		"Wly. & Ost.			
2	4					Moderate breezes with fine weather
3	4					
4	4					
5	4					
6	4					
7	5					
8	5					11 P.M. Fine heavy Squalls from
9	5					East Course Ditto. Standing
10	6					Fine Topsail Standing Sail
11	6					Down Split lower Standing Sail
12	5			do.		
1	4					
2	4					
3	4					Middle part Fresh Breezes
4	4					and Squally Clouds.
5	4					11 P.M. Split Sail in Lower
6	5					2 Reefs Topsail Reefing Sails.
7	5					
8	5					Ends Fresh Breezes Squally
9	6					and Cloudy Rainy Weather
10	7					
11	8					
12	6			North.		Saldo Obs. 11.25. N

Hours	No.	Hk.	Courses	Winds	Sea	Sunday June 10th.
1	5		"Wly. N. & W.			
2	5			East.		Moderate breezes and Cloudy Weather
3	6					
4	6					
5	4	1				
6	4	1				
7	5					
8	6					At 8 P.M. Squally with heavy Rain
9	7					
10	8					
11	8					
12	7			do.		Middle part fresh breezes and
1	9					Cloudy Weather.
2	7					
3	7					Fore Sail Split (Mem. to in Heavy
4	7					Breezes and Squally Wea. after
5	8					
6	9					
7	9					Saldo 1.25 N
8	9					
9	9					
10	9					
11	9					
12	9			North.		

Hours	K. Att.	Course	Winds &c.	Monday June 28th
1	9	N. NW½W. . N. C.		
2	9			Strong breezes with drizzling
3	9			weather and heavy Squalls
4	9			
5	9			
6	9			
7	9			
8	9	N. 1 W		
9	10			
10	9			
11	8			
12	8		do	Middle part. Strong. Moderate
1	8			with Cloudy weather.
2	8			
3	8			
4	8			Mr. Hannah Mate & off.
5	8			duty.
6	8		East.	
7	8			Ends Strong breezes and dark
8	8	W. NW ½ W.		Squally threatning weather
9	9		d.	
10	9			do. do.
11	10			
12	10		E. ½ E.	

Hours	K. Att.	Course	Winds &c.	Tuesday June 29th
1	10	N. NW	Var.	
2	10			
3	10		four	
4	10			
5	10			
6	10			
7	10			
8	10			Strong breezes and Rainy dark
9	10			Squally like after thunder shower
10	10			Thick all Hours.
11	10			
12	10		E. ½ E.	
1	9			
2	9			
3	9			
4	9			
5	9		do	
6	9			
7	9			
8	9			
9	9			
10	9			Saw Indian Ob. 14.55. N
11	9			
12	9		N. E.	

Ship Bellerophon from Panama to Callao

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Remarks Wednesday July 30th
1	9		W.N.W.	W.N.W.	Com.d with a strong breeze & squally
2	9				weather, with incessant rain
3	9	1			For the last 4 days I have been laid
4	9	1			up with the fever during which time
5	9	1			Capt.n Witham made the Log.
6	9	1			J. Turner
7	9				Mate
8	9				
9	10				
10	10				Middle part. The same
11	8		W.N.W.	W.N.W.	Ship very uneasy from
12	9				a heavy cross sea
1	9				
2	10				
3	10				
4	10				Latter part. Heavy cross sea
5	10				& squally with light rain
6	9				At 9 set mizzen topgt sail
7	9				At 10 took it in again
8	9				
9	6				
10	6				
11	8		W.N.W.	N.N.W.	No obs
12	8				
	208				

Hours	Knots	Fathoms	Courses	Winds	Remarks Thursday July 31st
1	9		W.N.W.	W.N.W.	Com.d with a strong breeze
2	9				& squally weather with rain
3	8				At 2 Sh passed an English Ship
4	8				the Bavaria steering to the S.E.
5	7				Split the fore & main topgt
6	7				sails. At 5 bent another main
7	8				topgt sail. took the bonnet off
8	8		N.W.	W.	the jib
9	7				
10	7				
11	7				Middle part. From 8 to 12
12	7				pleasant weather & fresh breeze
1	9				set mizzen topgt sail & main
2	9				royal. From 12 to 4 strong
3	9				breeze & squally with rain
4	9				took in light sails
5	8				
6	8				Latter part. Fresh breeze
7	8				& squally. At 8 took in
8	8				the main topgt sail
9	8				
10	8				No obs
11	8				
12	8				
	183				

San Francisco G. C. Williams Commander 1852

Hours	Wt	Hk	Courses	Winds	Mls Obs	Wt	Remarks Friday July 2nd
1	8		W.W. & W.	W.E.			Commenced with a fresh breeze
2	8						& fair pleasant weather.
3	8						Sky overcast with gloomy clouds
4	8						At 2 P.M. set the lofty sails
5	7	1					
6	7	1					
7	7	1					
8	7	1					
9	8						
10	8						Middle part. Moderate breeze
11	8						& pleasant weather. sky overcast
12	8						with gloomy clouds. Set the main
1	7		W.W.	N.E.b.E.			royal & flying jib
2	7						
3	6						
4	6						
5	6		N.W.b.W.				Latter part. Brisk breeze & pleasa
6	6						weather. At 5.30 took in the
7	6						main royal & flying jib
8	6						
9	6		N.W.		1st 76		
10	6						Sett by obs 1st 8 P.M
11	6						
12	6						19 Days out.
	168						

Hours	Wt	Hk	Courses	Winds	Mls Obs	Wt	Remarks Saturday July 3rd
1	6		N.W.b.W.	N.W.			Commenced with a brisk breeze
2	6						cool & pleasant.
3	6						weather dark & gloomy with a
4	6						heavy swell rolling from the N.E.
5	6		N.W.b.W.½W.	W.by.S			
6	6						
7	5						
8	3						Middle part. Moderate & variable
9	6		W.N.W.	W.b.W.	North		breeze. dark & gloomy weather
10	6						
11	5						
12	5						
1	5						
2	4						Latter part. Brisk breeze
3	3						with cool pleasant weather
4	4						Sky overcast with gloomy clouds
5	7						
6	1						
7	1						
8	1						
9	1		N.W.by.W.	N.b.E	10		
10	1						
11	1						
12	1						20 Days out
	114						

Ships Departures from Simons towards

Hours	Sh	Ah	Courses	Winds	Sh	Ah	Remarks Sunday July 4th
1	5		W.W.by.W.	N.by.E.pE			Commenced with a fresh brey-
2	5						& pleasant weather; sky overcast
3	5						with gloomy clouds
4	5						lookids obscury wind latter
5	4						
6	4						
7	5		W.W.W.	N.N.E.			
8	5						
9	6						Middle part Fresh brey-
10	6						with fine cool weather.
11	6						
12	6						
1	7		W.W.W.W.				
2	7						
3	7						
4	7						Latter part Fresh brey- & fair
5	6		W.W.by.W.W.W.	N.by.E.			weather. Sky overcast with light
6	6						clouds
7	7						
8	7						
9	7				pt	0	by
10	7						
11	7						Sett to the S.S.W. Fresh
12	44						& Pleasant

Hours	Sh	Ah	Courses	Winds	Sh	Ah	Remarks Monday July 5th
1	6		W.W.by.W.	N.by.E.	pt		Commenced with a fresh brey-
2	6						& pleasant weather.
3	6						Sky overcast with light clouds
4	6						
5	6		W.W.	W.N.E.			
6	6						
7	6						
8	6						Middle part Fresh brey-
9	5		W.W.by.W.				& fine weather. sent another
10	5						fine to the mast
11	5						
12	5						
1	5						Latter part Fresh brey-
2	5						& fine weather
3	5						Sent the boat ashore to procure
4	6						
5	6		W.W.by.W.W.W.	N.by.E.			
6	6						
7	6						
8	6						
9	6		W.W.by.W.	N.N.E.	pt	0	
10	6						Sett to the S.by.S. Fresh
11	6						
12	6						& Pleasant
	138						

San Francisco. J. C. Wilson Commander 1853

Hours	No. Knots	Courses	Winds	Ther.	Remarks Tuesday July 6th
1	6	N.W. by W.	W.N.W.		Commenced with a brisk breeze
2	6				& cool pleasant weather
3	6				towards nights a heavy head sea
4	6				ran, took in the fore topgt sail
5	6				
6	6				
7	6				
8	6				
9	6				
10	5				Middle part moderate breeze
11	5				& pleasant weather with overcast
12	5				sky set topgt sail
1	5	1	N.W. by W.	N. by E.	
2	5	1			
3	5				
4	5				Latter part Fresh breeze
5	6		N.W. by W.		with dark gloomy weather
6	6				
7	6				
8	6				
9	6		N.W. by W.	66 69	Sail by Obs. 6.37
10	6				
11	6				
12	6				At 3 days out
	133				

Hours	No. Knots	Courses	Winds	Ther.	Remarks Wednesday July 7th
1	6		N.W. by W.	N.N.E.	Commenced with a moderate breeze
2	6				& cool weather, sky overcast with
3	5	1			dark gloomy clouds
4	5	1			
5	5				
6	5				
7	5	1	N.W.		
8	5	1			Middle part, Variable breeze
9	5	1			with frequent strong puffs of
10	5	1			wind, weather dark & gloomy
11	5				with thick wet fogs
12	4				
1	4		N.W. by W.	N. by E.	
2	4				
3	4				
4	4				Latter part, Moderate & variable
5	5		N.W. by W.		breeze dark gloomy & cool weather
6	5				
7	5				
8	5				
9	5		N.W. by W.	67 68	Sail by Obs. 2 P.M.
10	5				Cornwall W.S.W. West 25 miles
11	5				At 4 days out
12	5				
	120				

Hours	M	Th	Courses	Winds	Th. m. Th	Remarks Thursday Feb. 4th
1	5		W.W.½W.	Variable	0	Commenced with a moderate
2	5			from		long dull & gloomy weather
3	4			N.W. &		Wind; at 3 PM Latched Ship to the
4	4			to North		E.ward
5	4		East	North		Wind; at 4 PM wind Variable & E.
6	4			N.E.		Wind Latched to the N.ward & N.E.
7	5					
8	4					
9	4		W.N.W.½W.	W.by.S.		
10	5					Middle part. Moderate variable
11	5			Variable		long. Frequent light squalls
12	5					& wind & rain
1	5					
2	5					
3	4					
4	5					Latter part Fresh long
5	4					& Variable weather
6	5					At Midnight long a Topsail
7	5					Schooner off the port bow
8	5					Standing same way
9	6					70 68 W Mend. Schooner off port quarter
10	6					
11	5	1				Fell by the 2 & 3 6
12	5	1				at 5 days end
	115					

Hours	M	Th	Courses	Winds	Th. m. Th	Remarks Friday Feb. 5th
1	3		W.N.W.	Variable		Commenced with a light long
2	5			Thoughout		a pleasant weather; At 2 PM
3	5		E.N.E.	from		Latched Ship to the E.ward
4	5			W.to.N.E.		towards night quite dull & gloomy
5	5		E.by.N.			& cold
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					
9	5		E.by.N.			Middle part. Dark dull & gloomy
10	5					with Variable long
11	4		N.W.½.N.			Squalls & fresh winds
12	4					
1	4					
2	5					
3	2					Latter part light Variable
4	5					with frequent squalls of hail
5	5					rain & heavy winds at times
6	5					At 11 PM latched ship to the
7	4					E.ward Ship latched to the W.ward
8	5		E.N.E.			most under the fore topsail
9	4					
10	5		N.W.by.W.		60	Fell to the 2 & 3 6
11	5					at 6 days end
12	5					
	135					

Ship Dromedary George C. Hersham Commander 1853

Hours	No	Miles	Courses	Winds	Sea	Air	Remarks Saturday July 16th
1	3		W by N.	Baffling			Commenced with a light baffling
2	3			from			breez & fair weather. At 1 PM
3	3		E by N.	N W to			tacked ship to the E.ward At 4 PM
4	3			N E			tacked Ship to the W.ward.
5	4		W.N.W. W.& W.	Moderate			
6	5						
7	4						
8	4						
9	5	1	N W by W				Middle part, Calm dull & gloomy
10	5	1					weather with light baffling winds
11	3						& squalls of light rain.
12	3						
1	5		W by N.				
2	5						
3	2						
4	2						Latter part light breez with
5	2		N E by E				dull gloomy weather
6	3						towards meridian cleared off fine
7	3						At 5 PM tacked ship to the E.ward
8	3						At 12 tacked to the W.ward
9	3						
10	3						Lat. by Obs 2 0 S
11	3						Current South & E 25 miles
12	3						17 days out
	8						

Hours	No	Miles	Courses	Winds	Sea	Air	Remarks Sunday July 17th
1	3		W.N.W.	Baffling			Commenced with light variable airs
2	3			from			& pleasant weather.
3	3		E by N.	W.N.W.			At 1 PM tacked ship to the W.ward.
4	3			to			At 4 PM tacked to the E.ward
5	3			N E			At 6 " " " " W.ward
6	3		W by N.				Light baffling airs from N W to N E
7	3						the most vexatious weather possible
8	3						
9	3						
10	3						Middle part, Calm & gloomy
11	3						with light changeable airs
12	3						
1	2		West				
2	0						
3	2						Latter part light airs & gloomy
4	2						weather At 8 PM tacked ship
5	2		W.N.W. W.S.W.				to the E.ward
6	3						
7	3						
8	3						
9	3		N E by E	North			
10	3			to			Lat by Obs 1 0 S
11	3			N W			Current N by W 22 miles
12	3						18 days out
	60						

Ships Companies from Panama towards

Hours	No. of Sh.	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks Monday July 12th
1	4	E.N.E.	N.E.		Commenced with a light variable
2	5				breeze, gloomy but pleasant
3	5				weather, the ground freshened
4	4				the wind hauled E.N.
5	4				tacked. Ship to the W.ward
6	3				
7	3	1	N.N.W.		
8	3	1			
9	3				Middle part, Gloomy & squally
10	3				with a light variable breeze from
11	3				N.W. to N.E. the wind
12	3				freshened & became more steady
1	4	1	W.by.N.	N.N.E.	
2	4	1			
3	5				
4	5				Latter part, Brisk steady breeze
5	5				with cool & gloomy weather
6	5				
7	5				
8	6				
9	6		N.W.by.N.	N.E.by.N.	6	68
10	6				Sail by do 2 G. 5 4
11	5				Ground South 12 miles
12	4				24 days out
	103				

Hours	No. of Sh.	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks Tuesday July 13th
1	1	N.W. by W.	N.E.by.N.		Commenced with a moderate
2	1				breeze & gloomy weather. At 3 P.M.
3	1				wind freshened, took in royals
4	1				& flying gib
5	1				
6	1	N.W.			
7	1				
8	1				Middle part, Squally with
9	1				dark gloomy weather. At 10 P.M.
10	1				set Crown royal & flying gib
11	1				
12	1				
1	1				
2	1				
3	1				Latter part, from 2 to 8 A.M.
4	1				heavy. At 8 wind freshened
5	1				weather dark & stormy & cold
6	1	1			
7	1	1			
8	1	1			
9	1		N.W. by N.		9	6
10	1				1	1	Sail by do 2 G. 5 4
11	1				Ground 12 miles S
12	1				25 days out
	150				

Ship Francis. George. C. Nelson. Commander. 185

Hours	No.	Knots	Courses	Winds	Sea Board	Remarks Wednesday July 4th
1	6		N.W. by W.	Variable		Commenced with a light breeze
2	6			from		& gloomy weather. At 2 p.m. wind
3	6		E.N.E. & N.E.	N.W. to		backed By backed ship to the E.ª
4	6		N.W. by W.	N.E.		At 5 p.m. tacked to the W.ª
5	6		N.W. by W.			took on the wing on & for wards
6	6					
7	6					
8	7		N.W. by W.			
9	7					
10	7					Middle part Gloomy weather
11	7					with light squalls of rain
12	6					
1	5					
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					Latter part gloomy weather
5	5		N.W. by W. W. by W.			& light breeze At 8 p.m. tacked ship
6	4					to the E.ª At 9 tacked to the
7	4					W.ª
8	4					
9	4		E. & E.	Variable	6 6 8	
10	4		N.W.	N.W. to N.E.		Sail by obs 53° 1' N
11	4		W. by W.			No Cº
12	4					31 days out
	129					

Hours	No.	Knots	Courses	Winds	Sea Board	Remarks Thursday July 5
1	4		W.N.W.	Variable		Commenced with a moderate
2	4			Thence fresh		breeze & variable. Dull & gloomy
3	5		E. by N.	from		weather. At 2 p.m. tacked ship
4	5			N.W.		to the E.ª
5	5			to		At 6 p.m. tacked to the W.ª
6	5			W. &		
7	5		N.W. by W.			
8	5					
9	6		N.W.			Middle part, & Dark gloomy
10	6					weather & variable, Squally breeze
11	5					
12	5					
1	5		N.N.W. W. by W.			Latter part fine weather
2	5					with a variable breeze
3	5					calms & gusts
4	5					At 5 tacked ship to the E.ª
5	4		W.N.W. W.			At 8 tacked " " " W.ª
6	5					At 12 " " " " E.ª
7	6					
8	5		East			
9	2		W.N.W.		8 6 8	
10	6		E.S.E.			Sail by obs 54° 08' North
11	3		N. by W. W.			
12	5					32 days out
	124					

Ships Log from Panama towards

Hours	No.	Rts	Courses	Winds	Knots	Remarks Sunday July 6th
1	5	1	E.N.E.	N by E		Commenced with a brisk steady
2	5	1				breeze & fine clear cool weather
3	5	1				At drawing sail set & trimmed
4	5	1				
5	6					
6	6					
7	5					
8	5					Middle part Moderate breeze
9	4					& fine weather
10	4	1				At 3 P.M. wind backed NW & so
11	4	1				continued all the day
12	4	1				
1	4	1	N.E. by E.	North		
2	4	1				
3	4	1				
4	4	1				Latter part Light breeze
5	5		N.E.	NNW		& fine weather
6	4					At 10 set the fore topmast
7	4					studding sail
8	4					
9	4	1			068	
10	4	1				Split by obs 3 4. 2 2. North
11	4	1				Current N 17. E. 23 miles
12	4	1				5 3 days out
	113					

Hours	No.	Rts	Courses	Winds	Knots	Remarks Yesterday July 7th
1	5		N E by N.	NW by W.		Commenced with a light breeze
2	5					& fine clear cool weather
3	4					At Meridian set the main topgt
4	4					Studding sail
5	4					
6	4					
7	4					Middle part Moderate breeze
8	4					& fine weather At 10 the wind
9	4			Variable		backed to the W.
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					
1	4					Latter part At 3 P.M. took a
2	5					light squall of rain & beat [illegible]
3	5					set the lower & staysl main topgt
4	5					Studding sail
5	5			W by S		At 11 took a brisk squall of rain
6	6					wind backed W.S.W. became light
7	6					
8	6					
9	5					
10	5		N.E. by E.		096	Split by obs 3 5. 20
11	4			W by W.		Current N 68 E. 31 miles
12	4					5 4 days out
	110					

San Francisco — George P. Kellham, Commander — 1853

Hours	No. Kts	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks Sunday July 18th
1	4	N. E.	W.W. L.		Commenced with a light breez-
2	5				& fine weather. At 2 PM wind
3	6	N.E. by E.	N.W.		hauled to the N.W.
4	6				At 6 took in the lo'g'r studding sails
5	5				At 7 took in the jib to windward
6	5		Variable		studding sails. & hauld Steady on a wind
7	5				
8	4				
9	5				
10	4				Middle part Light variable breez-
11	7				with a heavy swell from N.W.
12	5				
1	4	N.E. by E.			
2	4				
3	4				Latter part light variable breez-
4	3				& fine weather At 10 rigged in
5	3				with the booms. &c
6	4				
7	4				
8	3				
9	4	E. by S.	Variable		Lat. Obs 35° 38' North
10	4	1			Course S 37 W 24 Miles
11	4	1			
12	3				55 days out
	104				

Hours	No. Kts	Courses	Winds	Sea	Remarks Monday July 19
1	2	East	Variable		Commenced with a light variable
2	2		from		breez & fine weather.
3	3	N.E. by E.	N.W. & W.N.W.		A heavy swell from the N.W.
4	3				
5	4				
6	5	N.E.			
7	6				
8	6				Middle part Moderate breez-
9	6	S.W. & W.S.W.	W. by S.		& fine weather
10	6				
11	6				
12	6				
1	6	S.W.			
2	5				Latter part Moderate breez-
3	6				& fine weather.
4	5				At 9 wind Northerly
5	3				people employed scrubbing ship
6	5				
7	5	1			
8	5	1			
9	6	S.W. & W.S.W.		64 64	Lat. Obs 35° 41'
10	6				W. 66
11	6				56 days out
12	6				

Hours		Winds		Remarks
1				Commenced with a fresh breeze
2				& fine weather
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8		N.E.	N. by W.	
9				
10				Middle part fresh breezes
11				& fine cold weather: At 9.30
12				took in the main sail & flying
1		N. & by E.	N.W.	jib
2				
3				
4				Latter part fresh breezes & fine
5		N.E.	N.N.W.	weather. At 5 AM spied the
6				Council off the jib, At 7.30 spied
7				the jib unbent all & took it in
8				for repairs. At 8 took in topsail
9				& [illegible] sails. At 11 set all up again
10				Water discharged
11				Sail 346 M.
12				Moored Sick & 2 Women
	208			3 Days out

Hours		Winds		Remarks
1		W. & by W.	W.N.W.	Commenced with a fresh breeze
2				& fine weather: ran out & loosed
3				the main reefsails & bent the jib
4				
5				
6				Middle part light airs & calms
7		N.E.	Westerly 6	& many heavy dew falling. At 10.30
8				heard the rattling in the fore
9				wind died away to a calm
10				Standed & hauled to Eastward with
11				fine grey sand. Found the Stream
12				going strong currents setting down
1				South
2		N.N.E.	W. by W.	Latter part hd away light airs & calms
3				& hard. At 4 found the anchors in their
4				stocks. At 6 light breezes & fine
5				weather found all
6				Sailors & stood off shore
7				At 10 tacked to the W.N.W & E.
8				
9				
10				Sail by the log 7.15
11		N.E.		
12				38 Days out

Ship Thames to George E. Hill Commander 1863

Hour	Knots	Winds	Course	Remarks Thursday July 22nd
1	3	W.N.W.		Commenced with a light breeze & clear
2	4			foggy & heavy weather. At 1 backed
3	4			Shot to N.W.
4	5			At 4 p.M. backed ship to the W.S.W.
5	6	W.N.W.		At 6 backed to the W.S.W.
6	0			
7	4	S.W.		
8	2			
9	2			Middle. Part. At 10 a light baffling
10	1	W.W.		air, hummocks all to port. At 11 P.M.
11	0			calm, a heavy swell setting from W.
12	0			no steerage, every on & shift rolling heavy
1	0	Calm		
2	0			
3	0			Latter part. Light baffling airs & calm
4	0			with thick fog over the land
5	2	N.E. by E.		At 6 saw the white cliffs bearing East
6	2			dist 7 miles
7	2			
8	2			
9	0			
10	0			Sail 5 j. 2 3 West
11	0			
12	0			5 9 days out.

Hour	Knots	Winds	Course	Remarks Friday July 23
1	0	S.W.	W.W.by.W.	Commenced with a light air from
2	0			W.W. & gradually freshened
3	4			At 3 P.M. backed ship to the W.S.W.
4	5	N.N.E.	W.W.by.W.	At 6 " " " " " S.W.by.W.
5	1			Saw a Brigantine standing the same
6	1	S.W.by.W.	Variable	way
7	1			
8	1			Middle. Part. A very heavy swell from
9	2	S.W.by.W. to W.	Squalls	W.W. Ship pitching heavily.
10	2		W.W.	Moderate. Foggy & fine wet weather
11	1		to	
12	1		W.by.W.	Latter part. At 4 A.M. a fresh
1	1	W.W. to W.W.		breeze & very heavy head sea on
2	1			look in top gt Sails hove ship to the
3	2			W.W. At 5 A.M. Set top gt sails
4	5			At 2.30 took a pilot.
5	5	N.N.E.		At 5 passed the Needles
6	5			At 9 dropped anchor off Portsea Buoy
7	5			with a scope of 30 fathoms chain
8	5			Starboard anchor
9	0			100 days from Savanna
10	0			Locked all the hatches. All the passengers
11	1			on shore before dark
12	1			

State Entrances Inwards in the Port of San Francisco

		Remarks
[illegible]	[illegible]	
July	24 Saturday	Fine weather throughout. At 9 AM the steam tug Jas Foley & Schr. name unknown & took the ship to sea, proceeding. At 4 PM made sail & left, discharged all but 4 of the crew who agreed to stay & work for the voyage of the port. The steward also at work
	25 Sunday	Fine weather throughout,
	26 Monday	Fine weather throughout, got up provisions for exhibition in the between decks. Discharged 170 bbls of bread. Trade winds blows. [illegible] course as cont. wind & [illegible]
	27 Tuesday	Fine weather throughout, discharged 42 bbls of flour & 134 bbls of bread. Trade winds blows. Cleaned the between decks partly out & stowed provisions for sale. Shot 2nd Mate Mr Isaacs left the ship & Mr Wood joined in his place. Shipped two men from Honolulu & three Kanakas, for monthly wages, which in port,
	28 Wednesday	Fine weather throughout, discharged 66 bbls flour. Molasses 1 bbls. Prov. [illegible] Sundries.
	29 Thursday	Fine weather throughout discharged flour. Prov. [illegible] Sundries. Kanakas &c. 66 10 bbls sold at auction. Tides [illegible] & the Trade Winds range. & remainder of the [illegible] stores. One of the Kanakas George left the ship. Two men Shipped Gusty & Mark Jones for monthly pay at the rate going & to work in the port. Francis Emanuel taken sick & off duty belonging the Navara,
	30 Friday	Fine weather throughout discharging as Francis turned to again — — — — — Mark — not returning to duty. [illegible] [illegible]

George E. Witham Commander 1858

Month	Date	Day	Remarks
August	28	Saturday	Fine weather throughout, employed discharging cargo & stowing the store room. Discharged the horse at 4 P.M.
August	31	Monday	Fine weather throughout
August	2	Monday	Fine weather throughout. Discharging cargo. Hired 5 men to work at the cargo on daily wages.
August	3	Tuesday	Cool & damp weather throughout. Discharged cargo until 12 M. Discharged the horse at noon. Mr Vortengen joined as first Officer in my place being transferred to the White Squall the 5 men. Frank Marks. Hugh Watson James Cass. Charles Nelson & James Hill were discharged at night.

Ship Valparaiso in the Port of San Francisco C. F. Smith Comd. 1852

Remarks on board

August the 4. Wednesday — During these 24 hours Dang. Raw Weather Wind Vary to from the So W. J. Dj Worthington took Charge as 1st Officer Took out the remainder of the Cargo had One Horse to work for about 1 Hour — The remainder of the Dj employed sorting Cargo on the Wharf. Cleaning Hold and Stowing Water Casks —

" " 5th Thursday — First & Latter Part like yesterday Middle Part fresh Breezes from the Westward and passing Clouds Employed stowing Water Casks, Provisions &c & Commenced filling Water Casks in the Hold with Salt Water Sent the Jolt Mr Sallas joined the Ship as Third Officer —

" " " 6th Friday — This Dj fresh Breezes pleasant Weather Employed getting ready for leaving the Wharf took in the Bow Chain and bent the Same to the Anchor, got up Fish Tackle &c & Carpenter joined the Ship this Dj.

" " " 7th Saturday — This Dj Commences Light Winds Baffling with Dam Weather Ends the Same Middle Part Strong Breezes from the Westward and Clear. Filled up some of the Water Casks. At 11 A M Let go from the Wharf and commenced hauling out at 2 P M Let go the Larboard Anchor and 35 fm of Chain in the Stream about of the City Commenced getting ready for Sea Fished the Starboard Anchor &c & Some of the Crew came onboard and also some of the Passengers —

" " " 8th Sunday — During this Dj Clear Weather Middle Part Strong Breezes from the Westward, All the Passengers and Crew came onboard this Dj.

Ship Valparaiso in the Port of San Francisco C. J. Smith Commr —

Remarks onboard 1852 —

August the 9. Monday

First Part Clear and Last Windy from the Westward At 8 A.M. made Sail The Pilot being onboard — Hove up and worked Ship Seaward At 10 A.M. carried away the Main Top Gallant Yard fished the Same Sent down at and Set the Carpt to work at another Yard At 11 A.M. passed the Heads Shoreward Moderate Breezes & Foggy Took the Anchors on the Bows Tacked Ship various times — During the Latter Part Thick Foggy Weather and Calm Fired several Guns as a Signal for the Lake of Pilot Boat but was not answered —

Broached one Bull of Beef one of N Bread One of Flour and Took one Small Cask of Water out of the Starboard Tank

" " 10 Tuesday

First Part Thick Foggy Weather and Calm Latter Part Light Wind & occasional Fog At 9 A.M. boarded the Pilot Ship At 10 A.M. The Pilot left the Ship made all necessary Sails and Stood to the Southward Unbend the Chains This Day Ends the Harbour Log with 12 hours Noon —

Took one Small Cask of Water out of the Forward Hold

Ship Valparaiso from San Francisco

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Wednesday Augt 11
1	3	"	Sby. &	SbyW	"	Commences Light Airs and Pleasing Fog
2	4	"				Several Sails & the Land in Sight
3	4	"				At 3 P.M. the Tow Boats took [illegible]
4	3	"				Compass WbyN Dist 17 Miles from
5	4	"				which I take a Departure —
6	3	"				Sent up a New Main Top gallant
7	3	"				yard and Sail Bent the Main
8	2	"				Royal & Set it with the Top gallant
9	2	"	SSW	Variable	"	Sail
10	1	"				At 8 P.M. Thick heavy Fog and Light
11	1	"				Airs —
12	1	"	SW			
1	1	"				
2	1	"				During the Night continues the
3	2	"				Same —
4	calm					
5	"	"				
6	"	"				
7	"	"				
8	4	"	SW	WNW	"	At 7 A.M. Light Airs Trimmed
9	4	"				Sails Accordingly —
10	4	"				
11	4	"				Ends Light Wind & Foggy wet
12	4	"				Weather

Variation 1¼ pt E.

No Observation

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Thursday Augt the 12. 52
1	6	"	SbyS.	NWbyW	"	Commences Moderate Breezes &
2	7	"				Foggy. All Hands Employed Stowing
3	8	"				away the Chains, Bending Studding
4	9	"				Sails &c & Crossed the Main Sky
5	8	"				Sail Yard.
6	8	"				At 4 P.M. The Fog cleared off —
7	9	"				
8	9	"	SW	WNW	"	At 8 P.M. fresh Breezes & passing
9	9	"				Clouds. Took in Royals and Flying
10	9	"				jib
11	9	"				
12	8	"				During the Night fresh Breezes
1	8	"	SWbyS.	"	"	and passing Clouds
2	8	"				
3	8	"				
4	8	"	SW	"	"	
5	8	"				At 6 A.M. Set the Royals, Flying
6	7	"				jib, and Main Sky Sail
7	7	"				
8	6	"				
9	6	"				
10	5	"				Ends Moderate Breezes and Cloudy
11	5	"				
12	4	"				Lat Obs. 35° 33' N

Variation 1¼ E. East.

Toward Honolulu C. F. Smith Comdr

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onbord Friday August the 13. 1852
1	6	"	S W	W N W	"	Commences Light Winds & Pleasant
2	6	"				Weather — All Hand variously Employ
3	6	"				Carpenter at Work between Decks
4	6	"				
5	6	"				
6	6	"				
7	6	"				
8	6	"	S W ½ S	"	"	
9	7	"				
10	6	"				
11	5	"				
12	6	"				During the Night the Same
1	6	"				
2	5	"				
3	5	"				
4	5	"				
5	5	"				
6	5	"				
7	5	"				
8	5	"				
9	4	"				
10	4	"				Ends Light Winds and Cloudy
11	3	"				
12	3	"				
			Variation 1¼ Point East			Lat Obs. 34° 14' N.

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onbord Saturday August the 13th 1852
1	5	"	S W	W N W	"	Commences Light Winds and passing
2	5	"				Clouds — All Hands Employed at
3	5	"				necessary Work —
4	5	"				
5	6	"				Carpenter at his Job. ———
6	5	"	S W ½ W	N W	"	Altering a Main Sail
7	5	"				At 6 P.M. Sat Fore Top Mast & Sail
8	6	"				At 8 " " " Fore & Main Top gallant " "
9	6	"				
10	6	"				
11	5	"				During the Night light Winds & Cloudy
12	5	"				
1	4	"				
2	4	"				
3	4	"				
4	5	"				
5	4	"				
6	4	"	S W	W N W	"	At 6 A.M. Winds Baffling Took in
7	4	"				all Stud Sails —
8	4	"				
9	4	"	S ½ E	Baffling	"	
10	4	"				Ends Light Winds & Clear
11	3	"	S W ½ W	N W	"	
12	3	"				Lat Obs. 33° 19' N
			Variation 1¼ pt E —			

Ship Valparaiso from San Francisco

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Lh	Remarks on board Sunday August the 15th
1	5		SW by W			Commences Light Winds & Clear
2	5					Sent a Boat Ashore and the Carpenter Came Off
3	5					Set Fore Sail
4	5					All Hands Employed repairing Sails and at other Jobs
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					At 7 P.M. took in the Lower Fore Sail
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					During the Night Light Winds and Clear
1	5					
2	6					
3	6					
4	4					
5	4					
6	4					
7	4					At 7 A.M. Set Lower Fore Sail
8	3					
9	2		SSW	Baffling		So Ends
10	1					
11	1					Lat Obs 32° 39' N
12	2					

Variation 1¼ pt E

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Lh	Remarks on board Monday August the 16. 1852
1	3		SbyW	Baffling		Commences Light Baffling Airs & Clear. —
2	2					
3	2					
4	3					
5	3					
6	3					
7	4		SWbW	NbW		
8	2					
9	2					
10	2					
11	3					During the Night the Same
12	4					
1	5					
2	5					
3	5					
4	4					
5	3		SSW	West		
6	3					Broached one pt Both of Tongues
7	4					At 8 A.M. took in Lower Fore Sail
8	4					
9	5		SbyW	a pt		
10	6					
11	6					Ends Moderate Breezes and fair
12	6					ing Clouds

Variation 1¼ pt E

Lat Obs 31°48' N

Towards Honolulu C. J. Smith Commr

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Tuesday August the 17. 1852
1	8	"	SW by W	N.N.W	"	Commences Moderate Breezes and passing Clouds – All Hands employed Repairing Sails, Hacking out the between Decks, Painting Quarter Boats &c &c
2	8	"				
3	8	"				
4	9	"				
5	9	"				
6	9	"				Carpenter at his Jobs
7	8	"				
8	7	"				Broached one Butt of Beef
9	6	"				At 6 P.M. Sat the lower & Main top Mast Stud=Sail
10	6	"				
11	6	"				
12	6	"				Midnight light Winds & Clear
1	6	"				
2	4	"				
3	4	"				
4	4	"				
5	5	"				
6	5	"				
7	5	"				At 10 A.M. Exchanged Colours with an American Brig bound North & East bound
8	6	"				
9	5	"				
10	6	"				
11	6	"				Ends Moderate and passing Clouds
12	7	"				

Variation 1½ East — Lat Obs 30° 50' N

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Wednesday August the 18. 52
1	6	"	SWbyW	N.N.W	"	Commences Moderate & passing Clouds – All Hands Employed as Yesterday – Carpenter the Same
2	6	"				
3	6	"				
4	6	"				
5	6	"				
6	6	"		North	"	
7	7	"				At 7 P.M. Sat Larboard Royall
8	8	"		NNE	"	Stud Sail –
9	6	"				
10	5	"				
11	5	"				
12	4	"				Midnight Light airs –
1	4	"				
2	4	"				
3	4	"		NEbyE	"	
4	4	"				
5	3	"				At 8 A.M. Two Sails in sight Sat larboard Main top gallant Stud Sail
6	4	"				
7	4	"				
8	5	"				
9	5	"		NNE	"	
10	6	"				Filled up the Sea Bottle Butts with fresh Water from Tanks & forward Hold
11	7	"		North	"	Ends Moderate & passing Clouds
12	7	"				

Variation 13° E — Lat Obs 30° 00' N

Variable

Ship Valparaiso from San Francisco Towards

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Thursday August the 19th 1852
1	8	"	S W ½ W	North	"	Commences Moderate & passing Clouds
2	9	"				All Hands Employed as usual
3	9	"				
4	9	"		N N E	"	
5	8	"				
6	7	"				
7	7	"				At 7 P.M. fresh Breezes and passing
8	8	"		N E ½ E	"	Clouds, having a Squally Appearance
9	8	"				
10	9	"		Variable		
11	9	"		from N.		
12	9	4		N N E.		During the Night the same
1	8	4				
2	7	"				
3	6	"				
4	7	"				
5	7	"				Daylight saw a Ship supposed to be
6	7	"		N. E.	"	the Victory on the Starboard and another
7	8	"				Sail on the Larboard Quarter
8	9	"		N N E.	"	
9	9	"				Broached one Keg of Molasses
10	9	4				
11	9	"				Ends Moderate Breezes and passing
12	9	"				Clouds.

Variation 1¼ pt E — Lat At Noon 28°54' N

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Wind.	LW	Remarks onboard Friday August 20th 1852.
1	8	"	S W ½ W	N N E	"	Commences Moderate Breezes and
2	8	"				passing Clouds
3	7	3				All Hands variously Employed
4	7	4		N E ½ E	"	Carpenter making a New Grating
5	7	4				
6	7	4				
7	8	"				
8	8	"				
9	7	"		Variable		
10	7	"		from the		
11	8	"		Eastward		
12	6	"				During the Night occasional Squalls
1	6	"				with Rain
2	9	"				
3	9	"				
4	8	"				
5	7	"				
6	7	"				Two Ships in Company —
7	8	"				
8	7	"				
9	8	"				
10	7	"				Ends Moderate and Cloudy
11	8	"				
12	7	"				Lat At Noon 27° 52' N

Variation 1¼ 9pt E.

Honolulu C. F. Smith Comdr. 1852.

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks on bord Augst 21st 1852
1	7	"	SWbyW	NNE		Com Moderate Breezes & passing
2	7	"				Clouds. All Hands at various
3	6	'				Jobs. Carpenter at the Grating
4	6	"				
5	6	"				At 5 P.M. spoke the Ship "Eastern
6	6	"		N E		State" from San Francisco
7	6	"				to Calcutta
8	6	"				
9	6	"				
10	5	"				
11	6	'				
12	6	"		Variable		Midnight Squally Winds
1	5	"				Baffling
2	5	"				
3	4	'				
4	5	"				
5	5	"				At 5 A.M. fitted Ship Sat
6	5	"				Larboard Hand Sails —
7	6	"				Ship Eastern State in Sight
8	6	"				
9	6	"				
10	5	"				
11	6	"				So Ends.
12	7	"				

Variation 1¼ pt East — Sun Observed

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks on bord Sunday Augt the 22d 1852
1	5	'	SWbyW	Baffling		Commences Squally with Rain
2	5	"		from the		All Hands Employed at various Jobs
3	5	"		Eastward		Carpenter at the Grating
4	5	"				Made a Sail Ahead in Comp
5	5	"				Filled up the Salt Butt out of the
6	5	"				Tank.
7	6	"				
8	5	"				
9	5	"				
10	6	"				
11	6	"				
12	5	"				Midnight Light Winds & passing
1	5	"				Clouds
2	5	"				
3	4	"				
4	5	"		EbyN	"	
5	4	"				
6	4	"				
7	5	"				At 8 A.M. 2 Sails in Sight Ahead
8	5	"				
9	5	"				
10	6	"				
11	6	"				Ends Light Winds & Clear
12	5	"				

Lat Obs 26° 11' N

Variation 1¼ pt E-

Ship Valparaise from San Francisco towards

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Lh	Remarks on board Monday August 23. 1852
1	6		SWly W	East		Commences Light Winds &
2	5					Clear. Na Expenced Duty
3	5			NEly E		Performed
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					
8	6					
9	5					
10	4					
11	4			Baffling		
12	4					Midnight Baffling Wind, Cloudy
1	6					occasional Squalls
2	6					
3	6					
4	5					
5	5			N E.		At 5 A.M. Moderate Breeze
6	5					
7	5					Broached one Bbl of Pork -
8	6					
9	7					
10	7					
11	8					So Ends.
12	8					Lat Obs 25°19' N

Variation 12° E -

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Lh	Remarks on board Tuesday August the 24. 1852
1	7		SWly W	NEly E		Commences Moderate & Clear -
2	7					All Hands Employed, Scraping the
3	7					Mahogany Work on Deck, repairing Sail
4	7					& &c. Carpenter at his Jobs -
5	7		S W			
6	7					
7	8					
8	8					
9	8					
10	8					
11	7					
12	7			Baffling from the N E		Midnight Moderate & passing Clouds
1	7					
2	8					
3	7					
4	7					
5	6					
6	6					
7	7					Saw one poor solitary Trapick Wind -
8	8					
9	8					
10	8					Ends Moderate and passing Clouds
11	7					
12	7					Lat Obs 23°50' N

Variation 11°30' E -

Honnolulu C. F. Smith Comdr. 1852.

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Wednesday August the 25th 1852
1	7		S.W.	N & E.	"	Commences Moderate and Clear
2	8	"				All Hands & Carpenter Employed
3	8	"				as yesterday
4	8	"				
5	7	"				
6	7	"				
7	6	"				
8	6	"				
9	6	"				
10	6	"				
11	5	"				
12	5	"				During the Night occasional
1	6	"				Squalls with Rain —
2	6	"				
3	5	"				
4	4	"				
5	5	"				
6	6	"				
7	6	"				
8	7	"				
9	7	"				
10	6	"				
11	5	"				Ends Moderate and passing Clouds
12	5	"				

Variation 11°15' E— Lat Obs 22°32' N

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Thursday August the 26th 1852
1	6		S W	N & E	"	Commences light Winds & passing
2	5	"				Clouds All Hands Employed getting
3	5	"				the Chains on Deck, and bending
4	5	"				the Same to the Anchors —
5	5	"	S W ½ W	Do	"	Carpenter at his Job —
6	6	"				Pumped out the Ship ——
7	6	"				
8	6	"				
9	6	"				
10	6	"				
11	5	"				During the Night Light Wind
12	5	"				occasional Rain Squalls
1	4	"				
2	4	"				
3	4	"				
4	5	"				Daylight made the Island of
5	5	"				Morotai bearing S ½ W
6	6	"	S W	Baffling	"	
7	4	"				Latter Part Baffling Winds &
8	4	"				Squally Immured Sails as
9	4	"				Required
10	5	"				At Noon the Island of Oahu bore W ½ S
11	6	"				" " Cape Kalaakua - " S ½ W
12	6	"				

Variation 10° E— No Observation

Ship. Valparaiso in the Habour of Honalulu

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds &c	Remarks onboard Friday Augt 27. 1852
1	7	.	SW.	NNE	Cnr Moderate & passing Clouds
2	7	.			All Hands Employed Trimming
3	7	.			Sails, getting the Anchors of the
4	7	.			Bows & other Necessary Jobs
5	8	.	Various Courses		
6	9	.	following the		At 8 P.M. Saw the Habour of
7	8	.	Land		Honalulu. shortened Sails.
8	9	.			At 9 P.M. Let go the Anchor out.
9	6	.			side the Reef. Not being in a good
10					Position hove up and dropped
11					further off. At 11. 30' came to again
12					in 12 ft of Water with the Starboard
					Anchor and 25 ft of Chain, furled all
					Light Sails. Midnight Light Winds
					and passing Clouds —
					At 4. A.M. the Pilot came onboard
					" 5. " " called all Hands and hove
					short, At 7. A.M. made Sail and
					hove up stood a short tack to the
					Eastward and then stood in for the
					inner Anchorage, at 8. A.M. came
					to Anchor Starboard anchor and 20 ft
					of Chain in 7 ft of Water furled all
					Sails, and discharged the Crew they
					being shipped by the River for this
					Place. At Noon Winds Hauy from
					the NNE and passing Clouds
					End Light Winds from the NE
					East & passing Clouds —
					This Ends the Sea Amount
					with 36 Hours Midnight

August the 28 Saturday

First and Latter Part light Winds from the NE. and passing Clouds Middle Part fresh Breezes from the NE and passing Clouds. At 11. A.M. took onboard 6 Natives to work while in Port "Silas Allen — Peter Cooper — Jones Chaow — Jacke — & Phillip — Send down Royal & Sky Sail Yard and all the Hard Sails out of the Sails and Commenced getting ready for Cleaning & painting Ships — Carpenter finished the Decking

" " " 29 Sunday

During the First and Latter Part Occasional Squalls with Light Rains from the NE & E. Middle Part Strong Breezes from the same Quarter Employed Part of the Crew Scraping the Ships Sides Part Painting Ship Part Cleaning Ship

C. F. Smith Commanded

Months	Date	Days of Week	Remarks onboard
August	the 30	Monday	Commences Squally, occasional Rain Showers Middle Part fresh Breezes and passing Clouds from the N & E — Unbend all 3 Top gallant Sails, Mizen Top Sail, Spanker, Jibs, & Fore Top Mast Stay Sail, started some of the Water in the Hold and Done other necessary Jobs — So Ends. 6 Men to work this Day — —
"	"	31 Tuesday	Wind & Weather the Same Employed in the Hold getting ready for raising the Bow high enough to repair some of the Copper started more Water and pumped out the Same — Carpenter at his Job
		(Broached one Bbl of Beef and one of Bread)	
September	1st	Wednesday	First and Latter Part light Winds from the N & E and Rain Showers Middle Part fresh Breezes & passing Clouds. Unbend the Fore, Fore & Main Top & Main Sail, Employed also in trimming Ballast aft Carpenter at necessary Job, 6 Men Employed — —
"	"	2d Thursday	Wind & Weather like yesterday Employed one of the Natives to Dive and look at the Copper on the Ships Bottom, found the Copper off in a great many Places, concluded it strictly necessary to repair the Same and thought it best to heave down the Ship for that Purpose left off Trimming Ballast in the Hold send down Top gallant Yards, and got ready for sending Down Top gallant Mast — 6 Men Employed this Day & 2 Boys for Boats
"	"	3d Friday	During these 24 hours fresh Breezes from the N & E and passing Clouds The Barque Kremlin of New York came alongside and made fast for the Purpose of taking in some Ballast, sent down Fore & Mizen Top gallant Mast and all the Standing Rigging 6 Men & 2 Boys Employed —

Ship Valparaiso in the Harbour of

Month Days Days of Week	Remarks on board Valparaiso 1852.
Sept the 4 Saturday	First & Latter Part Squalls with Rain Wind from N.N.E. Middle Part fresh Breezes & passing Clouds. Took out 45 Tons of Ballast sent down Main Top gallant mast took an Inventory of the Stores in the Store Room & Cleaned out and Stowed the same. Took in the Jib Boom Paid the Labouring Men their Wages due up to Date 6 Men & 2 Boys Employed.
" " 5 Sunday	First and Latter Part Rainy. Middle Part passing Showers and fresh Breezes from the N.E. No Duty Performed
" " 6 Monday	First & Latter Part Showery. Middle Part Moderate Breezes from the N.E. and passing Clouds. Took out 5 Tons of Ballast for Barque Koomlin. The Barque let go from Alongside. Hove up our Anchor and hauled alongside of the Wharf at Robinsons Ship Yard, made fast with the Stream Chain 7 Men & 2 Boys Employed this Day
" " 7 Tuesday	Wind and Weather the Same this Day Employed getting on board Water Casks, Took in Ballast & 6 6 Men & 1 Boys Employed & one Horse & Driver a Whole Day and 4 Men Employed ½ Day.
" " 8 Wednesday	Wind & Weather like Yesterday Employed getting out Ballast cleaning the Hole & 6 & 1 Horse & Man Employed ½ Day 11 Men & 2 Boys the Whole Day.
" " 9 Thursday	Moderate Breezes and Showery throughout the 24 hours. Employed as yesterday. 1 Horse & Man ½ Day 8 Men & 1 Boy the whole Day
" " 10 Friday	First Part Rainy Middle & Latter Part Passing Clouds Wind from the Eastward Employed taking out Ballast. 1 Horse & Man 12 Men & 1 Boy Employed the Whole Day. 1 Man Employed repairing Sail

Honolulu. C. F. Smith Comdr —

Months	Date	Days pr Week	Remarks onboard 1852
Sept	the 11	Saturday	First & Latter Part Cloudy Middle Part Clear Wind from the N & E. Employed taking out Ballast, Spars, Rigging, Orgued the Mud Sails and Sky Sails and unbent the Same — 12 Men & one Boy Employed whole Day. 1 Horse and Man Employed Three Hours — 1 Man Employed repairing Sails — Paid off the Labourers —
"	"	12 Sunday	First and Latter Part Rain Showers Middle Part passing Clouds Wind from the Eastward No Duty Performed
"	"	13 Monday	Wind and Weather like yesterday Employed Trimming the Ballast into the Main Hatch — getting Rigging Spars Boats &c &c on Shore — 12 Men 1 Boy & 1 Sailmaker Employed this Day
"	"	14 Tuesday	First Part Cloudy with Rain Showers Middle Part passing Clouds — Latter Part Rainy. Winds from the Eastward Employed discharging Ballast 12 Men 1 Boy 1 Sail Maker Employed the whole Day — 1 Horse and Man Employed 3 Hours & 1 Horse & Man Half a Day —
"	"	15 Wednesday	First & Middle Part passing Clouds Latter Part occasional Showers Wind from the Eastward — Employed as yesterday. 12 Men 1 Sail Maker & 1 Boy employed the whole Day — 1 Horse & Man 3/4 of a Day.
"	"	16 Thursday	First and Latter Part Light Airs from the Eastward and passing Clouds, Middle Part fresh Breezes from the S & E and Clear Employed discharging Ballast — Kentledge &c &c 12 Men 1 Boy 1 Sailmaker 1 Horse & Man Employed the whole Day —

Ship Valparaiso in the Harbour of Honolulu

Months Date	Days pr Week	Remarks on board
Sept 17.	Friday	First & Latter Part occasional Showers Wind from the Eastward Middle Part moderate Breezes from the Westward and Showery Employed as yesterday 12 Men 1 Boy & 1 Sailmaker Employed the whole the whole Day 1 Man & Horse Employed 1/4 Day.
" 18	Saturday	Wind & Weather the Same Finishd taking out Ballast & Kentledge and Cleared out the Hold got up preventer Chains to the Mast lashed the Harbour Mast Iron Blocks & & & — 12 Men 1 Boy & 1 Sailmaker Employed the Whole Day — Paid the Weeks Wages due to the Labourer —
" " 19	Sunday	First & Latter Part Light Winds from the Eastward and passing Clouds Middle Part Wind from the Southward and Rainy. No Duty Performed —
" " 20	Monday	During these 24 hours Wind Variable & occasional Showers Employed getting ready for heaving down Carpenter Shored up the Hause on Deck — Water Casks, Chain Lockers & & & — 11 Men Employed this Day.
" " 21	Tuesday	Wind & Weather the Same Got all ready for heaving down 10 Men Employed this Day.
" " 22	Wednesday	During these 24 hours Wind from the Eastward in the Night passing Showers — Rowed the Pinchaud & hove down, repaired the Copper on the Larboard Side and righted the Ship in the Evening — 10 Men Employed this Day 8 Men at Night to pump her out —
" " 23	Thursday	Wind & Weather like Yesterday Shifted the Chains and Blocks at the Mast Head, got all ready for heaving down — Wings round the Ship 11 Men Employed this Day —

Chester F. Smith Comdr — 1852

Month.	Date	Days p Week	Remarks onboard
Sept	24	Friday	First Part Light Wind from the Eastward and Cloudy — At 8 A. M. J. H. Worlinger left the Ship being Sick and was taken by the Capt to a House on Shore —
Octbr	19	Tuesday	J. H. Worlinger having returned to the Ship convalescent on the 14 Octbr This Day returned to my Duty. During my Absence No Log has been kept — In the Interval the Ship has been Hove Starboard Side out and the Copper repaired. Shd Ballast, Dunnage, Anchors, Chains, Provisions &c &c taken on board, hauled off from the Wharf and Moored — The Bends parts caulked, Scraped and Painted Taken from the Barque Concordia 143 Casks of Polar Oil Mrkt Bbls Concord From Ship South America 238 Casks, Bbls - Tierces - Breakers & 1/2 Polar Oil 5 Casks of Sperm Oil Mrkt W o B. From the Ship Hunter 95 Casks 7 Tierces 4 Brkakers - Polar & 8 Casks of Sperm Oil Mrkt WB & 4 — From the Ship Zone 4 Casks of Polar Oil — —
"	"	"	First and Middle Part Light Winds from the Eastward occasional Showers — The Ships Zone & Elisa Adams hauled alongside and got ready for taking in. Took in from the Ship Zone the above mentioned 4 Casks and from the Ship Elisa Adams 4 Casks containing Gaged 643 Gals & 11 Bbls — containing 308 Gals — cleared up between Decks and got ready for Stowing Oil — Employed caulking Scraping & painting the lower Part of the Bends — 1 Carpenter Employed in Day 15 Men Employed whole Day — End the Same
"	20	Wednesday	This Day Light Winds from the Eastward and pouring Clouds Took in from Ship Zone 12 Casks 30 Bbls & 4 Rgrs cont 2101 Gals from Ship Elisa Adams 20 " 24 " " 2 " " 4617 " — W. Douglas J. Watson Thomas Brown 2 Casks on board as Seamen. 1 Carpenter Employed whole Day and 15 Men —

Ships Valparaiso in the Harbour of Honolulu

Month	Date	Days of the Week	Remarks onboard 1852
October	21	Thursday	These 24 hours Hazy Winds & passing Clouds Employed taking in Oil - working at the Rigging Painting Boats &c &c - Jones "Seaman" left the Ship. Took in from the Ship Elisa Adams, 22 Casks & 6 Kegs - containing 3490 Gallons - and from the Ship Jones 18 Casks 2 Bbls & 9 Kegs cont 3323 Gallons - 15 Men employed this Day
"	22	Friday	Wind & Weather like yesterday Employed the Same - Took in from the Ship "Elisa Adams" 25 Casks cont 3208 Gals & from the "Jones" 16 Casks 4 Bbls 1 Keg & 1 Kegs - cont 3108 Gals 15 Men Employed this Day Mr Dallas who came onboard in San Francisco as 3d Officer left the Ship
"	23	Saturday	Wind & Weather continues the Same Employed taking in Cargo working at Top gallant Rigging Took in about 14 Cord of Wood for Dunage 6 Pieces of Plank for Shifting Boards - Read onboard from Ship "Elisa Adams" 25 Casks cont 4669 Gals & from Ship "Jones" & 7 Bbls cont 3631 Gals - Paid the Labourers their Wages for the Week - 15 Men Employed whole Day - The Carpenter on Shore this Afternoon having obtained Liberty from Capt Smith - Not onboard at Midnight
"	24	Sunday	Wind & Weather the Same. No Duty Performed - Carpenter asked Liberty for a couple of hours, which being granted, he went on Shore at about 10 A.M. he was not onboard at Midnight.

C. F. Smith Contd

Months	Date	Days p Week	Remarks onboard 1852
~~June~~	~~25~~		
Octr	25	Monday	Wind & Weather like the Same Employed Taking in Oil Took in from Ship "Elisa Adams" 30 Cask & 4 Ryers Contg 6375 Gall & from the Ship "Zone" 15 Cask & 4 Butts contg 1999 Gallons — Carpenter came onboard At 9.30 A.M. and went to Work — William Douglas & James Watson left the Ship — 15 Men Employed this Day —
"	26	Tuesday	Wind & Weather like yesterday Employed At the Cargo — Took in from Ship "Elisa Adams" 22 Cask 1 Butt & 6 Ryers contg 4374 Gall and from Ship Zone 19 Cask 3 Butts & 1 Ryer. contg 3346 Gall Had 15 Men Employed this Day
"	27	Wednesday	Wind & Weather like yesterday Employed the Same. Took in from the Ship "Elisa Adams" 23 Casks & 5 Ryers contg 3844 Gall and from the "Zone" 20 Casks contg 4492 Gall — 15 Men Employed this Day
"	28 ~~27~~	Thursday	Wind and Weather the Same Employed at the Cargo — filling some Water for present Use & and other Jobs — Took in from the Ship "Elisa Adams" 17 Casks contg 3030 Gall and from the Ship Zone 12 Casks contg 2278 Gall. 15 Men Employed this Day
"	29	Friday	First Part Light Winds from the E Eastward & passing Clouds At Noon Rainy continues so During the Afternoon Winds Baffling. Employed the Same as Yesterday. Took in from the Ship "Elisa Adams" 17 Casks contg 3419 Gall — And from Ship "Zone" 12 Casks contg 2346 Gall — 15 Men Employed the Whole Day & 13 " half the Day — End Cloudy Weather Sent up the Main Top gallant Mast and Rigging

Ship Valparaise in the Harbour

Mark	Dat	Days of Week	Remarks onboard 1852
Oct.	30th	Saturday	First and Latter Part Baffling Winds Middle Part Wind from the Southward & Cloudy Employed at the Cargo & Cleaning the Bottoms of the two Quarter Boats, Cleaned up the Store Roome, and took Account of the Stores Took onboard from the Ship Eliza Adams 5 Casks containg 1469 Gall which Completed her Cargo - Sent took from the Zone 10 Casks containg 1669 Gall Had 13 Men Employed this Day - Paid all the Labourers their Weeks Wages - Hoisted the Flag at Half Mast to the Memory of Capt Churchill who died this Day suddenly
"	31st	Sunday	First and Latter Part Wind Baffling from the Southward passing Clouds. ~~Latter~~ Part Wind from the Northward, with Rain Showers - No Duty performed —
Nov	1st	Monday	During these 24 hours Winds from the Southward very Baffling passing Clouds Employed taking in Cargo and at the Pilot about 10 oClock the Ship Eliza Adams hauled away and at about 2 PM the ~~Ship~~ Barque Martha crossed alongside Took in from the Ship Zone the remaining Part of her Cargo Cask 43 Men Employed this Day -
"	2	Tuesday	Wind and Weather like yesterday Employed Scraping Bends Setting up the Main Top gallant Rigging. Taking in Cargo & P & Carpenter Employed caulking the Bends - Took in from the ~~Ship~~ Barque Martha 21 Casks containg 3944 Gall - 13 Men Employed this Day -

of Honolulu C. F. Smith Comer —

Month	Date	Days per Week	Remarks onboard 1852
Novbr	3d	Wednesday	First Part Winds from the South ward and Raing Middle Part Light Winds from the Eastward and Passing Clouds, Employed Scraping Bends Scrubbing Paint outside and other Jobs. Carpenter caulking Bends Took in from the Barque Martha 21 Cask & 24 Breakers conty 3861 Gals. 15 Men Employed this Day. Ends passing Clouds
"	4th	Thursday	This Day Light Baffling Winds and passing Clouds. Employed as yesterday. Took in from the Barque "Martha" 26 Casks & 4 Breakers conty 4961 Gals Rowed onboard some Force Pump & Hose — 15 Men Employed this Day — "Robert Hughes" joined the Ship as Ordinary Seaman
"	5th	Friday	Wind and Weather the Same Employed the Same, 15 Men at Work This Day. The Ship Came hauled away from alongside. Took in 17 Cask & 27 Breakers conty 3117 Gals received onboard several Coils of Rigging (New) as Stores
"	6th	Saturday	Wind and Weather like yesterday Employed the Same 15 Men Employed this Day — Payed the Labourers their Wages Due. Took in from the Barque Martha 16 Cask & 3 Breakers — conty 2390 Gallons.
"	7th	~~Saturday~~ Sunday	Wind & Weather the Same & no Duty performed —
"	8th	Monday	First & Middle Part Baffling Wind principally from the Southward and passing Clouds Employed Scraping and Caulking Bends — Hoisted the Ships Navy Broad into New Bags. Stowed away some of the Water Casks in the Main Hold and done other Jobs — 12 Men Employed Took in 14 Cask & 15 — Breakers conty 2362 Gals Ends. Ends Raing Wind Light from the Southward Lightning & Thunder —

Ship Valparaiso — on the Harbour of

Months Date Days of Week

Nov^r - the 9th Tuesday

Remarks onboard 1852.

First & Latter Light Winds and passing Clouds Fresh Part Winds Moderate from the Eastward and Clear - Completing Loading - Hauled away Provisions and Water in the Hold - and commenced cleaning the Ship. Carpenter caulking and planning Bends & Hen Shipped to go this Day came onboard and went to Work 12 Men (Labourers) Employed this Day - End the Same

" " 10 " Wednesday

Wind & Weather the Same Employed cleaning Ship, taking in Stores - Painting Bends - Caulking, working at the Top gallant Riggin & &c &c - One of the Men Shipped yesterday not onboard, & More came onboard and went to Work, Carpenter asked Permission to go on Shore which was granted -

At 7 P.M. Tremendous Excitement on Shore A Riot consisting of - Loafers, Foreigners & Sailors who created a Riot, on Account of a Sailor being killed the night before by a Police Man At 8 P.M. great Cheering & the Mob - Fears entertained that Town would be set on Fire - At 8.45 the Mob commenced smashing the Police Station House At about 9.45 Fire was communicated to the House and soon the Building with two others were in Flames The Sparks & Cinders flying over the Shipping and lighting in the Riggin and Sails of some of them Prompt Attention being paid to put it out very little Damage was done - At 11.30 all Quiet and the Fire subdued (Carpenter not on board) 14 Labourers Employed this Day

Honolulu. C. F. Smith Comr.

Month Sat Day p Clock.			Remarks onboard U.S.S.
Octr 11	2	Thursday	Wind and Weather like yesterday. Employed the Same. The Contentment on Shore still continues. No further outbreak took Place. The Citizens and others having formed themselves into a Union for the Purpose of Suppressing the Riot. At 4 P.M. the Carpenter came onboard. 14 Labourers Employed this Day.
"	12	Friday	First & Latter Part Variable Winds and pleasing Breezes. Middle Part Moderate Winds from the Eastward and Calm. Employed cleaning Ship. Sending up Topgallant Masts & Yards. 14 Labourers Employed this Day.
"	13	Saturday	Wind and Weather the Same. Employed taking in Wood Water Provisions &c &c getting ready for Sea. Payed the Labourers their Wages for the Week due. 14 Labourers Employed this Day.
"	14	Sunday	Wind & Weather like yesterday. Employed as Ditto. Performed D
"	15	Monday	Pleasant Weather Light Winds. Employed [illegible] Labourers Employed this Day.
"	16	Tuesday	Wind & Weather the Same. Employed as yesterday. Boarding Sick & do 10 Labourers Employed. 8 of the Ships Crew onboard. 2 sick & off Duty.
"	17	Wednesday	Wind & Weather like yesterday. Employed the Same. 6 Labourers Employed. 4 of the Crew Sick & off Duty. Mr Solano Pilot Okeh joined the Ship this Day.

Ships Calfurness from on the

North Dale West	Sept 17th Thursday	Remarks onboard 1853 Fine Pleasant Weather. Light Winds variable Bend Top Sails Courses &c &c Done the Jobs getting ready for Sea. 6 Labourers Employed this Day. —
"	18 th	Saturday. Wind & Weather the Same — Employed at various Jobs taking in and Stowing Provisions &c &c 6 Labourers Employed this Day.
"	19 th	Sunday. First Part light Baffling Winds Middle Part Wind Moderate from the N & E & passing Islands Rest of the Crew and one Boat. Remove Ship, Swing same & get all ready for going out — Latter Part Rain Showers — 10 Labourers Employed this Day. Paid the Labourers their Wages &c —
"	20th	Monday. First & Middle Part the same as Last Part Moderate Winds from the N & E and passing Islands &c &c Employed —
"	21st	Tuesday. Wind & Weather like first Part Employed Setting up the Back Stays — Swift 6 Labourers Employed this Day. —
"	22nd	Wednesday. First & Middle Part Moderate Breezes from the N & E. passing Islands. At Noon all the Passengers Capt & Crew onboard ready for the Pilot. The Ship drawing 19 Feet 4 Water Aft & 19 Feet 4 Inch Forward 4 P.M. The Pilot came onboard Let go the Lines & Steamed Back and proceeded down the Harbour & Ship not going at fast enough ran Fore Yard Arm against the Yankee Ships Fore Top Sail Yard Arm & Ship moored in the Harbour. Tore away the Ships Boom & Top Lift Davit and broke our Fore Yard & Jib Top Sail Yard Sail Boom about half Way in two. The Ship kept on her Way — but in passing out grounded & stopt on the Bottom. Remained

Months	Date	Days of the Week
North	23d	Tuesday continued

Line to a Ship out in view of us
the same time - put out the
Stream Anchor and Hawser -
and how we brought -
but the Ship did not start -
Furled the Sails. The Ship
at the Time thumping on
the Bottom terribly. Hard
At 11. PM. Capt Fowler brought
on an Anchor and Hawser
got the same to the Windlass
and two Lines to a Ship at
Anchor, hove on all and
found out the the Ship moved
Stern - The Water on deck was
all Started and the Ship kept
moving of slowly. Had some men
from other Ships & from Shore to
help us - Several Captains on board
rendering Assistance Ends Light
Winds & passing Clouds -
Ship making no Water.

" 24th Wednesday

First Part Light Winds & passing
Clouds At 12 Hours 10 Minutes the Ship
started after heaving on all the
Hawsers & Lines, Set Main & Mizen
Top & Top gallant Sails and run
her over to Safe Anchorage, Let
go the Starboard Anchor in 4 5 fm
of Water fitted Sails and Set
the Watch for the remainder of
the Night - at 1.30 A.M.
Daylight Hauled up the Lines
and got on board the Stream Anchor
in 10 fm, Sent down the
Fore Yard, Carpenter commenced
repairing the same - at 4 P.M.
the Watt Carpenter and 2 Men
with a Boat came off to survey
the Bottom Sent 2 parts of the
Copper of on the Ship Stern for
ward and aft, but the Copper on
the Planks gone - at 7 P.M. Capt
Smith came off with a Spar for
a Fore Yard, took in the same
and the Carpenter went to Work on
it - at 10 P.M. Set the Watch
for the Night

Ship Delaware at Anchor of Honolulu S.I. [illegible] Roads

[illegible] Sept [illegible]
[illegible] Thursday

Remark as [illegible] 1st
Set the First Light Ho. Steering
[illegible] Ho. Light Ho. N.W. by
Light Ho. same bearing, but
in the act of [illegible] Sail
[illegible] Set the Square
Sail, and Look out the
Log Book of the Ship
[illegible] Ship
July 1836 Part Light Southerly
Winds and Hazy Latter Part
Calm. At 12 P.M. took in 11,
160 Gals Cask of Water. At 7 P.M. Set
Watch for the night

" " 26th Friday

First Part Calm Middle
Part Moderate Breezes from
the Eastward & Hazy. At
Daylight hove short and made
Sail. at 8. A.M. hove up
the Anchor and Stood out to
Sea. Shipped the Hawse fast
to the Anchor and got for leaving
of the Ship. with a Buoy
attached. Made all Sails.
Moored the Anchors and unbent
the Chains. The Crew all told
forward 17 Persons. 3 of them
Sick & off Duty.
Passengers on board. Ships Mate
Smith. Mr Hitchcock, Lady &
one Son. Mr Brown & Son.
Mr Reckten, Mr Bates &
Mr Cheung. — In all
Thirty four Souls.
Hanalei Bear. the Island (Kauai) W.
bore by Compass, N by W. distant
15 Miles. Fine Ends the
Harbour Log with 12 Hours
Noon —

Ship Valparaiso from Honolulu towards New Bedford

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onbord Saturday Nov 27. 51
1	5	"	S by E	E ~ S	"	Comm. Light Winds and Hazy —
2	4	"				Stowed away the Starbord Chain
3	3	"				Secured the Anchors - and every-
4	2	"				thing about Decks - Carpenters
5	2	"				to work on the Chain Pump and
6	8	"				Several Vessels in Sight
7	3	"				
8	4	"				
9	4	"				
10	5	"				
11	6	"				
12	6	"				Ends Moderate & Clear
1	6	"				
2	6	"				
3	7	"				
4	7	"				
5	6	"				Broached one Cask of Water
6	6	"				conty 168 Gals -
7	6	"				
8	6	"				
9	5	"				At 9 A.M. got up the Fore Jib
10	5	"				at 10 " " Set the Fore Sails
11	4	"				
12	4	"				Ends Moderate & Clear

La by Obs 19° 15' N

Variation 10° 00 East —

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onbord Sunday Nov 28. 52.
1	3	"	S.S.W	Baffling	"	Commences Light Airs and Clear
2	3	"				a Short Sea on - The Ship pitching
3	4	"				considerable - Stowed away the Larboard
4	4	"				Chain. All Hands variously Employed
5	4	"				Broached one Bott of Beef - one of
6	4	"				Salmon & one kitt of Tongues
7	5	"				
8	6	"				Pumped out and found considerable
9	6	"	S by E	E.S.E.	"	Oil mixed with the Water. Say about
10	7	"				one half - Took in the Sky Sails
11	7	"				Royals & Flying Jib, during the first
12	6	"				Part of the Night - The Flying Jib Stay
1	7	"		E by S	"	being Parted - Steering N.E. by E. Brees
2	7	"				and passing Clouds - Ship pitching
3	6	"				heavily.
4	6	"	S S E	East	"	
5	6	"				
6	6	"				
7	7	"				At 10 A.M. took in the Topgallant Sails
8	7	"				Ship Labouring quite Hard in the
9	7	"				Short Head Sea prevailing this Day
10	7	"				
11	6	"				Ends strong Breezes & Clear —
12	6	"				

La by Obs 17° 04' N

Variation 10° E —

Ship Valparaiso from Honolulu

Hours	K.	ft	Courses	Winds	Lh	Remarks on board Monday 29th Oct. 52
1	1		SEbS	ESE		Commences fresh Breezes &
2	6					passing Clouds -
3	6					
4	6					Sumpd Ship and found still
5	6					a good mixture of Oil
6	6					
7	7					
8	7					
9	7					
10	7					
11	7					
12	7					Midnight fresh Breezes pass.
1	7					Clouds Sea more regular
2	7					
3	7					
4	7					
5	7					
6	7			ESE		
7	7					
8	7					Waterd the Oil tower Hold
9	7					& between Decks —
10	7					Broached one Barl of Pork.
11	7					
12	7					Ends the Same
						Lat Obs 14°31' N
						Variation 10° E

Hours	K.	ft	Courses	Winds	Lh	Remarks onboard Tuesday 30th Oct. 1852
1	7		SSE	East		Commences fresh Breezes and
2	7					passing Clouds. All Hands
3	7					variously employed. 3 Sick on
4	7					sick list.
5	7					
6	7					
7	7					
8	7					At 9 O'k Double reefed the Fore
9	7					and Main Sail
10	7					
11	5					
12	5					Midnight fresh Breezes & Clear
1	5					
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					At 7. A.M. Turned out the Reefs
7	6					
8	6					
9	6					
10	6					Ends the Same
11	6					Lat Obs - 12°23' N
12	5					
						Variation 9° E -

Towards New = Bedford C. T. Smith Comd.

Hours	K	H	Courses	Winds	L W	Remarks onboard Wednesday Dec. 1st
1	3	"	S8½ S	E½ N	"	Com fresh Trades Winds & Hz
2	6	"				All Hands variously Employed
3	6	"				3d Officer fitting a Jib
4	7	"				Carpenter Do Pump Gear
5	7	"				
6	7	"				Sat Main Top gallant Sail
7	7	"				Hove Pumping Ship
8	7	"				
9	7	"				
10	7	"				
11	7	"				
12	7	"				Midnight fresh Breezes & passing Clouds
1	7	"				
2	7	"				
3	7	"				
4	7	"				
5	7	"				
6	7	"				
7	7	"				Sat Fore top gallant Sail
8	8	"		E N E	"	
9	8	"				Sat Mizen Do Do Do
10	8	"				
11	8	"				Ends fresh Breezes passing Clouds
12	7	"				

Lat Obs. 9° 48' N

Variation 7° E.

Hours	K	H	Courses	Winds	L W	Remarks onboard Thursday Dec. the 2d 52
1	7	"	SE½ S.	E N E	"	Com fresh Breezes inclining to
2	8	"				Squalls - All Hands variously Emp-
3	8	"				loyed - 1 Man Sick and off Duty
4	9	"				
5	9	"				Broached one Butt of Beef
6	8	"				
7	9	"				At 6.30 P.M. Squally took in Mizen
8	9	"				top gallant Sail - At 9 P.M.
9	8	"				in Fore & Main-top-gallant Sails
10	8	"				
11	8	"				
12	7	"				During the Night Squally with
1	6	"				Rain - Frequent Leghtnings in the
2	6	"				Southward
3	6	"				
4	8	"				
5	7	"				
6	7	"				
7	6	"				Wet the Hold
8	1	"				
9	7	"				Ends Squally with Rain
10	7	"				
11	7	"				No Observation
12	7	"		Baffling	"	

Ship Valparaise from Honolulu towards

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Lt	Remarks on board Friday Sept 3 1852
1	2	"	S ½ E	Baffling	"	Com Squally with Rain
2	3	"				Trimmed Sails Accordingly
3	2	"				1 Man Sick a of Duty
4	2	"				
5	2	"	S S E —	"	"	
6	2	"				Hilt Sumping some Oil
7	3	"				
8	2	"				
9	1	"	South	"	"	
10	2	"				
11	2	"				
12	2	"				During the Night the Same
1	3	"	S ½ W	"	"	
2	3	"				
3	4	"				
4	4	"				
5	3	"	S S E	"	"	
6	3	"				
7	4	"	S ½ W	"	"	
8	3	"				
9	4	"				
10	5	"				Ends the Same —
11	5	"				
12	5	"				

No Obs —

Variation 3/4 Pt E — —

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Lt	Remarks on board Saturday Sept 4th 1852
1	3	"	S ¾ E	Baffling	"	Com Moderate & Cloudy
2	4					4 Sick a of Duty
3	4					
4	4					
5	4					
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	3	"	South	E S E	"	
10	3					
11	4					
12	4					Midnight passing Clouds
1	4	"				
2	4					
3	4	"				
4	4	"				
5	5	"				
6	4	"				
7	3	"				
8	3	"				
9	4	"	S ½ [illegible]			
10	5	"				Ends Pleasant & Clear
11	5	"				All During last Part of the
12	5	"				Watch

Lat by Obs 4° 26' N

Variation [illegible]

New Bedford. C. F. Smith Comd.

Hours	K	Ft	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Sunday the 5th Octr 1851
1	4	"	South	E by E	"	Com Steavant & Clear
2	3	"				
3	3	"				
4	3	"				
5	4	"				
6	4	"				
7	3	"				
8	4	"				
9	3	"	S by E	E by S	"	
10	2	"				
11	2	"				
12	2	"				Midnight the Same
1	3	"	S by W	Baffling	"	
2	3	"				
3	3	"				
4	3	"				
5	2	"	S ¾ E	"	"	"
6	2	"				
7	3	"				
8	3	"				
9	2	"	S by E	"	"	"
10	2	"				So Ends —
11	3	"				
12	3	"				Lat Obs. 3°20' N
						Variation ¼ pt E.

Hours	K	Ft	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Monday Octr the 6. 1851
1	2	"	S S E	Baffling	"	Com Light Airs & Clear —
2	1	3				
3	1	4				
4	2	"				
5	2	"				
6	2	"				
7	2	"				
8	3	"	S S W	"	"	"
9	2	"				
10	2	"				
11	3	"				Midnight Squally
12	4	"				A.L. A.M. took in the Sky Sail
1	2	"	S by E	"	"	" Royals & Flying Jib —
2	2	"				
3	4	"	S S W	S E	"	
4	5	"				
5	4	"	S by W ½ W	"	"	"
6	5	"				
7	6	"				
8	7	"				Wet the Hold
9	7	"				
10	7	"				Ends fresh Breezes & foggy
11	7	"				Clouds.
12	8	"				Lat Obs 1°49' N
						Variation 7° E

Ship Valparaiso from Honolulu

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Lh	Remarks entered Tuesday Decbr 7th 1852
1	8	"	South	E by E	"	Comfortable Breezes & Clear
2	7	"				All Hands variously Employed
3	7	"				Sent down the Top Gallt
4	7	"				Broached one Bag of Bread
5	7	"				one of Pork 4 Firkins of Butter
6	7					
7	7	"				
8	7	"				
9	7	"				
10	8	"				
11	7	"				
12	7	"				Midnight passing Clouds
1	7	"				
2	7	"				
3	7	"				
4	6	"				At 3.A oh. passed the Equinoctial Line —
5	7	"				
6	7	"				
7	7	"				
8	7	"				
9	7	"				Broached one Bag of Bread
10	6	"				Contg 86 ℔ -
11	5	"				
12	6	"				Ends Light Winds & Clear
						Lat by Obs 0°58' South
						Variation 7° E —

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Lw	Remarks onboard Wednesday Decbr 8th 1852
1	5	"	Sby W½W	S E	"	Comm Light Winds & Clear
2	4	"				All Drawing Sails Sat by the Wind
3	4	"				All Hands variously Employed
4	4	"				
5	4	"				
6	4	"				
7	4	"				
8	4	"				
9	4	"	SW	—	—	"
10	4	"				
11	4	"				
12	5	"				Midnight the Same Winds
1	4	"	SbyW½W	"	—	" passing Clouds
2	4	"				
3	5	"				
4	5	"				
5	5	"	[illegible]			
6	5	"				
7	5	"	[illegible]			
8	6	"				
9	6	"				
10	6	"				Ends Pleasant Weather
11	6	"				
12	6	"				Lat by Obs 1°21' S.
						Variation 6° E —

towards New Bedford G. F. Smith Comdr

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onbord Thursday Decbr the 9th
1	5	"	S S W	S E	"	During these 24 hours Light
2	5	"				Winds & Calm All Hands
3	5	"				variously Employed
4	5	"				
5	5	"				
6	5	"				
7	5	"				
8	5	"				
9	5	"				
10	5	"				
11	5	"				
12	5	"				
1	6	"	S S E	East	"	
2	6	"				
3	6	"				
4	6	"				
5	5	"				
6	5	"	S E.	E N E	"	
7	6	"				Wet the Hold —
8	6	"				
9	6	"				
10	6	"				2 Sick & off Duty
11	6	"				
12	6	"				Lat Obs 4° 28' South
						Variation 1/2 P. E.

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onbord Friday Decbr the 10th 1852
1	6	"	S E.	E N E	"	Low Light Airs & passing Clouds
2	6	"				All Hands Employed Setting up
3	6	"				Riggin, Cleaning Anchors & &c
4	6	"				
5	6	"				
6	6	"				
7	6	"				
8	6	"				
9	6	"	S E by S	E by N	"	
10	6	"				
11	5	"				
12	5	"				Midnight passing Clouds —
1	6	"	E by S.	N E by N	"	
2	7	"				
3	8	"				
4	8	"				
5	7	"				
6	7	"				
7	6	"				
8	6	"	E S E.	"	"	" All 8, J. & K. Sat Larboard Stud Sails
9	6	"				and Sky Sails —
10	6	"				
11	6	"				Ends Light Airs and passing
12	6	"				Clouds. Heavy Appearance in the So
						Lat Obs 5° 46' S.
						Variation 1 pt E.

Ship Valparaiso from Honolulu towards

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Saturday Decbr 11. 1852
1	5	"	E.S.E.	N.N.E.	"	Comd Light airs and Cloudy
2	5	"				having fa Squalls Appearance
3	5	"				All Hands employed Setting up
4	5	"				the Fore Riggin Mending
5	4	"	S.E. by S	Baffling	"	Sails &c &c
6	3	"				All D.R. Squally took in
7	2	"				all Fine Sails & Sky Sails
8	2	"				
9	Calm					
10						
11						
12						
1						During the Night Cloudy
2						
3						
4						
5	2		SE by S	E by N	"	Day light Light airs & Cloudy
6	2					
7	3					
8	4					
9	4		S by E.	E by S.	"	
10	5					Comd Light Winds & Clear
11	5					
12.	5					Lat Obs 6°24' South
						Variation 2 pt East

Hours	K.	ft	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Sunday Dcbr 12. 1852
1	4	"	Sky W	SE by S	"	Comd Light airs & Clear
2	4	"				
3	4	"				
4	4	"				
5	4	"				
6	4	"				
7	4	"				
8	4	"				
9	3	"	South	E by E	"	
10		"				
11	4	"				
12	4	"				Midnight passing Clouds
1	4	"				took in the Sky Sails
2	5	"	SE by S	E by S	"	
3	6	"				
4	6	"				
5	5	"	SE by E	E by S	"	
6	5	"				
7	4	"				
8	4	"				
9	5	"				
10	6	"				End Moderate & Hazy
11	7	"				
12	7	"	E by S	E by N	"	Lat Obs 8°08' South
						Variation 1 pt E

New Bedford = C F Smith Comdr

Hours	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks onbord Monday Decbr 13th 1852.
1	4	"	SEbyS	Variable	Comm Moderate & Hazy
2	4	"			
3	5	"			
4	5	"			
5	5	"	S.S.E.	" "	
6	5	"			
7	5	"			
8	5	"			
9	5	"	SbyE	" "	At 10 P.M. Squally heavy Light -
10	6	"			ning took in Royals & Flying
11	7	"			Jib. Settled Down Jib gaff and
12	6	"			Sails At 11 P.M made Sail
1	6	"			During the Night Squally
2	7	"			Lightnings & Thunders -
3	5	"			
4	5	"			
5	5	"			
6	5	"			
7	4	"			
8	5	"			
9	5	"	South	" "	Wet the Hold
10	5	"			
11	4	"			Ends Moderate & passing Clouds
12	4	"			Lat by Obs 10° 05' S.
					Variation 1 pt E -

Hours	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks onbord Tuesday Decbr 14th 1852
1	4	"	South	ESE	" Comm Moderate & passing Clouds
2	5	"			Having a Squally Appearance
3	5	"			All Hands Employed mending Sails
4	6	"			and working at various Jobs
5	6	"			At 4 P.M. Squally -
6	5	"			
7	6	"	SbyE	Baffling	"
8	6	"			During the Night the same
9	6	"	SbyE	"	Took in and made Sail as
10	6	"			required
11	6	"			
12	5	"			
1	5	"			
2	5	"			
3	5	"			
4	6	"			
5	5	"			
6	5	"			
7	5	"			
8	5	"			Broached one Cask of Water containing
9	5	"			170 Gallons
10	5	"			Ends Squally
11	6	"			
12	6	"			Lat by Obs 12° 09' South
					Variation 4 pt E.

Ship Valparaiso from Honolulu Steward

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	SW	Remarks onboard Wednesday Decbr 15. 1852
1	6	"	S by E.	E by S	"	Comm Squally with Rain
2	6	"	S.S.E.	East	"	Trimmed Sails as required
3	6	"				
4	6	"				
5	6	"				
6	6	"				
7	6	"				
8	6	"				
9	5	"				
10	5	"	S by E.	E by S.	"	
11	4	"				
12	5	"				Midnight Passing Clouds
1	5	"				
2	5	"				
3	5	"				
4	6	"				
5	5	"				
6	5	"				
7	4	"				
8	5	"				
9	6	"				Brought one Bbl of Beef one
10	6	"				of Pork & one Sack of Bread
11	6	"				
12	6	"				End fresh Breezes & passing Clouds
						Lat Obs 14° 17' S
						Variation 4 pt E

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	SW	Remarks onboard Thursday Decbr 16. 1852
1	6	"	S by E	E by S	"	Comm fresh Breezes & passing Clouds
2	7	"				All Hands Employed shewing Sails
3	7	"				Working at the Rigging &c &c
4	7	"				At 4 PM Squally with Rain
5	7	"				
6	7	"				
7	7	"				
8	7	"				
9	7	"				
10	6	"				Midnight passing Clouds
11	6	"				
12	6	"				
1	6	"	S S E.	East	"	
2	6	"				
3	6	"				
4	6	"	S by E	E by S	"	
5	5	"				
6	5	"				
7	5	"				Wet the Hold
8	5	"				
9	6	"	S S E	East		
10	6	"				Lands fresh Breezes & Clear
11	6	"				
12	6	"				Lat Obs 16° 48' S
						Variation 6 pt E

New Bedford. C F Smith Comdr

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Friday the 17 Decbr 1852
1	7	"	S. by E.	E by S	"	Com fresh Breezes & Clear
2	7	"				All Hands variously Employed
3	7	"				
4	8	"	S E by S	E N E.	"	
5	7	"				
6	7	"				
7	7	"				
8	7	"				
9	7	"				
10	7	"				
11	7	"				
12	7	"				Midnight Moderate & passing Clouds —
1	7	"				
2	7	"				
3	7	"				
4	7	"				
5	7	"				
6	7	"				
7	7	"				
8	7	"				
9	8	"				Sat Fore & Mizen Royal & Main Sky Sails
10	8	"				Ends Moderate & Hazy
11	8	"				Lat Obs 19°17' South
12	8	"				

Variation ½ pt E —

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onbord Saturday Decbr 18th 1852
1	7	"	S E by S	E N E.	"	Com Moderate Breezes & Hazy
2	7	"				All Hands variously Employed —
3	7	"				Sat Fore & Mizen Sky Sails &
4	7	"				Larboard Stud Sails —
5	6	"	S S E	" — "	"	Broached one 170 Gals Cask of Water
6	6	"				
7	6	"				
8	6	"				
9	6	"				
10	6	"				
11	7	"				
12	6	"				Midnight passing Clouds — Lightning
1	6	"				in the Westward —
2	6	"				
3	6	"				
4	5	"				
5	5	"				
6	5	"				
7	5	"				
8	6	"				
9	7	"				Sat Lower Stud Sail
10	7	"				
11	6	"		N E	"	Ends Light Winds & passing
12	6	"				Clouds
						Lat Obs 21°35' S

Variation ½ pt E —

Ship Valparaiso from Honolulu towards

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Remarks onboard Sunday Decbr 19. 1852
1	3	"	S S E	very Baffling	Come Light Airs with a
2	3	"			Squally Appearance —
3	3	"			
4	3	"			Unbend the Fore Sail & bend
5	3	"			another
6	Calm				At 5 P.M. heavy Rains &
7	"	"			Calm Took in all Stay Sails
8	"	"			
9	2	"	South	—	"
10	2	"			
11	2	"			Took in the Sky Sails —
12	4	"	S W	—	"
1	Calm				Shewing Light Baffling Airs
2	"	"			and heavy Rain
3	"	"			
4	3	"	S by E	—	" Took in the Royals —
5	Calm				
6	"	"			
7	3	"	S by W	—	"
8	3	"			
9	3	"			
10	3	"			Ends Light Winds & Cloudy
11	4	"			Lat Obs 22° 23' S
12	4	"			

Variation 4 pt E

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Remarks onboard Monday Decbr 20th 1852
1	5	"	S by W	Eastward	" Come Light Winds & Cloudy
2	5	"			
3	6	"	South	"	" "
4	6	"			
5	5	"			
6	4	"	S by W	"	" "
7	4	"			
8	4	"			At 8 P.M. Squally.
9	5	"	South	"	" "
10	5	"			Took in Flying Jib —
11	5	"			
12	5	"			
1	4	"	S ½ W	"	" Midnight fresh Breeze & Cloudy
2	4	"			Head Sea Ship Pitching heavy
3	4	"			Took in Fore & Sky Top Gallant
4	5	"			Sails —
5	5	"	S by E	—	"
6	5	"			
7	5	"			Wet the Hold partly.
8	5	"			
9	5	"			At 9 Squally with heavy Rain
10	2	"			filled up 2 Cask of Water
11	3	"			At 10 Took in Main Top gallant Sail
12	4	"			Send down Sky Sail Yards —

No Observation

New Bedford C. F. Smith Commdr —

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Tuesday Feb'y 21st 52
1	3	"	South	E S E	"	Comm Squally with Rain
2	3	"				Cross Sea Ship Pitching heavy
3	3	"				
4	3	"				
5	4	"				
6	3	"				
7	4	"				
8	4	"				
9	4	"	S by E	E by S	"	
10	4	"				
11	4	"				
12	4	"				Midnight fresh Breezes &
1	4	"				Rain Showers —
2	4	"				
3	4	"				
4	4	"				
5	4	"	S by W	S by E	"	
6	4	"				
7	3	"				
8	5	"				
9	6	"				Strong Current experienced Setting
10	6	"				S & Eastward —
11	5	"				Ends fresh Breezes and Cloudy
12	5	"				

Lat'd Obs 26° 21' S.

Variation 11° 44' E —

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Wednesday Decb 22d 52
1	5	"	S by W ½ W	S E	"	Comm fresh Breezes and Cloudy
2	4	"				
3	6	"				
4	6	"				
5	6	"				
6	6	"				
7	6	"				At 7.30 P.M. Double reefed the Main
8	5	"				Top Sail
9	5	"				
10	5	"				
11	5	"				
12	5	"				During the Night the Same
1	5	"				
2	5	"				
3	5	"				
4	4	"				
5	6	"	S W	by S	"	Let the Reef out of the Main
6	6	"				Top Sail
7	6	"				
8	4	"				Supposed to have had Current Set
9	5	"				Southward
10	5	"				So End.
11	5	"	S by E	Rolling	"	
12	4	"				Lat'd Obs 28° 24' S

Variation 11° 44' E.

Ship Valparaiso from Honolulu towards

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Thursday Dec 23d 52
1	5	"	South	E S E	"	First part light Winds & Raing
2	4	"				Set the Main Top gallant Sail
3	4	"				
4	4	"				
5	4	"	S. S. E.	Boffling	"	4 P.M. Squally
6	3	"				Broached one Bag of Bread
7	3	"				
8	5	"				
9	7	"	E by S	E by S	"	
10	7	"				11 P.M. took in the Main Top gallant Sail
11	8	"				
12	8	"				Midnight fresh Breze and Raing
1	6	"				
2	6	"				
3	5	"				
4	5	"				
5	6	"				
6	6	"				
7	7	"				
8	7	"				
9	7	"				Saw Several Whalemen
10	7	"				Brought one Cask of Water 170 Gals
11	7	"				Fresh Breezes & passing
12	7	"				Clouds

Lat by Obs 30°38' S

Variation 7° E

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Friday Dec 24th 1852
1	7	"	S by W	E S E	"	Fine fresh Breezes and passing Clouds
2	7	"				Split the Jib, unbent it, & bent another
3	6	"				
4	6	"				
5	5	"				
6	5	"				Set the Main Top gallant Sail
7	5	"				
8	5	"				
9	5	"	S W by S	S E by S	"	
10	5	"				Set Fore & Mizen Top gallant Sail
11	6	"				
12	6	"				Midnight fresh Breezes & passing
1	6	"				Clouds
2	5	"				
3	5	"	S S W	S E	"	Veered the Log
4	6	"				
5	7	"				Set the Flying Jib
6	6	"				
7	6	"				Broached one Butt of Beef &
8	6	"				one of Pork
9	7	"				
10	7	"				Fresh Breezes & Cloudy
11	7	"				
12	7	"				

Lat by Obs 32°45' S

Variation Left E

New Bedford C. F. Smith Master

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	SW	Remarks on board Saturday Dec. 25th 1852
1	5	"	S S W	S E	"	Cons Moderate & passing Clouds
2	5	"				All Hands Employed Repairing
3	5	"				Sails, rattaining Blocks. picking
4	5	"				Oakum & &c
5	5	"				
6	5	"				
7	5	"				
8	5	"				
9	4	"				
10	3	"				
11	3	"				
12	3	"				Midnight Light Winds &
1	3	"	S W by S	S W by S	"	passing Clouds —
2	3	"				
3	1	"				
4	2	"				
5	2	"				
6	2	"				Set the Royals —
7	3	"				
8	3	"				
9	2	"	S S W	Baffling	"	
10	2	"				Ends Light Baffling Airs
11	3	"				& Clear
12	3	"				Lat Obs 33° 49' S

Variation 3/4 pt E —

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	SW	Remarks onbord Sunday Dec. the 26th 1852
1	2	"	S. S. E.	Baffling	"	Cons Light Baffling Airs & Clear
2	3	"				
3	3	"				
4	3	"				
5	3	"				
6	3	"				
7	3	"				
8	2	"				
9	2	"	S. E.	Do	"	During the Night the Same
10	2	"				
11	3	"				
12	3	"				
1	3	"	S E by E	E by N	"	
2	3	"		N E by E	"	A partial Eclipse of the Moon
3	3	"				
4	2	"				
5	2	"				
6	2	"				
7	3	"				
8	3	"				
9	4	"				
10	5	"	E S E.	N E.	"	Ends Moderate & Clear
11	4	"				
12	4	"				Lat Obs 34° 40' S

Variation 3/4 pt E —

Ship Valparaise from Honolulu towards

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Lt	Remarks on board Monday Sept 24 52
1	6	"	E.S.E.	N.E.	"	Cm Light Winds & Clear
2	7	"				
3	7	"				
4	6	"				
5	6	"				
6	6	"				
7	6	"				
8	6	"				
9	6	"				
10	6	"				
11	6	"				
12	6	"				Midnight Passing Clouds
1	6	"				
2	6	"				
3	6	"				
4	6	"				
5	6	"		NNE		
6	6	"		~~E.N.E.~~	"	
7	7	"				Set Larboard Hauling Sails & Main Sky Sail
8	7	"				
9	6	"				Set the Hold
10	6	"				
11	7	"				Ends Light Winds & Pleasant
12	7	"				Lat Obs 36°18' S
						Variation 11° E.

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Lt	Remarks on board Tuesday Sept the 28th 52
1	6	"	E.S.E.	NNE	"	Cm Moderate and Clear
2	6	"				All Hands variously Employed
3	5	"				
4	5	"		North	"	Set Larboard Main Top gallant
5	5	"				Stud Sail
6	5	"				
7	5	"				
8	5	"		NNW	"	
9	5	"				Saw the Wight Light Winds
10	5	"				passing Clouds & Squalls
11	4	"				
12	4	"				
1	4	"				
2	4	"				
3	4	"				
4	4	"				
5	4	"				
6	4	"				
7	4	"		NbyW	"	
8	4	"				Ends Fine Pleasant & Light Winds
9	4	"				
10	4	"				
11	5	"				Lat Obs 35°05' S
12	5	"				Variation 9½ E.

New Bedford C. T. Smith Master

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Wednesday 29th 1852
1	4	"	E.S.E.	WNW	"	Comm Light Airs & passing Clouds
2	4	"				All Hands Employed, repairing Sails,
3	4	"				making Runningstay &c &c
4	4	"				Sat Main Royal Stud Sails
5	4	"				
6	4	"				At 7.30 P.M. the Crew forward got
7	4	"				quite noisy - dancing playing on a
8	4	"				Flute or Fife and Drumming on
9	4	"				some Wooden Article - with much
10	4	"				hooping stamping and hollowing. -
11	3	"				At 8 P.M. 1st Officer came on deck
12	2	"		Baffling	"	and going forward told the men to
1	2	"				make less Noise hereafter or I would
2	2	"				find some means to put a Stop to it
3	2	"				About 8.30 P.M. the Crew came aft in a
4	1	"				Body, wanting to see Capt Smith,
5	2	"				I told the Capt he came out on
6	2	"				one of the Old Seamen asked if they
7	2	"				could not enjoy themselves. The Capt
8	1	"				says yes. I stated to the Capt that
9	1	"				the Noise was great and I did not
10	2	"				consider that any one ought to enjoy
11	3	"				themselves at the Expence of another
12	4	"				After some talk, the Capt told
						them to go forward and enjoy themselves
						Comm Light Airs & passing Clouds
						Variation Lat & Long Obs. 37°44'

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Thursday Decbr the 30th 1852
1	4	"	E.S.E.	N.W.	"	Comm Moderate & passing Clouds
2	5	"				All Hands variously Employed
3	5	"				Rove up a New Jib Stay & Temporary
4	5	"				changed the Jib —
5	5	"				
6	5	"				
7	5	"				
8	6	"				
9	5	"				
10	5	"		Variable		Midnight occasional Showers
11	5	"				
12	5	1				
1	6	"				
2	7	"				
3	7	"				
4	6	"				
5	6	"				
6	5	"				Forenoon Rainy thick Weather
7	4	"				Wet the Hold partly
8	4	"				Took in the Low & Weather chain
9	6	"				Royal Stud Sail —
10	7	"		W.N.W.	"	Comm Light Breezes and passing
11	9	"				Clouds
12	10	"				Lat Obs. 38°54'

Variation 3/4 E.

Ship Valparaiso from Honolulu towards

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Friday Dec. the 31st 52
1	8	"	E.S.E.	N.W.	"	Com fresh Breezes & Cloudy
2	7	"				
3	7	"				
4	7	"				
5	6	"				Breaker one Butt of Beef &
6	6	"	S.Ely E.	N.W.	"	one of Pork -
7	7	"				
8	7	"				
9	7	"				
10	7	"				
11	6	"				
12	6	"				
1	7	"				During the Night Raing
2	7	"				
3	6	"				
4	6	"				
5	6	"				
6	6	"				
7	7	"				
8	7	"				At 9 the Hds E
9	7	"				At 9 A.M. clear'd off —
10	7	"				
11	7	"				Cool Moderate & Cloudy
12	7	"				
						No Obs —
						Variation 7/4 E.

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Saturday Jan. the 1st 1853
1	8	"	S.Ely E.	N.W.	"	Com Moderate & passing Clouds
2	8	"				All Hands Employed Mending Sails
3	7	"				& other Jobs -
4	7	"				
5	7	"				
6	7	"				
7	8	"				
8	8	"				
9	7	"				During the Night fresh Breezes
10	7	"		N.N.W.	"	and Raggy -
11	7	"				
12	7	"				
1	8	"				
2	8	"				
3	9	"		North	"	
4	10	"				At 9 A.M. took in Royal Stud Sail
5	8	"				chain Sky Sail
6	8	"				At 10 A.M. sprung the Head of the
7	8	"		N.N.E.	"	Mizen Mast below the Jaf - Took
8	8	"				in Mizen Royal & Spanker -
9	9	"		N.E.	"	At 11.30 A.M. set Lower Stud Sail & took it in
10	10	"				Ends fresh Breezes & Cloudy
11	10	"				No Observation
12	10	"				
						Variation 7/4 ft E —

New Bedford C. T. Smith Comdr

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Sunday Jan 2d 1853
1	10	"	SE by E.	N E	"	Com Strong Breezes and Cloudy
2	9	"				with Rain Showers - Took in Fore &
3	9	"				Main Top g Mast Stud Sails & Main Top
4	9	"				mast Stud Sails - At 1.30 P.M. found
5	8	"	S.S.E.	"	"	the Head of the Ship in spring pretty
6	7	"				badly; Took in Ship's Top & Top gallant
7	4	"		North		Sails, At 3 P.M. took in Foretop Mast
8	1	3	Lay Eng to	~~East~~	8	Stud Sail, split the Main Royal, sent
9	1	3	Up E by N			it down for repairs. Took in Fore Royal
10	1	3	off E.S.E			& Flying Jib -- At 3 P.M. in Top gallant
11	1	4				Sails - At 4 P.M. Double reefed the Main
12	1	3	Up N.E.	N N W	"	Top Sails - Send down Main Sky Sail
1	1	3	off East			and Mizen Royal Yards. The Gale
2	1	3				increasing fast Took in the Sails
3	1	"	Up North	N W	"	and hove the Ship to at 7 P.M. under
4	1	"	off N E.			the Close reefed Main Top Sail & Fore
5	2	"	E.S.E.	"	0	Top Mast Stay Sail, At 9 P.M. split
6	4	"				the Fore Top Mast Stay Sail able to
7	6	"				smack. Shortening the Strong Gale & Cloudy
8	7	"				At about 3 A.M. it cleared off some
9	7	"				At 5. A.M. more moderate, kept off
10	7	"	S E by E	N W by W	0	and made Sail, Set Main Top Sail
11	7	"				Fore & Main Top gallant Sail & Fore Sail
12	7	"				At 10. A.M. Set Harbord Fore Top Mast Stud Sail
						Ends fresh Breezes & Clear
						Lat Obs 44°05' N
						Variation 1/4 pt E.

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Monday Jan the 3d 1853
1	7	"	S E by E	N W by W	"	Com fresh Breezes and Hazy
2	7	"				Ship rolling heavily. —
3	7	"				
4	7	"				
5	7	"				
6	7	"				Shifted the Fore top Mast Stud
7	7	"		N W by W	"	Sail from Harbord to Port.
8	8	"				
9	9	"				
10	9	"				
11	9	"				
12	9	"				Midnight fresh Breezes & Cloudy
1	9	"				
2	10	"		N W		At 3.30 A.M. Took in the Stud
3	9	"		N W by W		Sail —
4	8	"				
5	8	"				
6	7	"				Pumped out considerable Oil —
7	7	"				
8	7	"				
9	7	"				
10	6	"				Ends thick foggy Weather
11	6	"				No Observation
12	6	"				
						Variation 1/4 pt E

Ship Valparaiso from Honolulu

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Sk	Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 4th 1853
1	5	"	S.E.by.E.	NWby.W	"	Com Moderate Bryes Thick,
2	5	"				Foggy Rainy Weather
3	5	"				All Hands Employed fishing
4	5	"				the Mizen Mast & W. Thing
5	5	"				the Hold — found some of the
6	5	"				Oil leaked out of Several Cask
7	5	"		Baffling	"	3d Mate & one Seaman sick & off
8	5	"				Duty. Pumped out a great
9	5	"				Deal of Oil
10	4	"				
11	4	"				
12	4	"				
1	5	"				
2	5	"				
3	6	"				During the Night the same
4	5	"				Weather
5	5	"		West	"	
6	6	"				At 5 A.M. Sat Sail & Steam
7	6	"				Sail
8	5	"	E.S.E.	WNW	"	
9	5	"				
10	5	"				Set up a Top chart on the Afte.
11	6	"				Part of the Mizen Mast as a Support
12	6	"				for the Mizen Mast
						Cond. Moderate & passing Clouds
						Lat Obs 47° 34' S
						Variation 1pt E.

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Sk	Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 5th 1853.
1	5	"	E.S.E.	West	"	Com Raw, Damp. Rainy Weather
2	6	"				All Hands Employed Tarring the Mizen
3	6	"				Chart, Mending Sails Setting up the
4	5	"				Mizen Rigging &c &c — At 6 P.M.
5	5	"				Squally from the S.W Sat Mizen Top
6	6	"				Sail At 8 P.M took in the Main
7	6	"	E.by.S.	SW	"	Top gallant Sail — At 11 P.M. took in the
8	7	"				Main top gallant Sail
9	8	"				During the Night very Squally
10	8	"				had to keep the Ship before the
11	8	"				Wind frequently. At 12.30 A.M.
12	8	"				split Mizen Sail took it in
1	8	"	East	"	"	Double reefed the Mizen Top Sail
2	8	"				
3	8	"				At 4 A.M. heavy Squall Double
4	8	"				reefed the Fore & main Top Sail
5	7	"	N.E.by.E	"	"	At 6 A.M. took in the Mizen Top Sail
6	7	"	East	"	"	Ship rolling & Labouring very heavy
7	7	"				ship'g considerable Water —
8	7	"				Put Extra Lashings on the Quarter
9	7	"	E.S.E	"	"	Boat, Spars, &c &c
11	7	"				
11	7	"	E.by.S.	"	"	End frequent heavy Squalls
12	7	"				Lat Obs 47° 28' S
						Var 1pt E.

Towards New Bedford Co. of Smith Comie

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Lw	Remarks onboard Thursday Jan 6th 1853
1	5		E by S.	SW		Com Squally Heavy rolling
2	5					Seas, Ship labouring considerable
3	5					several Cask of Oil adrift below
4	5					Secured the same as far as
5	5					practicable
6	5					3D. Mate & 4 New Sick &
7	5					off Duty
8	5					Pumped considerable Oil
9	5					Set the Mizen Top Sail at
10	5					9 P.M. Doublereefed - At 10 Pd
11	4					Left the Reefs out of the Main Top
12	3		E.S.E.	SW		Sail - At 11 P.M. Let one Reef out
1	4					of the Fore & one out of the Mizen
2	4					Top Sail.
3	5			WNW		Shipping it Light Winds & Dark
4	5					Cloudy Weather
5	6					Let all Reefs out - Rainy
6	6					Weather. At 6 A.M. split the
7	7			NW		Fore Sail unbent the same
8	7					bent another and Set it single
9	8					reefed --
10	8			NNW		
11	8					Ends fresh Breezes and passing
12	8			West		Clouds

Lat Obs 49° 27' S

Variation 1pt E

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Lw	Remarks onboard Friday Jan the 7th 1853
1	8		E.S.E.	West		Com frequent heavy Squalls accom-
2	8					panied with Rain - Unbent the
3	8					Remains of the Fore Sail Stay Sail
4	8					Doublereefed the Mizen Top Sail
5	7					Broached one Bbl of Beef one of Pork
6	7					1 Bag of Bread & 1 Cask of Water
7	7					
8	9		East	S by E		At 7 P.M. the Wind shifted to the South
9	5		E.N.E.	S E.	2pt	-ward - Single reefed the Fore & Main Top
10	5		Up East	" "	8	Sail, Took in Mizen Top Sail & Hove
11	1		off N.E.	" "		heavy Squalls at 10. P.M. Took in the
12	1					Foretop Sail & Fore Sail and hove to under
1	1					3 Reefed Main Top Sail
2	1					During the Night fresh Gales with
3	1					heavy Squalls
4	1					
5	1					
6	1					Pumping out considerable Oil
7	8		Up S.E.	South	8	At 8 A.M. Set 3 Reefed Main Top Sail
8	2		Up East	" "	"	at 10 " Fore Sail single reefed
9	2		E.S.E.	" "		1pt & 3 Reef Mizen Top Sail
10	3					
11	4					Ends fresh Gales & passing Clouds
12	4					Lat Obs 49° 41' S.

Variation 1pt E

Ships "Valparaiso" from Honolulu towards

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Monday Jan the 1st 1853
1	4	"	E.S.E	SW	"	Commences fresh Breezes occasional Squalls
2	4	"				
3	5	"				
4	5	"				Bent the Main Spencer and Tore Top Mast Stay Sail and set the Same
5	6	"				
6	6	"				Hauled up the Main Sail & bent another and set the Same
7	6	"				
8	6	"		SW.		
9	7	"				Pumped out large Quantity of Oil
10	7	"				
11	7	"				
12	7	"				
1	6	"				During the Night, frequent Squalls
2	6	"				
3	7	"				
4	7	"				
5	7	"				
6	7	"				
7	8	"				
8	8	"				
9	8	"				
10	7	"				
11	6	"				Ends the Same
12	6	"				No Observation

Variation 1pt E—

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Sunday January the 2d 1853
1	7	"	E.S.E.	SW		Commences Moderate but frequent Squalls Reefed over the Top Sails
2	7	"				
3	7	"				
4	6	"				Considerable Oil at the Pumps
5	5	"				
6	4	"				
7	5	"				
8	5	"				
9	5	"				
10	3	"				
11	5	"				Midnight Moderate and fair Clouds
12	5	"				At 1. 4 M. Let 2 Reefs out of each Top Sail
1	5	"				
2	6	"				At 3. A.M. Set the Jib —
3	6	"				
4	4	"				
5	3	"		West		At 5 A.M. Let all Reefs out and set Fore & Main Top gallant Sails —
6	3	"				
7	4	"		WNW		
8	4	"				
9	4	"		NW		
10	6	"				Ends Moderate and Cloudy with occasional Foggs
11	5	"				
12	5	"				No Observation

Variation 1pt E

New Bedford C. F. Smith Master

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Monday January the 10th 1853
			E.S.E.	NNW		Commences Moderate & Cloudy.
1	5	"				
2	5	"				
3	6	"				
4	6	"				At 4 P.M. Foggy With Rain
5	6	"				
6	6	"				A large Quantity of Oil at the Ship
7	5	"				
8	5	"				
9	5	"				
10	5	"				
11	5	"		W.N.W.		
12	5	"		West	"	At 11.30 P.M. Spied Ship —
1	5	"				Midnight Moderate & Cloudy
2	6	"				
3	6	"		S.W.	"	
4	7	"				At 3 A.M. took in Top gallant Sails
5	4	"				fresh Breeze & passing Clouds
6	7	"				At 4 A.M. Double reefed the Top Sails
7	7	"				
8	7	"		S.W. by S.	"	
9	7	"				
10	7	"				
11	7	"				Ends fresh Gale & passing Clouds
12	7	"				Lat Obs 53° 21' S

Variation 1 pt E—

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Tuesday January the 11th 1853.
1	7	"	E.S.E.	S.S.W.	"	Commences fresh Gale and passing
2	7	"				Clouds.
3	7	"				
4	6	"				
5	6	"				
6	6	"				
7	5	"				Pumping considerable Oil
8	5	"				
9	5	"		S.W.		
10	5	"		W.S.W.		Midnight Moderate, Foggy; Rainy Weather
11	3	"		West.		
12	5	"		W.N.W.		
1	5	"				
2	5	"				
3	5	"				
4	5	"				
5	5	"				
6	5	"				At 9 A.M. Let and Reef out of the
7	5	"				Main Top Sail & Set Main Top gallant
8	4	"				Sail —
9	4	"				
10	4	"				
11	5	"				Ends thick Rainy Weather
12	5	"				

Variation 1 pt E Lat Obs. None

Ship Valparaiso from Honolulu Towards

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Remarks onboard Wednesday 12th Jan 1853
1	7	"	E.S.E.	W.N.W.	" Comm Moderate Squalls & Rainy
2	7	"			
3	6	"			Broached one Bbl of Flour
4	6	"			
5	6	"			Took one Reef in the Main Sail
6	6	"		West	" & furled the same
7	6	"			
8	6	"			
9	6	"			
10	6	"			At 11 P.M. it cleared off somewhat
11	7	"			
12	7	"			Midnight fresh flawy Winds passing Clouds
1	8	"			
2	8	"			
3	8	"			
4	8	"			
5	8	"			
6	9	"			At 6 A.M. heavy Snow & Hail Squalls
7	9	"			took in the Main top gallant Sail
8	10	"			
9	10	"	East	" " "	Still pumping considerable Oil
10	10	"			
11	10	"			Ends fres Dale & occasional Squalls
12	10	"			

Latt Obs 56° 10' S.

Variation 1¼ pt E

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Remarks onboard Thursday January the 13th 1853
1	10	"	East	West "	Commences Strong Gale & passing Squalls
2	10	"			Heavy rolling Seas, making the Ship
3	10	"			labour a great Deal, Several Oil Casks
4	10	"			adrift below, secured some, impossible to
5	10	"			get at some others
6	10	"			Pumping a good Deal of Oil —
7	10	"			
8	10	"		W by N "	
9	10	"			
10	10	"			Took in the Mizen Top Sail —
11	10	"			
12	10	"			Midnight Strong Gale and passing Squalls
1	9	"			
2	9	"			
3	10	"			
4	10	"			
5	10	"			
6	10	"			
7	9	"			
8	9	"			Broached one Bbl of Beef & one
9	9	"			of Pork —
10	9	"			
11	9	"			Ends fresh Gale & passing Clouds
12	9	"			Lat Obs 57° 21' S

Variation 1¼ pt E

New Bedford G. F. Smith Commdr — 1853

Hours	Fs	ft	Courses	Winds	Lw	Remarks onboard Friday Jan the 14th 1853
1	7	"	E by N	W by N	"	Com fresh Gale & passing Clouds. Set the Jib
2	7	"				
3	7	"				
4	7	"				At 5. 30 P.M. Set the Mizen - Top. Sail
5	7	"				
6	7	"	E by N½ N	W N W	"	
7	7	"				Let the Reefs out of the Main - Top. Sail
8	6	"				
9	6	"				
10	6	"				
11	6	"				Midnigth fresh Breezes & Cloudy
12	7	"				
1	7	"				
2	6	"				Let the Reefs out of the Fore & Mizen Top Sails. Set Fore top gallant Sail -
3	6	"				
4	6	"				
5	6	"				Let all Reefs out, Set Flying Jib. Mizen top gallant Sail & Fore Royal -
6	5	"				
7	4	"				
8	4	"				"Confined the Boy "Peter" in Irons for having at various Times threatened to Stab several Persons onboard - Unbent the Fore Royal Set the Main Royal -
9	4	"				
10	4	"				
11	4	"				
12	3	"				Ends light Winds & passing Clouds

Lat Obs 57°39' S

Variation 2 pt E-

Hours	Fs	ft	Courses	Winds	Lw	Remarks onboard Saturday January the 15th 53
1	4	"	N E by E	West	"	Com Light Winds & Hazy — All Hands Employed shifting Sail Sacking Mizen Mast: 2, 4, 6. 2 Sick & off Duty —
2	4	"				
3	5	"				
4	4	"				
5	5	"				
6	5	"		W S W	"	Still Pumping out considerable Oil
7	6	"				
8	6	"		S W by W	"	
9	6	"				
10	6	"				
11	6	"				During the Night fresh Breezes & passing Clouds
12	6	"				
1	6	"				
2	6	"				At 2 A.M. Took in Mizen top - gallant Sail Being Squally
3	7	"				
4	7	"				
5	7	"				
6	7	"				
7	6	"				
8	6	"				
9	6	"				
10	7	"				Ends fresh Breezes & passing Squalls
11	7	"				
12	7	"				

Lat Obs 57°17' S

Variation 2½ pt E—

Ship Valparaiso from Honolulu towards

Hours	fk	ft	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Sunday Jan the 16. 1853
1	3	"	N 6 ½ E	S W ½ W	"	Com fresh Brezes & Hazy
2	5	"				D. Seaman Shaw dangerously
3	6	"				Sick not being able to pass any-
4	6	"				thing through him. Tryed several
5	6	"				Remedies but without great succes-
6	6	"				
7	6	"				Broached one 180 Gall Cask of Water
8	4	"				
9	7	"				Pumping large quantity of Oil out
10	7	"				
11	6	"				
12	6	"				Midnight fresh Brezes & Cloudy.
1	7	"				
2	7	"				
3	7	"				
4	7	"		W S W	"	
5	7	"		W ½ S	"	
6	7	"				
7	7	"		West	"	At 9 A.M. Let the Boy Peter out
8	8	"				of Irons he having acknowledged his
9	8	"				Errors and promised faithfully to
10	8	"				behave himself. Put him in the Larboard
11	8	"				Watch to do Duty on Deck
12	8	"				Set Fore top Mast Stud & Main to
						gallant Sail. Cond fresh Brez & Cloudy
						Variation 2 ½ pt E. Lat Obs 36° 59' S

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Monday January the 17. 1853
1	8	"	N. E ½ E.	W S W.	"	Com fresh Brezes and Cloudy
2	8	"				with Rain. Shaw not any better
3	8	"				
4	8	"				At 5 P.M. took in the Fore top Mast Stud
5	8	"		West	"	ding Sail
6	8	"				& Hill Pumping Oil
7	8	"				
8	8	"				
9	8	"		W S W.	"	
10	8	"				
11	8	"				
12	8	"				Midnight fresh Brezes with Fogg &
1	7	"				little Rain
2	7	"				
3	7	"		W ½ S.	"	
4	7	"				
5	8	"				
6	8	"				
7	7	"				
8	7	"				
9	7	"				
10	8	"		W S W.	"	At 11 A.M. Singled reefed the Main Sail
11	8	"				Fogg Rainy Weather
12	8	"		W ½ W.	"	
						Variation 1 ½ pt E. No Obs variation

New Bedford C. T. Smith Comr.

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks onboard Tuesday Jan. 18th 1853
1	8	"	N E by E.	S W by W	"	Comm fresh Breezes, & Foggy. Rainy
2	8	"				Weather. furled the Main Sail
3	8	"				& Sky top gallant Sail —
4	8	"				
5	8	"				Capt Smith Sick with Rumatik
6	8	"				Shaw convalescent
7	8	"				Took in the Main Royal —
8	8	"				
9	8	"				At 9.30 P.M. Doublereefed the Mizen
10	9	"				top Sail — At 11. P.M. took in
11	8	"	N. E.	S by W	"	Top gallant Sail —
12	7	"	North	"	"	At 12. Doublereefed the Top Sails
1	5	"				At 1 A.M. Took in the Fore Sail —
2	6	"				During the Night heavy Squalls from
3	6	"	E. N. E.	S. S. W.	"	the Southward. Had to run the
4	6	"				Ship off before the Wind to save
5	6	"				the Sail several Times —
6	6	"				
7	6	"				
8	7	"				
9	5	"				Pumping Stile Oil —
10	5	"				
11	5	"				Ends fresh Gale and passing Clouds
12	5	"				Lat At Obs. 56° 20' S.
						Variation 3 pt E.

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks onboard Wednesday Jan 19. 1853
1	6	"	E. N. E.	S. S. W.	"	~~Capt~~ Comm fresh Breezes & passing
2	6	"				Clouds — Capt & Shaw about the same
3	6	"				Let one Reef out of each Top Sail
4	6	"				Set Fore Sail.
5	6	"				
6	6	"				
7	6	"				
8	6	"	E by N.	S. W.		
9	5	"				
10	5	"		West		
11	5	"				During the Night Rainy.
12	5	"				
1	5	"				
2	5	"				
3	5	"				
4	5	"				
5	5	"		S. W.		
6	5	"				Pumped out Oil to some extent —
7	6	"				
8	7	"				Let a Reef out of the Main top Sail
9	7	"				Set Main top gallant Sail & the Royal
10	7	"				
11	7	"				Saw a Brig Standing N & Westward
12	6	"				Ends Moderate & Cloudy
						variation 2 pt E — Lat At Obs None

Ship Valparaiso from Honolulu towards

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Thursday Jan 20th 1853
1	6	"	E by N	West	"	Com Moderate & Cloudy
2	6	"				
3	6	"		S.W.	"	Capt Smith Convalescent
4	6	"				Shaw the same
5	6	"		S.S.W.	"	
6	6	"				
7	6	"				
8	6	"				
9	6	"				Passed a Ship bound N & W
10	6	"				
11	7	"		S.W.	"	
12	7	"				Midnight fresh Breezes & passing Clouds Furled our Sail
1	7	"				At 3. A.M. " " "
2	6	"				Sat Jib & Fly gaff Sail
3	6	"				
4	6	"				
5	6	"				
6	6	"				Sailed in Comp —
7	6	"	E & E.	W by W	"	
8	6	"				Sat Studding Sails —
9	7	"				Brought one Bbl of Beef - and one
10	7	"	N. E.	" —	"	of Pork —
11	7	"				Ends Moderate & passing Clouds
12	6	"				

Lat Obs 37° 08' S.

Variation 2 Apt E.

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Friday Jan 21st 1853
1	6	"	N E by N	W by N	"	Com Moderate & passing Clouds
2	6	"				Capt & Shaw convalescent
3	6	"				Sat the Jibs & Main Sail
4	6	"	E.N.E.	"	"	
5	5	"				At 6 P.M. the Wind Shifted to the N & E
6	5	"				took in all Studding Sails, and braced
7	5	"	E. by E.	N.E.	"	on the Wind
8	4	"				
9	4	"	E by S.	N.E by E.	"	At 10 P.M. Wind increasing with Rain
10	4	"				took in Royal Top gallant Sails
11	4	"				Hauling fast & Mizen Top Sail double
12	4	"				reefed
1	4	"	East.	N.N.E	"	During the Night Raing
2	4	"		North		
3	4	"	E.N.E.	~~N by E~~	"	At 8 A.M Sat Top gallant Sails and
4	3	"		N.N.W	"	Let the Reefs out of the Mizen
5	3	"	E by N	N by E	"	Top Sail
6	4	"				
7	4	"				Current Setting to the Northward
8	4	"				
9	2	"	NE½E	Baffling	"	Ends Light Winds & passing
10	2	"				Clouds
11	2	"				Lat Obs 37° 11' S
12	2	"				Variation 2½ E.

New Bedford C. T. Smith Commdr

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Saturday Jan 22d 1853
1	4	"	N. E. ½ N.	Variable	"	Com Light Winds with Rain
2	4	"				Showers —
3	3	"				
4	3	"	N. E.	" "	"	Took in Flying jib & Miz Top gallt
5	4	"	N. E. ½ E.	" "	"	Sail
6	4	"				
7	4	"	N. E.	" "	"	
8	5	"				
9	4	"	N. E. ½ N.	N W ½ W	"	
10	4	"				
11	4	"				Midnight The Same.
12	4	"				
1	4	"		N W		
2	4	"				
3	4	"		W N W		
4	4	"				
5	4	"				At 5 A.M. Set Main Royal Miz
6	5	"				top gallant Sail & Fore Top Mast
7	6	"				Stud Sail
8	7	"		West.		
9	8	"				Set fore lower & Main top
10	8	"		W S W		gallant Sail —
11	8	"				Comes fresh Breezes & passing
12	8	"				clouds
						Lat Obs 56° 18' S
						Variation 2¼ E —

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Sunday Jan the 23d 1853
1	8	"	N. E. ½ N.	S W	"	Comes fresh Breezes Rain Showers
2	8	"				
3	8	"				Unbend the Fore Sail & bend Gaff
4	8	"				
5	8	"				Took in all Stud Sails —
6	8	"		S W ½ S	"	
7	7	"				Continues to Pump Oil
8	7	"		S S W	"	
9	7	"				
10	7	"				
11	7	"				Wind & Weather during the
12	7	"				Night the Same —
1	7	"				
2	7	"				
3	7	"				
4	8	"				Pumped out of the Starboard Tank 20
5	8	"				Gals of Water found it mixed with Oil —
6	8	"				
7	8	"				Set fore Top Gallt Stud Sail
8	8	"				Starboard Side —
9	8	"		N W	"	Broached one Bale of Cotton —
10	8	"				Comes fresh Breezes & passing
11	8	"		South	"	Rain Squalls
12	8	"				Lat Obs 54° 35' S
						Variation 2¼ E —

Ship Valparaiso from Honolulu towards

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Lt	Remarks onboard Monday Jan 24 1853.
1	8	"	N E ½ N	S.S.E.	"	Com fresh Breezes & Passing Clouds
2	8	"				
3	8	"				Still Pumping out Oil —
4	8	"				Shaw work'd on Duty.
5	8	"				3d Male Side with a Whitlow on
6	8	"				his right Thumb, and off Duty
7	8	"				
8	8	"				
9	9	"				
10	9	"				
11	8	"				
12	8	"				During the Night the Same
1	8	"				
2	8	"				
3	8	"				
4	7	"		S ½ W.		
5	6	"				
6	7	"				
7	8	"				Supposed a Strong Northerly Current
8	8	"				
9	8	"		S.S.W.		
10	8	"				Sat Starboard lower Stud Sail
11	9	"				
12	9	"				Ends Strong Breezes & Hail Squalls
						Variation 9¼ E — Observation

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Lt	Remarks onboard Tuesday Jan the 25th 1853
1	9	"	N.E. ½ N.	S ½ W	"	Com strong Breezes & Hail Squalls
2	9	"				Large Cross Sea making the Ship
3	9	"				roll & labour heavy —
4	9	"				3d Mate Sick off Duty.
5	9	"				Found 3 Bales of Shakings had worken
6	9	"				loose in the after Hold & leaked out
7	10	"		S.S.W.	"	
8	10	"				Pumping Oil as before —
9	10	"				
10	10	"				
11	10	"				Midnight fresh Breeze & Passing
12	9	"				Clouds
1	9	"				
2	9	"				
3	9	"				
4	10	"				
5	10	"				
6	10	"				Broached one Bbl of No 1 Flour
7	9	"				
8	9	"				Set Main Top gallant Stud Sails
9	9	"				
10	9	"				So End —
11	9	"				Lat Obs. 49°40' S
12	9	"				Variation 1 ¼ pt E.

New Bedford C. F. Smith Comr

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Lg	Remarks onboard Wednesday June the 26th 1853
1	8	"	N.E.by.N.	S.S.W.	"	Com fresh Breezes & passing Clouds.
2	7	"				
3	7	"	N.E.by.E.	"	"	Unbent the Main Royal, bent and —
4	7	"				the " Sat it.
5	7	"				Sat the Flying Jib —
6	6	"				3 Reefs the Same
7	6	"				
8	6	"				
9	6	"				
10	6	"				
11	5	"				
12	5	"				Midnight Moderate & passing
1	5	"				Clouds
2	5	"				
3	5	"				
4	5	"				Supposed to have a Short Current North
5	5	"				
6	4	"				Hove Pumping Oil —
7	3	"				
8	2	"				At 8. A.M. calm —
9	calm					At 9 " " Light Winds from the
11	2	"	East	N.N.E.	"	Northward took in all the Sails, and
11	2	"				Braced on the Wind. Larboard Tacks
12	3	"				Bent the Jone Royal & Sat it
						To Ends
						Variation Kept 2° Lat Obs 48°44' S.

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Lg	Remarks onboard Thursday June the 27. 1853
1	4	"	East b South	N.N.E	"	Com fresh Breezes & Cloudy —
2	5	"				Took in Royals, Flying Jib & Top gallant
3	6	"				Sails
4	6	"				3 Reefs continues the Same.
5	6	"				Broached one Butt of Beef —
6	6	"				Oil not quite so plenty at the Pumps
7	6	"				At 7.15 Took Double reefed the Top Sails
8	4	1"			2ft	" 8 " " reefed the Main Sail
9	4	"				and furled it, Sat Main Spanker —
10	4	"				
11	4	"				
12	4	"	E.S.E.	N.E.	Do-	Midnight fresh Breezes & Cloudy
1	4	"				
2	4	"				
3	3	"				
4	4	"				At 6 A.M. took in the Fit —
5	5	"				
6	5	"				At 8 " " the Wind increasing
7	5	"	S.E.by.E	N.E.by.E.	2ft	Took in the Main Top Sail
8	4	"				
9	5	"				
10	5	"				At 11.45 A.M took in the Jone
11	5	"				Top Sail — Observed the
12	5	"			4ft	Main Obs. Lat by Obs
						Variation 1 — 4pt E

Ship Valparaiso from Honolulu towards

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Friday Jan the 23. 1852
1	2	"	W by S.E.	East	2ft	Comm strong Gale with Rain
2	1	"	W by S by E			Reefed the Fore Sail and
3	1	"				hove the Ship to under Reefed
4	1	"				Main Top Sail Main Spanker &
5	2	"	S.S.E.	"	" 4ft	Fore top Mast Stay Sail —
6	2	"				H & V Sch blow Moderate Sat
7	Calm					Singlereefed Fore Sail & 3 Reefed
8	"	"				Fore & Main top Sail —
9	"	"				H & V Sch wore Ship to the N & E.
10	"	"				
11	"	"				Capt Smith & 3d Officer Sick of Scurvy
12	"	"				
1	"	"				Midnight Calm & Cloudy Thick
2	"	"				Threatening Weather large Swell
3	1	"	E.N.E.	S S W	"	of the Sea from the S & W —
4	2	"				
5	Calm					
6	2	"	E N E	" —·—·—	"	At 5 Sch set 2 Reefs out of the
7	2	"				Main Top Sail
8	3	"				Broached on Bow of Port.
9	4	"				
10	5	"				Pumped out of the Main Hatch
11	5	"				1 large & one Small Cask of Water
12	5	"				about 200 Gals.
						End Thick Rainy Weather Wind
						increasing
						Variation 1 Pt E. No Hrs

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks on board Saturday Jan 29th 1853
1	6	"	E.N.E.	S S W	"	Commences Moderate Weather Thick
2	6	"	N.E by E.			Rainy Gloomy Weather. Wind increasing
3	6	"				Capt Smith & 3d Mate Sick of Scurvy
4	7	"				
5	7	"				
6	7	"				
7	7	"				
8	7	"				
9	7	"				
10	7	"				
11	8	"				Midnight Strong Gales Winds and
12	8	"				Cloudy —
1	7	"				
2	7	"				
3	7	"				
4	7	"				At 8 Sch Fresh Gale, Clouds breaking
5	8	"				away
6	8	"				
7	8	"				Sick Pumping some Oil
8	7	"				
9	7	"				Current 1 Kt Northward —
10	7	"				
11	7	"				Ends Strong Gale with heavy Squalls
12	7	"				
						Variation 1 Pt E. Lat Obs 48° 36' S —

New Bedford. E. F. Smith Master

Hours	Kts	Fms	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks onboard Sunday Jan. the 30th 1853
1	8	"	N. E by E.	S.E.	"	Comm Strong Gale and Heavy Squalls
2	8	"				with Hail & Rain
3	7	"				
4	7	"				
5	7	"				
6	6	"				
7	6	"				
8	6	"				
9	6	"				
10	6	"				At 11 P.M. more Moderate Let one
11	6	"				Reef out of the Main Top Sail
12	7	"	N. E.	Do	"	
1	7	"				During the Night Moderate occas-
2	6	"				ional heavy Squalls - Heavy
3	6	"				cross Swell Ship rolling much
4	6	"				Hauling several Things adrift -
5	5	"				
6	5	"				Continues to Pump out Oil very
7	5	"				thick -
8	6	"				At 6 A.M. out all Reefs, at 7 Set
9	6	"				Top gallant Sails At 9 Set Royals
10	6	"				Main Sails & Jibs
11	6	"				Current ½ Knt Northward
12	5	"				Ends Moderate & pasing Clouds
						Lat P.M. 47° 15' S
						Variation 4pt E

Hours	Kts	Fms	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks onboard Monday Jan the 31st 1853
1	4	"	N E by N	N W	"	Comm Light Baffling Airs & Cloudy
2	3	"	East	N or E	"	Braild in the Mizen
3	2	"				3d Mate & 2 men Sick off Duty.
4	3	"				At 7 P.M. wore Ship to the Northward
5	4	"	S. E.	Baffling	"	At 8 P.M. Calm & Cloudy
6	3	"				" 11.30 P.M Light Winds & Rain
7	2	"				Showers -
8	2	"	North	" —	"	"
9	Calm					
10	"	"				
11	"	"				
12	2	"	N E by N	N by W	"	
1	4	"				Daylight Moderate & pasing Clouds
2	5	"				
3	4	"				
4	5	"				
5	5	"		Westward	"	Set Stud Sails Fore & Aft both
6	5	"				Sides -
7	5	"				
8	5	"				Continues to Pump Oil -
9	6	"		~~N by W~~		
10	7	"		S W	"	Ends light Winds & pasing Clouds
11	7	"				Experienced a Northerly Current about
12	6	"				¾ Knt p hour
						Variation 4pt E. Lat P.M. 46° 13' S

Ship Valparaise from Honolulu towards

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	SW	Remarks onboard Tuesday Febuay the 1st 1853
1	6	"	N.E.by.N.	S.S.W.	"	Loow Lay'th Winds & Clear
2	6	"				Unbent the Fore top Sail & bended
3	6	"		South		another - 3 Make & 3 Shem Sick &
4	6	"				of Dutch Took in Larboard Stud
5	6	"		S.E.		Sails - Send up the Main Sky
6	6	"				Sail Yard & set the Sail -
7	6	"				Stbd Pumping Out -
8	6	"		East	"	At 9 P.M. in all Stud Sails, Braced
9	5	"	N.by.E.	E.by.N.	"	on the Wind -
10	5	"				
11	5	"				
12	4	"	N.by.W.	N.E.by.E.	"	Took in the Main Sky Sail
1	4	"	S.E.	E.N.E.	"	Midnight Moderate & passing
2	4	"				Clouds - Tacked Ship to the
3	4	"				S.E. -
4	3	"				
5	5	"				
6	5	"				
7	6	"				At 5 A.M. took in Royals & Flying
8	6	"				Jib - At 8 A.M. took in the
9	6	"				top gallant Sails - At 9 wore the
10	6	"	North	"	"	Ship to the Northward -
11	6	"				At 10. A.M. Double reefed the Main
12	6	"				top Sail - At 11. 30 A.M. Double
						reefed the Fore top Sail
						Send fresh Gales & Raining
						Last Variation 9pt E. Observation

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	SW	Remarks onboard Wednesday February 2d 1853
1	3	"	North	E.N.E.	2pt	Loow Strong Breezes & Raining
2	3	"				Double reefed the Main Top Sail
3	2	"	West	"	"	The Wind increased to a strong Gale
4	2	"	North	"	7"	split the Fore top sail Main Sky Sail took
5	2	"	Laying To			in the Jib Main Sail Fore &
6	2	"	Sky N by E		7"	Mizen top Sail - At 3 P.M. 3 Reefed
7	2	"	Off NW by N			the Main Top Sail - took in the
8	2	"				Fore Sail & hove the Ship to -
9	2	"				3 Sail & 3 Shem Sick of Dutch
10	1	"				Capt Smith Sick - to remain -
11	1	"				
12	1	"	NW by N by N	NW E.	7.	Midnight Moderate & Raining.
1	1	"	NW by N			
2	1	"				
3	2	"	West	NW by W	7"	At 3 A.M. wore Ship to the N.W. & sat
4	2	"	N E by N	NW by W	0.	the Fore Sail - At 6 A.M. Sat Double
5	1	"				reefed Fore & Mizen top Sail -
6	1	"				
7	2	"				At 9 A.M. reefed the Main Sail & Sat
8	2	"				it - Split 2 Reefs out of the Main - 1 out
9	2	"				of the Fore & 1 out of the Mizen top Sail
10	3	"				
11	4	"				Ends fresh Breezes & Hazy
12	5	"				Lat Obs 45° 16' S -
						Variation 14 E -

New Bedford C. F. Smith Commdr

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Lw	Remarks onbord Thursday Febru the 3d 1853
1	6	"	N.E.by.N.	N.W.by.N.	"	Comm fresh Breezes & Foggy —
2	6	"				Sat Main Top gallant Sail —
3	6	"		N.W.	"	Capt Smith & 3d Mate convalescent
4	6	"				3 Men Sick all of Duty. —
5	6	"		N.W.by.W.	"	Broached one Bbl of Beef —
6	7	"				
7	7	"				At 4 P.M. Squally took in the Main
8	6	"				Top gallant Sail & Double reefed the Miz —
9	6	3				Top Sail
10	6	"				
11	6	4				During the Night the Ship pitched
12	6	3				heavily Head Sea Strong Breezes & Cloudy
1	6	4				At 11.30 P.M. ~~Set~~ Took in the Mizen
2	6	4				Top Sail —
3	6	4				
4	6	3				
5	6	"				At 5. A.M. Put the Boy Peter again in
6	6	"				Irons he having at various Times disobeyed
7	5	"				Orders and when told to do anything he
8	5	"		N.W.	"	would mostly look surly & mutter to himself
9	5	"				
10	5	"				
11	6	"				Ends fresh Breezes & Rainy —
12	6	"		N.W.by.W.	"	
						Variation 1pt E. No Observation

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Lw	Remarks onbord Friday Febru the 4th 1853.
1	6	"	N.E.by.N.	NW by W	"	Comm fresh Breezes & passing Clouds
2	7	"				Sat Jib & Mizen Top Sail — Pumped
3	7	"				out of the Main Hold about 200 Gals
4	7	"				of fresh Water — Let the Boy out of
5	7	"				Irons — Turned out all the Reef of
6	7	"				the Top Sail & Sat Top gallant Sail
7	7	"				
8	7	"				
9	8	"	N.E.	"	"	"
10	8	"				
11	8	"				
12	8	"				Ends with fresh Breezes & Clear —
1	8	"				
2	7	"				
3	7	"				
4	6	"				
5	5	"				Shift Pumping Out
6	4	"				
7	4	"	E.N.E	North	"	At 7. A.M. Foggy with Rain —
8	3	"				
9	5	"	East	Baffling	"	
10	6	"				Ends fresh Breezes & thick Foggy
11	6	"				
12	6	"				No Observation
						Variation 1 pt E.

Ship Valparaiso from Honolulu towards

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Wind	Lh	Remarks onboard Saturday Febru 5th 1853
1	6	"	N. E.	N.N.W.	"	Com fresh Breezes & foggy
2	6	"				2d Mate & 3 Men Sick and of Duty
3	6	"				
4	6	"				Less Oil at the Pumps
5	6	"	N.E.½N.	"	"	
6	6	"				
7	7	"				
8	7	"				At 8 P.M. took in Mizen & Fore Top
9	7	"	N. E.	"	"	gallant Sails -
10	7	"				
11	7	"				At 11.45 P.M. take in the Main Top gallant
12	7	"				Sail
1	7	"	N.E.b.N.	N.b.W.	"	Midnight fresh Breezes & Cloudy -
2	7	"				
3	6	"				
4	6	"				
5	6	"	N.N.E.	N.W.	"	At 4 A.M. Rainy -
6	6	"				
7	5	"	North	W.b.N.	"	At 6 A.M. Clear Set Fore & Main top
8	5	"				gallant Sails -
9	6	"				
10	6	"				Broached one Bbl of Pork.
11	6	"				
12	6	"				Ends fresh Breezes & Clear -
						Lat Obs 40° 12' S
						Variation ½ pt E.

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Lh	Remarks onboard Sunday Februay the 6th 1853
1	7	"	North.	W.N.W.	"	Com fresh Breezes & Clear -
2	7	"	N.N.E.	N.W.	"	Send down the Flying Jib Stay for the
3	8	"				Purpose of splicing on to it 3d Mate
4	8	"				repairing the Fore top Mast Stay Sail -
5	7	"	N.b.E.	West	"	2 Men Sick & of Duty - Set Main Royal
6	7	"				Broached one Bag of N Bread -
7	7	"				Set up the Flying Jib Stay, Set the Sail
8	7	"				& the Mizen top gallant Sail -
9	7	"				
10	7	"				
11	7	"				
12	7	"				Midnight Moderate & passing Islands
1	7	"	N.N.E.	N.W.	"	
2	7	"				
3	7	"				
4	7	"				
5	6	"				At 4 the Hole
6	6	"				
7	6	"				At 9 A.M. Set the Fore Royal
8	6	"				& the Reef out of the Main Sail -
9	6	"				
10	6	"				
11	5	"	N.E.b.N.	N.W.b.N.	"	Ends Moderate & Clear
12	5	"				Lat Obs 37° 49' S -
						Variation ½ pt E.

New Bedford C. F. Smith Comer

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks onboard Monday February the 7. 1853
1	6	"	N.N.E.	N.W.	"	Comm Moderate & Clear —
2	7	"				3 Men Sick and of Duty.
3	8	"				Pumping less Oil than usual
4	8	"				
5	8	"				
6	8	"				
7	9	"	N. by E.	N.W.by W.	"	
8	9	"				
9	9	"				Rebendt the Flying jib —
10	9	"				
11	9	"				
12	8	"		W.N.W.	"	Midnight Moderate & Passing Clouds —
1	8	"				
2	7	"				
3	7	"				
4	7	"		West.	"	
5	8	"				
6	8	"				Set larboard fore top & Main top gallant Stud Sails —
7	8	"				
8	8	"				
9	7	"				
10	7	"				
11	7	"		W.S.W.	"	End fine Pleasant Weather
12	7	"				

Lat Obs 34° 48' S

Variation 0. —

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks onboard Tuesday Febru the 8th 1853
1	6	"	N.by E.	W.by S.	"	Comm Moderate Breezes - fine Pleasant
2	6	"				Weather - Witted the Oil below
3	6	"				Decks - All Hand Employed -
4	6	"				at Drying mending & bending Sails
5	6	"		S.W.	"	3 Sick & of Duty.
6	6	"				
7	5	"				Send up the Main Sky Sail Yard —
8	5	"				Set the Sail - Set the Tow & Starb
9	5	"				board Main top gallant Stud Sails -
10	4	"				
11	3	"				Midnight Light Baffling Airs &
12	3	"		S.S.W.	"	Clear —
1	3	"				
2	3	"		Baffling	"	
3	2	"				
4	2	"				
5	2	"				Not a great Deal of Oil at the Pumps
6	Calm					
7	"	"				At 9 A.M. in all Stud Sails —
8	"	"				
9	"	"				
10	1	"	W.N.W.	"	"	End Light Airs & Clear
11	2	"	E.N.E.	North	"	
12	3	"				

Lat Obs 33° 35' S.

No Variation

Ship Valparaiso from Honolulu towards

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	SK	Remarks on board Wednesday Febr. 9. 1853
1	3	"	E.N.E.	North	"	Com Light Airs & Clear —
2	3	"				All Hands Employed Setting up Rigging
3	4	"				and at other Jobs. 2d Mate finished
4	5	"				the Fore top Mast Stay Sail. 3 Men Sick
5	5	"				off Duty — Broached one Bbl of
6	5	"				Beef. Got on Deck out of the Main
7	4	"	N.E.by.E.	N.by.W	"	Hatch about 100 Gall of Water —
8	6	"				
9	7	"				Not much Oil at the Pumps
10	7	"				
11	7	"	N.E.	N.N.W	"	
12	7	"				Midnight fresh Breezes & passing
1	6	"				Islands
2	6	"				
3	6	"				
4	6	"				
5	7	"				
6	7	"				
7	7	"				
8	7	"	N.E.by.N.	N.W.by.N.	"	3d Mate fitting a Main Top-Sail
9	7	"				
10	7	"				
11	7	"				Ends fresh Breezes and Clear
12	7	"				

Lat Obs 32°01' N —

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	SW	Remarks on board Thursday February the 10th 1853
1	7	"	N.E.	N.N.W.	"	Com fresh Breezes & passing Islands
2	6	"				Took in Royals. Flying Jib & top gallant Sail
3	6	"				All Hands variously Employed. 3d Mate at
4	5	"				the Top Sail. Carpenter repairing Mr Larboard
5	5	"	N.E.by.N.	N.W.by.N	"	Quarter Boat —
6	5	"				
7	5	"				
8	5	"				Hove to the E
9	5	"				Midnight Moderate and Cloudy having a Squally
10	5	"				Appearance — At 3 A.M. Squally with
11	6	"				Lightnings — Doubled reefed the Main Top Sail
12	6	"				At 4 A.M. Squally with Rain & Lightning
1	6	"	N.N.E.	N.W.	"	Doubled reefed the Fore & Main Top Sail
2	5	"				"William Wheeling (shipped as) Seaman was
3	5	"				at the Larboard Main Top Sail Earing
4	4	"				while reefing but did not haul the Same
5	5	"				out properly — When I spoke to him about
6	4	"				the Same — he was quite Surly and sweat,
7	4	"				trying to make out that he could not
8	4	"				get it up — At 8 A.M. Reefed the Main
9	2	"				Top Sail it not being safe to let it remain
10	Below					as it was. Wm Wheeling all the Forenoon
11	"	"				a Disposition to be disobedient
12	2	"	N.by.E.	Baffling		Commenced to Wet the Hold —
						Ends Light Winds & Squally

Lat Obs —

New Bedford C. F. Smith Comr ——

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Remarks onboard Friday February the 11th 1853
1	4	"	North	South	
2	5	"			
3	5	"			
4	5	"			
5	6	"			
6	6	"			
7	6	"			
8	6	"			
9	7	"			
10	7	"			
11	7	"			
12	7	"			
1	5	"			
2	5	"			
3	5	"			
4	5	"			
5	7	"			
6	7	"			
7	7	"			
8	7	"			
9	6	"			
10	6	"			
11	6	"			
12	6	"			

Low Light Winds & Rain Squalls.
Let one Reef out of the Fore & Main Top Sail Set Main Top gallant Sail - When about Bowsing the Foretop Sail William Wheldring commenced cursing, swearing, & murmuring about working in the Rain - I told him to keep quite or I would put him in Irons he murmured something which I did not understand, he has repeatedly showed a disobedient Disposition - he is not a good Seaman and many things that he has worked at had to be pulled over - After Dinner he came aft and wished the Capt to put him in the Starbord Watch which Wish was not granted, He complained of me for finding fault with him and said he was an able Seamen and could do his Work - The Capt ordered him forward stating at the same Time that hereafter he should do his Duty, which he had not done heretofore, he went forward Muttering -

At 4 P.M. Let the Reef out of the Main Top Sail - Finished wetting Hole
At 6 P.M. Set Main Royal -
At 9 P.M. Set the Fore top gallant Sail

Midnight fresh Breezes & Cloudy.

Daylight Let all Reefs out - Set Main top gallant - Main Sky Sail - Larboard Lower, Fore Top Mast & and both Main top gallant Stay Sails -
Williams & Thomas — Ord Seamen Starbd and contrary —

Ends Moderate & Clear -

Lat Obs 28°17' S -
Variation 4pt West.

Ship Valparaiso from Honolulu towards

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Saturday Febru the 12th 1853
1	6	"	North	South	"	Comm Moderate Breezes & Clear —
2	6	"				All Hands Employed variously — 3d Mate
3	6	"				at the main Top Sail Carpenter repairing Boats
4	6	"				Sett Royal Stun Sails Aft
5	6	"		S by E		At about 4 P.M. J. Ire Wm had to leave
6	6	"	N by E	"	"	the Deck being sick — not fit for Duty
7	6	"				At 5. P.M. Saw a Ship Set Starboard
8	7	"				Fore Top Gallt — Lower Stun Sails
9	7	"				& then Sick as Duty. —
10	7	"				
11	6	"				
12	6	"				Midnight Moderate passing Clouds
1	6	"		S S E	"	
2	4	"				
3	4	"				
4	4	"				
5	6	"			"	
6	6	"				At 10 A.M. Sett Foretop gallt Stun Sail
7	6	"				
8	6	"				
9	6	"		E S E	"	Brooched one Bell of Hour
10	6	"				
11	6	"				— Ends Moderate & passing Clouds
12	6	"				
						Lat Obs 25°50' S
			Variation 2 pt W —			

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Sunday Febru 13th 1853 —
1	6	"	N by E.	E by N	"	Comm Light Winds & passing Clouds
2	6	"				
3	6	"				
4	5	"				At 5 P.M. took in all Stun Sails and
5	4	"	N.N.E.	East	"	hauled by the Wind
6	4	"				
7	5	"				
8	5	"				— At 8 P.M. Squally —
9	5	"	North	E N E.	"	
10	5	"				
11	5	"				
12	5	"				
1	5	"				
2	6	"				At 5. A.M. took in Flying Jib, Fore
3	6	"				& Main Royal & Mizen Top gallt
4	6	"				Sail —
5	5	"	N by W	N E by E.	"	
6	5	"				At 6 A.M. Lucked Ship —
7	2	"	N E.	N N W	"	
8	2	"				
9	6	"	N E by E.	N by W	"	
10	6	"				
11	6	"				
12	6	"				
			Variation 2 pt W			Lat Obs. 24°07' S

Copied into Sick — Note Book

New Bedford G. J. Smith Comdr ——

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Monday Febr 14th 1853.
1	4	"	N Cby C	NNW	"	Comm Light Winds & Clear Weather
2	5	"	N C	NW W	"	At 2 P.M. Set Flying Jib —
3	6	"				" 3 " " Tore & Main Royal & Mizen
4	6	"				Top gallant Sail —
5	6	"				
6	6	"				At 6 P.M. Squally —
7	6	"				At 7 " " Took in Fore & Main Royal
8	7	"				Flying Jib & Mizen top gallant Sail.
9	6	"				
10	6	"				
11	6	"				
12	6	"				
1	6	"				
2	6	"				
3	6	"				
4	5	"				
5	5	"				
6	5	"				
7	6	"	N Cby C.	NbyW	"	Hd the Helm At 7 A.M. Set Royals & Flying Jib —
8	6	"				
9	5	"				Broached one Butt of Pork & one of Beef
10	5	"				Wt the Same —
11	6	"				
12	6	"				Ends Clear Lat Obs 21° 34' S
						Variation 7 1/4 W -

Geo. Jones on the Sick list before & since
Sick off Duty

Hours	K	ft	Courses.	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Tuesday Febrw 15th 1853
1	4	"	E.N.E.	North	"	Comm Light Winds & Clear Weather
2	3	"				
3	3	"				All Hands Employed at Ships Duty.
4	3	"				
5	2	"				
6	2	"				
7	2	"	Eby N	NbyE	"	
8	2	"				
9	1	"				
10	1	"				
11	Calm					
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5	2	"	N. E.	Baffling	"	Squally & Baffling Winds
6	1	"				
7	1	"				
8	2	"				Sick off Duty. - Copied as before
9	2	"	E N E	" — "	"	
10	3	"				
11	3	"				
12	2	"				

Ship Valparaiso from Honolulu towards

Hours	K	H	Courses	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Wednesday Febru the 16th 1853
1	1	"	N.E.	N.N.W	"	Commenced Light Winds —
2	1	"				
3	1	"				
4	1	"				
5	2	"	N.N.E.	N.W.	"	Broached one Casks of Water
6	2	"				
7	3	"				
8	Calm					
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						At the Sick at of Duty. -
4						
5	3	"	North	E.N.E.	"	Light Airs —
6	3	"				
7	2	"				Crowed Royal & fored. Main Sky
8	1	"				Sail Yards. Unbent the Fore-top-gallant
9	2	"				Sail & bent another — Sail in Sight
10	2	"				to the Eastward -
11	2	"				
12	3	"				

Hours	K	H	Courses	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Thursday Febru the 17. 1853
1	3	"	North	E.N.E.	"	Comd Light Winds & Clear
2	3	"				Unbent the Main-Top-gallant
3	3	"				Sail & bent another —
4	3	"				
5	4	"				
6	5	"				
7	2	"	N.N.W.	N.E.	"	
8	3	"				
9	3	"	North	E.N.E	"	
10	3	"				At 10. P.M. fastled the Sky Sails —
11	5	"				
12	4	"				
1	6	"				
2	7	"				
3	7	"				Sometimes unable to do Duty
4	6	"				
5	6	"				At 5. A.M. Set the Sky Sail —
6	5	"	West		"	
7	1	"	N by W		"	Wetted the Hold
8	1	"				At 8. A.M. Exchanged Signals with
9	1	"				an English Barque Standing to
10	1	"				the Southward -
11	1					
12	4	"				Lat At Noon 20. — —

signed -

New Bedford. C. F. Smith. Comd —

Hours	K.	ft	Courses	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Friday Febry 18th 1853
1	5	"	N by W.	E N E.	"	Commences with Light Squalls,
2	6	"				
3	6	"				At 2 P.M. Sat Fore top Mast Stud Sail
4	6	"				
5	6	"				
6	6	"				
7	6	"				
8	6	"				
9	7	"				
10	7	"				
11	8	"				
12	8	"				
1	8	"				
2	8	"				
3	8	"				
4	7	"				
5	7	"	N N W.	N E.	"	
6	7	"				Unable to perform Duty —
7	7	"				
8	7	"				Broached one Cask of Water —
9	6	"				
10	6	"				
11	5	"				
12	3	"				

Copied from the State —

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	L W	Remarks on board Saturday Febry 19th 1853.
1	2	"	North.	E N E.	"	Commences Light Airs and Clear —
2	2	"				Weather — All Hand Employed at
3	2	"				Ships Duty. —
4	1	"				
5	1	"				
6	2	"				
7	2	"				
8	2	"				
9	3	"				At 10 P.M. Sat Fore top Mast Stud Sail
10	3	"				
11	3	"				
12	4	"				
1	2	"	N by E.	East	"	
2	2	"				
3	3	"				
4	3	"				
5	4	"				At 5 A.M. Sat Main top gallant - Hoisted
6	4	"				a Lower Stud Sail - At 8 A.M. Sat
7	4	"		E S E.	"	Main top Mast Stud Sail.
8	4	"				
9	4	"				Sick off Duty —
10	4	"				Ends Light Winds & Clear — —
11	4	"				
12	4	"				

Copy

Lat Obs 11° 09' 32"

Ship Valparaiso from Honolulu towards

Hour	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Kt	Remarks onboard Sunday February 20th 1859
1	2	"	N. by E.	E.S.E.	"	Comm. Light Winds & Clear
2	2	"				Weather
3	0	"				All Drawing Sails Set -
4	3	"				
5	3	"				
6	3	"				
7	4	"				
8	5	"		S. E.	"	
9	5	"				
10	5	"				
11	6	"				Increasing Breeze & passing Clouds
12	6	"				
1	7	"				
2	7	"				
3	5	"				
4	5	"				
5	5	"				
6	4	"				
7	4	"				
8	4	"				At 10 A.M. Divine Service - Read Mr
9	5	"		E.S.E.	"	Whitehouse officiating -
10	5	"				
11	4	"				Sick N of Duty
12	4	"				Ends Light Winds & Clear -
				Copied		

Hour	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Kt	Remarks onboard Monday Febrd the 21st 1859
1	4	"	N. by E.	E.S.E.	"	Comm. Light Winds & Clear Weather
2	4	"				Sails in Light variable Morning Northerly
3	4	"				
4	4	"				
5	4	"				
6	4	"				
7	5	"				
8	4	"				
9	3	"				
10	5	"				Middle Part the Same -
11	3	"				
12	6	"				
1	6	"				
2	1	"				
3	5	"				
4	6	"				At 8 A.M. Exchanged Signals with a French Ship bound Southward -
5	6	"	North	E.N.E.	"	
6	6	"				At 10 A.M. took in the Stud Sails
7	6	"				Wet Hold
8	6	"				
9	5	"				At 12 Noon Sick of Duty.
10	5	"				
11	6	"				Ends Light Winds & Clear Clouds
12	6	"				
				Copied		Lat Obs - 13° 56'

New Bedford — C. F. Smith Comdr —

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Tuesday Febru the 22d 185
1	6	"	N. by. E.	E by N	"	Comd Light Winds & Pleasant
2	6	"				Weather — All Hands Employed at
3	6	"				various Jobs —
4	6	"				At 2 P.M. Past an English Barque
5	6	"				Steering Southward —
6	6	"				Broached one Cask of Water —
7	5	"				
8	5	"				
9	6	"	N. N. E.	East	"	
10	6	"				
11	6	"				
12	6	"	N ½ E.			
1	6	"				
2	6	"				
3	6	"				
4	6	"				
5	5	"	N. N. E.	"	"	Broached one Bark of Beef & one of
6	5	"				Pork —
7	6	"				Capped from Hat this far —
8	6	"				
9	5	"	N by E	E ½ N	"	At 9 A.M. I returned to Duty being some
10	5	"				what better —
11	5	"				Past 2 Barques supposed to be English
12	5	"				Ends Moderate & passing Clouds

Variation 3 pt W — Lat Obs 11° 57' S.

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Wednesday Febru 23d 1853
1	6	"	N. by. E.	E by N.	"	Commences Moderate & passing
2	6	"		E. S.	"	Clouds —
3	6	"				Set Harbord Stud Sails —
4	6	"				All Hand Employed working at the Rigg
5	6	"				3d Mate at the Main Top Sail
6	6	"				Carpenter at his Jobs — —
7	7	"				
8	7	"				
9	7	"				
10	7	"				
11	7	"				
12	7	"				Midnight fresh Breezes & Cloudy
1	7	"				Weather —
2	7	"				
3	7	"				
4	7	"				
5	7	"		E. S. E.	"	
6	7	"				
7	7	"				
8	7	"	N. W.	"	"	"
9	7	"				
10	6	"				Ends Moderate & passing Clouds
11	6	"				
12	6	"				Variation 3 pt W Lat Obs 9° 30' S.

Ships Valparaiso from Honolulu Towards

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Lt	Remarks aboard Thursday Feb 24. 53
1	6	.	N. N.	S.E. by S.	"	Come Moderate & passing Clouds
2	6	"				All Hands Employed turning in & setting
3	7	"				Rigging - 3d Mate repairing Fore Top Sail
4	7	"				Carpenter polishing Grating —
5	7	"				
6	7	"				
7	7	"				
8	6	"				
9	6	"				
10	6	"				
11	6	"				
12	6	"				Midnight the Same —
1	7	"				
2	7	"				
3	7	"				
4	7	"				
5	6	"				
6	5	"				
7	5	"				
8	5	"				Supposed a Strong Southerly Current —
9	5	"	W.N.W.	"	"	
10	5	"				With the Hole
11	5	"				So Ends —
12	5	"				

Variation 7 11 W — Lat Obs 7 42' S.

Hours	K	ft	Courses	11 miles	Lt	Remarks aboard Friday Febru the 25th 1853
1	6	.	N. W.	S.E.	"	Come Moderate & passing Clouds
2	5	"				All Hands variously Employed
3	5	"				Changed the Main Top Sail
4	5	"				Saw a Ships bound Southward
5	5	"				
6	6	.				
7	6	"				
8	6	"				
9	5	"	N.W. by W.	"	"	
10	5	"				During the Night the Same —
11	5	"				
12	5	"				
1	5	"				
2	5	"				
3	5	"				
4	5	"				
5	5	"				Saw a Brig Standing S.W. Southward
6	5	"				
7	5	"				Strong Southerly Current —
8	5	"				
9	5	"				Pumped out of the Starboard Tanke.
10	5	"				Sent 190 Gall of fresh Water
11	5	"				So Ends
12	5	"				

Variation 7 48 W — Lat Obs 8 16' S —

New Bedford — C. T. Smith Comd.r

Hours	Fk	ft	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Saturday Feb.y 26th 1853
1	5	"	N.W. by W.	S.E.	" Comd Moderate Breezes fine Pleasant
2	5	"			Weather —
3	5	"			Employ'd All Hands variously
4	5	"			
5	5	"			
6	5	"			
7	5	"			
8	5	"			
9	5	"	N. by N.	"	" "
10	5	"			
11	5	"			
12	5	"			
1	5	"			During the Night the Same
2	5	"			
3	5	"			
4	4	"			
5	4	"			
6	4	"			
7	4	"			
8	4	"			2 Sick off Duty
9	4	"			
10	3	"			Ends Light Winds fine Weather
11	3	"			Strong Southerly Current —
12	3	"			

Variation 1pt W. Lat by Ob.n 8° 24' S

Hours	Fk	ft	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Sunday Febru.y 27th 185
1	4	"	N.E. by N.	S.E.	" Comd Light Winds & Clear —
2	4	"			
3	3	"			2 Sick off Duty "
4	3	"			
5	3	"			Sick Pumping out a quantity of Oil
6	3	"			
7	3	"			
8	3	"			
9	2	"			
10	2	"	E.S.E.	"	
11	3	"			During the Night Light Airs
12	3	"			& passing Clouds —
1	3	"			
2	4	"			
3	4	"			
4	4	"			
5	4	"			
6	3	"			Saw a H. Brig Standing to East
7	3	"			
8	4	"			Fine Steady Read Mr. Hildreth
9	3	"			officiating —
10	2	"			
11	2	"	East	"	Ends Light Winds & Clear
12	2	"			

Variation 1pt W. Lat by Ob.n 8° 03' S

Ship Valparaiso from Honolulu towards

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Lat	Remarks onboard Friday March the 4. 1853
1	6	"	N. ½ E.	E.N.E.	"	Comd Moderate and Passing
2	6	"				Clouds. All Hands Employed Ships
3	1	"				Duty. — Mr Ickering Still Sick —
4	6	"				Shaw Convalescent —
5	6	"				
6	6	"				
7	7	"				
8	7	"				Sat Larboard Tow & Main Top Mast
1	6	"	N. ½ N.	"	"	Stud Sails —
10	6	"				Take in the Same
11	6	"				
12	6	"				
1	6	"	N by W	N by E	"	Moonlight fresh Breezes & passing Clouds
2	6	"				
3	6	"				
4	6	"				
5	6	"				
6	6	"				
7	7	"				
8	7	"				At Pumping ship Sick —
9	6	"				
10	7	"	N by E.	E by N	"	
11	7	"				Supposed ½ Kt Current N & W
12	7	"				and fresh Breezes & passing Clouds

Variation 1pt N. Lat Obs 1° 13' S.

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Lat	Remarks onbord Saturday March the 5th 1853
1	6	"	N. by E.	East —	"	Comd Moderate & Clear —
2	6	"				All Hands variously Employed
3	6	"				Mr Ickering quite low — Shaw convalescent — Sat Starboard Tow & Chain
4	6	"				Top Mast and Top gallant Stud Sail.
5	6	"				
6	6	"				
7	7	"				At 5 P.M. Mr Ickering very low —
8	7	"				" 5.30 " " " " Departed this Life
9	7	"				
10	6	"				
11	6	"				
12	6	"				During the Night Light Winds &
1	5	"				passing Clouds — Crossed the Line
2	5	"				
3	5	"				
4	5	"				
5	5	"				
6	5	"				
7	6	"				
8	1	"				At 7.30 A.M. Squally with Rain took
9	1	"	N W. W.	Baffling	"	in Stud Sails & Sky Sails
10	2	"				At 8. A.M. Buried Mr Ickering
11	2	"				Ends Squally with Rain
12	3	"				

Variation 1pt E. Lat Obs 0° 42' N.

New Bedford. C. F. Smith Master

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks onboard Sunday March the 6th 1853
1	3	"	N. by E.	Variable	"	Comm Light Baffling Airs with
2	2	"				Squalls & Rain — Shew Convalescent
3	2	"				Wm O'Neill Seaman Sick & off Duty
4	1	"				
5	1	"				Pumped out of the Larboard Tank 140 Bls
6	1	"				of Fresh Water —
7	Calm					
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						Midnight Light Airs & Cloudy
1	2	"	North	E by N	"	
2	2	"				
3	3	"				
4	3	"				
5	3	"				
6	3	"				
7	4	"				
8	4	"				Wet the Hole
9	6	"	N. by E.	East	"	Experience a Westerly Current
10	7	"				
11	7	"				Ends Moderate & Cloudy —
12	6	"				Lat Obs 1° 42' N —

Variation ½ pt W —

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks onboard Monday March 7th 1853
1	4	"	North	E by N	"	Comm Moderate and Cloudy —
2	4	"				Neill & Shaw the same —
3	5	"				
4	5	"				
5	6	"				At 5. P.M. Squally with Rain
6	6	"				
7	6	"				
8	6	"				
9	7	"	N. by W.	"	"	At 10. 30 Took in Royals & Flying Jib —
10	7	"				Split the Main Top gallant Sail. furled it
11	7	"				
12	7	"				During the Night Squally with Rain
1	7	"	N. N. W.	"	"	kept the Ship off before it most of Time
2	7	"				
3	7	"				Split the Jib & Fore top gallant Sail —
4	6	"				Daylight Repaired the Jib Unbent
5	6	"	N. by W.	"	"	the Top gallant Sails for repairs —
6	6	"				Off & On. Set the Jib —
7	7	"				
8	7	"				
9	7	"	N W by N.	"	"	Suppose a Westerly Current
10	7	"				
11	7	"				Ends fresh Breeze and Cloudy with Rain
12	7	"				

Variation ½ pt W — N a Ob —

Ship Cayanne from Honolulu towards New

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Sunday March the 22. 53.
1	8		NW by N.	N. E.		Com fresh Breze & Cloudy Rainy
2	8					Weather All Hands Employed repairing
3	8					Sails & other necessary Jobs
4	8					Bent the Fore & Main Top gallant Sails
5	8					& set them - Main reefed & D. F.
6	8					Middle Part of Day
7	8					
8	8					
9	8					
10	9					
11	9					
12	9					
1	8		NNW			During the Night fresh Breezes &
2	8					Cloudy -
3	8					
4	8					M. Sick Squally Dark in the Fore
5	8					top gallant Sail
6	8					
7	9					
8	9					
9	8					
10	8					End fresh Breezes with Squalls.
11	8					
12	8					Lat Obs 6° 07' N

Variation 4 pt W -

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Wednesday March 23 -
1	8		NW by N	N. E.		Commences fresh Breze & Cloudy
2	8					Middle Sick & off Duty -
3	8					
4	8					
5	8					
6	8					
7	8					
8	8					
9	8					
10	8					
11	8					
12	8					During the Night the same -
1	8					
2	8					
3	8					
4	8					
5	8					
6	8					
7	8					
8	8					
9	8					Broached one Bbl of Beef.
10	8					
11	8					End fresh Breezes & passing Clouds
12	8					

Variation 4 pt W - Lat Obs 8° 25' N

Bedford C. F. Smith Comd.

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	L W	Remarks onboard Thursday March 10. 185
1	8	"	N.W.½.N.	N.E.	"	Commences fresh Breezes & passing Cloud
2	8	"				Veith Commencement 3d Shale Sick off Duty
3	8	"				
4	8	"				
5	8	"				
6	8	"				
7	8	"				
8	8	"				
9	8	"				
10	8	"				
11	8	"				
12	8	"				Mid Strong Breezes & passing Clouds
1	8	"				
2	8	"				
3	8	"				
4	8	"				
5	8	"				Set Fore Top gallant Sail
6	8	"				
7	8	"				Current Strong to the Westward
8	8	"				Pumped out of each Tank 170 Gals
9	8	"				of fresh water
10	8	"				Set Fore Top Mast Stud Sail Flying
11	8	"				Jib & Skysail gallant Sail
12	8	"				End the Same

Variation 4 pt W Lat Obs 10°40' N

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	L W	Remarks onboard Friday March the 11th 185
1	8	"	N.W.½.N.	N.E.	"	Low fresh Breezes & passing Clouds
2	8	"				All Hands Employed taring Down -
3	7	"				Turning in Bulkheads Setting up Rigging
4	7	"				and other Jobs - 3d Shale & Veith the Same
5	7	"				Carpenter commenced planning Poop Deck
6	7	"				
7	7	"				
8	7	"				
9	7	"				
10	7	"				Set the Fore Sail
11	7	"				During the Night & little fleavy Winds
12	7	"				passing Clouds
1	7	"				At 1.30 A.M. Carried away the Flying
2	Hove to					Jib Boom & tore the Sails -
3	"	"				Hove the Ship to and cleared the Wreck
4	5	"	N.W.	"	"	"
5	7	"				Daylight The Carpenter went to Work
6	7	"				splicing the Jib Boom with the
7	7	"				old Fore Yard -
8	7	"				
9	7	"	NW½N	"	"	"
10	7	"				Mod fresh Breezes & passing Clouds
11	7	"				
12	6	"				Lat Obs 12°42' N

Variation 4 pt W —

Ship Valparaiso from Honolulu Towards

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks onboard Saturday March the 12.
1	6	"	N.N.W.	N.E½.E.	"	Com. Moderate & passing
2	7	"				Clouds — M. Hands variously
3	7	"				Employed — 3 — Mate at the Fore
4	7	"				Top Sail — Carpenter at the Boom
5	7	"				
6	7	"				Neale Convalescent Nelson Sick —
7	7	"				
8	7	"				
9	6	"				
10	4	"				
11	5	"				
12	6	"				During the Night the Same
1	7	"				
2	7	"				
3	7	"				
4	7	"				
5	6	"				
6	6	"				
7	6	"				
8	6	"				Pumping some Oil —
9	7	"	N.N½.W.	N.E.	"	
10	6	"				
11	6	"				Ends the Same —
12	6	"				

Variation 1 pt W. Lat Obs 14° 55' N

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks onboard Sunday March the 13th 1853
1	6	"	N.N.W.	N.E½.E	"	Com. Moderate & passing Clouds
2	6	"				3d Mate at the Foretop Sail, Carpenter
3	6	"				at the fib Boom. Neale & Nelson the Same
4	6	"				
5	6	"				
6	6	"				
7	6	"				
8	5	"				
9	6	"				
10	6	"				
11	6	"				
12	6	"				During the Night a few Rain Showers
1	5	"	N.W½.N.	N.E.	"	
2	5	"				
3	5	"				
4	5	"				
5	4	"				
6	4	"				Ship making rather more Water than
7	5	"	N.N.W.	N.E½.E.	"	usual. Some Oil at the Pumps.
8	6	"				
9	5	"				
10	5	"				
11	6	"				Ends Moderate & Cloudy Blowing
12	6	"				

Lat Obs 16°42' N

Variation 1 pt W

New Bedford — C. F. Smith Master

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Monday March 14th 1853
1	6	"	N.N.W.	N.E by E.	"	Comm Moderate & passing Clouds
2	6	"				having a Squally Appearance —
3	6	"				Noble & Nelson Convalescent ,
4	7	"	N.W.	N.E.	"	
5	7	"				At 4 P.M. Squally with Rain —
6	7	"				
7	7	"	N.W.by.N.	"	"	
8	7	"				
9	6	"				Took in the Main Royal & Fore
10	6	"				Top Mast Stud Sail —
11	5	"				
12	5	"				
1	5	"				Midnight Moderate & Overcast
2	6	"				
3	6	"				
4	4	"				
5	4	"				
6	6	"	N.N.W.	N.E.by.E.	"	Broached one Barl of Beef —
7	7	"				
8	7	"				Set Main Royal & Fore top Mast
9	5	"				Stud Sail —
10	7	"				What the Hole
11	7	"				End fine Pleasant Weather
12	6	"				

Variation 1 pt W. — Lat Obs 18° 51' N

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Tuesday March 15th 1853.
1	6	"	N.N.W.	N.E.by.E.	"	Comm fine Pleasant Weather —
2	6	"				2d Mate at that Same Top Sail
3	6	"				Carpenter finished the Fit Boom —
4	6	"				All Hands Employed getting out the
5	6	"				Same — Sat the Fit — & Mizen Top
6	6	"				gallant Sail —
7	6	"				
8	6	"				
9	6	"				
10	7	"				
11	7	"				
12	7	"				Midnight Moderate and pasing Clouds
1	7	"				
2	6	"				
3	6	"				
4	6	"				
5	6	"				
6	6	"				
7	6	"				Set Fore & Mizen Royal & at the Jib
8	6	"				Boom the Flying Jib & Sat it —
9	6	"				
10	6	"		East	"	
11	5	"				Ends light Winds & Clear —
12	5	"				

Variation 1 pt W. — Lat Obs 20° 56' N

Ship Valparaiso from Honolulu towards

Hours	K	pt	Courses	Winds	Lt	Remarks at sea Wednesday March 16
1	4		N. N. W.	S. E.		Light Winds with fine Pleasant
2	4					Weather At 30 M Ex hang
3	4					Colours with a Spanish Jolanne
4	4					boom West main Set at 8 M
5	4					Starbd Stud Sails M Hands
6	4					Employed making & M Riggin Sound
7	4					ing Paintwork, rec at 8 Set
8	4					Carpenter and 2 Men planning on
9	4					M Deck Set 3 Strake aft that
10	4					same Done by Set
11	4					
12	4					
1	4					During the Night Winds
2	4					Weather the Same
3	4					
4	4					
5	4					
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	4					
10	4					Ends the Same
11	4					
12	4					Lat Obs 22° 20' N

Variation 4 pt W-

Hours	K	pt	Courses	Winds	Lt	Remarks anchored Thursday March 17th 1853
1	3		N. N. W.	S. E.		Come Light Winds and Clear -
2	3					M Hands Employed Cleaning Paint and
3	2					painting inside - Saw'g M Riggin & Do
4	2					Carpenter and 2 Men planning Deck
5	2		N. W.	"	"	Deck - 3 Strake at that Same Side
6	2			S. S. E.		Stbd - Hands - Dick and 4 Duty
7	2					Set Starbd Stud Sails -
8	2					
9	2					
10	2					
11	2					
12	2					
1	2					During the Night the Same -
2	2					
3	2					
4	2			S. E.		
5	2					
6	2					
7	2					
8	3					Wheel the Hold
9	3					
10	3					Latter Part passing Clouds
11	2					
12	2					Lat Obs 22° 55' N

Variation 4 pt W -

New Bedford. C. F. Smith Commdr —

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	L W	Remarks onboard Friday March the 18th 185
1	2	"	N. W.	S. E.	"	Comm Squally with Rain - Spirit pen
2	2	"	West	N.N.W	"	Took in all Stu Sails & Sky Sail
3	3	"				Braced by the Wind
4	3	"				
5	3	"	N.W.by W.	N.by E.	"	All Hands Employed Cleaning &
6	3	"				Painting Carpenter and 3d Mate
7	3	"				at their old Jobs —
8	4	"				
9	4	"	N. W.	N.N.E.	"	
10	4	"				
11	4	"	N.W.by N.	N. E.	"	
12	4	"				Midnight Moderate pouring
1	4	"				Clouds - short Head Sea low
2	4	"				making the Ship pitch heavily
3	4	"				
4	4	"				
5	5	"				
6	5	"				Took in Royals Flying Jib & Miz
7	5	"				top gallant Sail —
8	5	"		N.E.by E.	"	
9	5	"				At 8.30 AM. took in Fore & Main
10	6	"				Top gallant Sails
11	6	"				Broached one Butt of Beef
12	6	"				Ends fresh Breezes & passing Clouds

Variation 4 pt W — Lat Obs 24: 01' N

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	L W	Remarks onboard Saturday March 19. 1853
1	7	"	N.W.by N.	NE by E	"	Comm fresh Breezes & occasional
2	7	"				Rain Showers — All Hands Employed
3	7	"				Cleaning & painting inside
4	7	"				Carpenter finished the Deck —
5	7	"				3d Mate at that old Job —
6	7	"		E.N.E.	"	Set the Top gallant Sail —
7	7	"				
8	6	"				
9	6	"				Set Main Royal Flying Jib &
10	6	"		East	"	Harbour Fore Top Mast Stu Sail
11	6	"				
12	5	"				
1	5	"				
2	5	"				
3	5	"		E.S.E.	"	Set Fore & Mizen Royal & Main
4	5	"				top gallant Stu Sails —
5	4	"				
6	3	"				Set Lower Stu Sail Main Sky
7	2	"				Sail & Larboard Main top gallant
8	2	"				Stu Sail
9	2	"				
10	2	"				Ends Light Airs & Clear
11	2	"				
12	2	"				Lat Obs 25° 32' N

Variation 4 pt W —

Ship Valparaiso from Honolulu towards

Hours	K	H	Courses	Winds	Lt	Remarks on board Sunday March 20. 53
1	2		N° W by W	Baffling		Com Light Airs & Clear
2	2					Ld Hale proclaims the Fap
3	2					Sail done
4	2					Saw a H. Brig Standing Eastward
5	2					
6	2					
7	2					
8	2					
9	2					
10	2					
11	2					In all Stud Sails —
12	2					
1	2					Midnight Light Airs Clouds
2	2					coming up from the Westward
3	3					
4	3					
5	3		N by W			
6	4					
7	4					
8	2		N.E by N	N N W		Saw Steamer steaming to the
9	2					Eastward
10	3					Took in Sky Sail
11	3		N N E	N W		
12	4					Ends gaining Clouds —

Variation 4 pt W Lat Obs 36°23' N

Hours	K	H	Courses	Winds	Lt	Remarks on board Monday March the 21st 1853
1	5		N W by W	N by E		Com Moderate & gaining Clouds
2	5					At 2 30 P.M. tacked Ship to the NW
3	5					the Wind hauling N & Eastward
4	6					
5	5					
6	5					
7	6		N by W	N by W		
8	1					
9	6					
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					Midnight Moderate & Clear —
1	5					
2	6					
3	6					
4	5					At 3 AM took in Royals & Flying Jib
5	4					
6	4					
7	3					
8	1					At 8 AM. Set the [illegible]
9	3					
10	3		[illegible]	Baffling		Ends Light Winds & Clear
11	2					Saw Land from the N W
12	2					

Variation [illegible] W Lat Obs 26°40'

New Bedford C. F. Smith Comdr

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Tuesday March the 22d 1853
1	1	"	N.W.½.N.	Baffling	"	During these 24 hours ½ ft
2	1	"				Baffling Airs Calm & Clear
3	1	"				All Hands Painting inside & —
4	1	"				Saw a H. Brig standing Eastward
5	Calm					
6	"	"				
7	"	"				
8	"	"				
9	"	"				
10	"	"				
11	"	"				
12	"	"				
1						
2	1	"	N.W.½.N.	S.W.	"	
3	1	"				
4	1	"				
5	1	"				
6	1	"				Broached one Brl of Beef —
7	1	"				
8	1	"				
9	1	"				Commenced painting Larboard side
10	1	"				
11	1	"				—So—Ends—
12	1	"				

Variation 1 pt W Lat Obs 27°05' N

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Wednesday March 23d 1853
1	2	"	N.W.½.N.	W.½.S.	"	Comd Light Airs & Clear ——
2	3	"				All Hands Employed painting & working
3	3	"				at the Rigging & at 3
4	3	"				P.M. Shake of Duty Sick — "Bogle on
5	4	"				his big Toe." ——
6	4	"				
7	5	"				
8	5	"				
9	5	"				
10	6	"				Midnight Moderate & Clear —
11	6	"	N.N.W.	W.N.W.	"	
12	5	"				
1	5	"	N.½.W.	W½.N.	"	
2	5	"				
3	5	"				
4	6	"				
5	6	"	N.N.W.	W.N.W.	"	
6	6	"				
7	6	"				
8	6	"				
9	7	"	N.W.	S.W.	"	Saw a [illegible] ft steering Eastward
10	7	"				Southward
11	7	"				Comd Fresh Breezes & Hazy
12	8	"				

Variation 1 pt W Lat Obs 28°55' N

Ship Valparaiso from Honolulu Towards —

Hours	K	fm	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks onboard Thursday March the 24th
1	7	"	N. W.	S. W.	"	Comd fresh Breezes & Hazy
2	8	"				All Hands Employed painting, Scraping
3	8	"				working at the Riggin &c &c
4	8	"				3d Mate as yesterday — Send down
5	8	"				the Sail Yards, and ake the Gear —
6	7	"	N. by E.	"	"	" Seen one of the Sandwich Islands
7	7	"				distant nine or ten Miles off Diamond
8	7	"				and Steered in Direct to make the nearest
9	7	"				land shook him a little —
10	7	"				
11	7	"				Passed a Barque bound S & E —
12	7	"				Midnight Squally — Took in
1	6	"	N. by E.	Port	"	Royals Flying Jib &c Gallant Sails
2	5	"				Hauled up Main Sail settle down
3	5	"				Mizen Top Sail — at 4 Oclk more
4	6	"				moderate Sqt. Main Sail & Mizen
5	6	"	N. E.	"	"	Top Sail Single reefed
6	5	"	N. N. E.	N. W.	"	
7	5	"				At 8 Oclk more Ship to the Westward
8	5	"				" 9 " " Set Main Top gallant Sail
9	4	"	W. by S.	N W by W	1pt.	
10	4	"				Wet the Hold —
11	3	"				Set Fore & Mizen top gallant Sail
12	3	"				Set the Reef out of the Mizen Top Sail
						End Moderate & passing Clouds
						Variation 4 pts W. Lat Obs 30° 58' N

Hours	K	fm	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks onboard Friday March the 25th 1853
1	4	"	S. W.	W. N. W.	"	Comd Moderate & passing Clouds
2	4	"				All Hands variously Employed
3	4	"				3d Mate Sick of Duty as before
4	4	"				Pumped out of the Starboard Tank
5	5	"	S. S W.	West	"	150 Gals of fresh Water — Larboard Tank
6	5	"				Empty.
7	6	"	S W by S.	W by N.	"	
8	6	"				
9	5	"	S. S. W.	West.	"	Took in Fore & Mizen Top gallant Sails
10	5	"				
11	5	"				Midnight Moderate Breezes & Cloudy
12	5	"	W. ½ S.	N W by N	"	
1	5	"				Took in the Main Top gallant Sail
2	5	"				
3	5	"				Short Head Sea Ship pitching heavy —
4	5	"				
5	4	"				
6	4	"				
7	4	"	W by S	"	"	
8	5					Supposed 2 pts Current S W —
9	4					
10	5	"				Set Fore and Main Top Gallant Sails
11	5	"				Lands Moderate & passing Clouds
12	5	"				
						Variation 4 pts W Lat Obs 29° 3' N

New Bedford C. F. Smith Commd —

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Saturday March the 26th 1853
1	3	"	W. by S.	NW by N	"	Comd Moderate and passing Clouds
2	4	"				3d Mate as yesterday
3	4	"				All Hands Employed Scraping Spars and
4	4	"	West.	N.N.W.	"	Deck and other Jobs.
5	4	"				
6	4	"				
7	3	"				
8	3	"				
9	3	"	W. N. W.	North	"	
10	2	"				
11	2	"				Set Sharon top gallant Sail & Steering
12	1	"				fair — Midnight Light Airs & Clear
1	1	"				Passed a Brig Standing Southward —
2	1	"				
3	1	"	N. W. by N.	N.E. by N	"	Set Royals —
4	1	"				
5	1	"				
6	1	"				At 8 AM. gave the 3d Mate charge of all the
7	1	"				Water onboard, to serve it out as it was drunk
8	1	"		East	"	Current 1/2 knot SW —
9	1	"				
10	1	"				End Light Airs & Clear —
11	1	"		S.E.	"	
12	1	"				Lat Obs 29° 51' N

Variation 1/4 pt W

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Sunday March 27th 1853.
1	3	"	N. W. by N.	S.S.E.	"	Comd Light Airs & Clear —
2	3	"				Painting Starboard Side
3	4	"				3d Mate the Same
4	5	"				Set Larboard Stud Sail
5	5	"				Broached one B. U of Beef
6	5	"				
7	6	"		South	"	
8	7	"				
9	5	"		S.S.W.	"	
10	6	"				
11	6	"				Set the Hole
12	7	"				Midnight fresh Breezes & Cloudy
1	7	"		S.W.	"	
2	7	"				
3	7	"				
4	7	"				Saw a Schooner & a Head Brig
5	7	"				Standing Sd Eastward —
6	7	"				
7	7	"				
8	7	"				
9	7	"				
10	7	"				Ends fresh Breezes & Cloudy with
11	7	"				a Squally threatening Appearance
12	7	"				

Variation 1/4 pt W — Lat Obs 31° 43' N

Ship Valparaiso from Honolulu towards

Hours	K.	ft.	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Monday March the 28th.
1	6	"	N.W. by N.	S.W.		Comm Squally with Rain,
2	5	"				Took in all Stud Sails, Royals, Flying
3	4	"	Nor'W.	"	"	Jib & Top gallant Sails —
4	4	"				At 3. P.M. heavy Squalls, split the Fore
5	4	"	N.W. by N.			top Sail all to smash. Double reefed
6	2	"				the Main & Mizen Top-
7	2	"		N.N.W		Sail. Took in the Jib & Main Sail
8	2	"				
9	2	"	N.N.W.	West.	"	
10	2	"				At 10. 30. P.M. Set the Jib —
11	2	"				
12	2	"				
1	1	"	West.	N.N.W.	"	At Midnight Light Winds & Cloudy.
2	1	"				Comm Ship to the Westward —
3	2	"	W.N.W.	North.	"	
4	2	"				
5	2	"	W.	N.E.	"	
6	2	"				Unbended the Fore Top Sail for repairs
7	2	"				
8	2	"				At 8 A.M. Set the Main Sail —
9	2	"	N.W. by N' N. E.		"	At 9 A.M bended another Fore top Sail and
10	2	"				Set it — Set all Reefs out, Set Top-
11	3	"				gallant Sails Flying Jib & Main Royal
12	3	"				Cond Light & Cloudy.
						Lat Obs 32°29' N
			Variation 4° W.			

Hours	K.	ft.	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Tuesday March the 29th 1853
1	3	"	N.W. by N.	N.E.	"	Comm Light Winds & Cloudy
2	3	"				All Hands at Ships Duty
3	3	"				3d Mate repairing the Fore Top Sail
4	3	"				Carpenter sick of Duty
5	3	"				
6	4	"				At 7. O'Clk. took in the Main Royal
7	5	"				Flying Jib & Mizen Top gallant Sail
8	5	"				At 8. P.M. took in the Main Top gallant
9	3	"		N.by N.	2pt	Sail — John Short Seaman, went aloft
10	3	"				with 3 others to furl the same, when unfortunately he fell off the Yard to
11	5	"				Leeward overboard, hove the Ship to, lowered
12	5	"				away the Larboard Quarter Boat and went
1	4	"				in search of him. The Night being very
2	4	"				dark could not find him. The Boat came
3	3	"				on board and was hoisted up and secured
4	3	"				At 4. 30 P.M. Double reefed the Top Sails
5	3	"				and took in the Main Sail —
6	4	"				Midnight fresh Breezes & Cloudy —
7	4	"				At 1. 30 A.M. took in the Jib At 3 A.M took
8	4	"				in the Mizen Top Sail —
9	5	"				At 4. A.M. Set the Main Sail —
10	5	"				Cond fresh Breezes & pleasant Weather
11	5	"				Saw a large Ship standing to the
12	5	"				Southward
			Variation none			Lat Obs 33°26' N

New Bedford C. F. Smith Comdr

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	L W	Remarks onboard Wednesday March the 30th 1853
1	4	"	N.W.b.N.	N.E.b.N	1ft	Comd Moderate with flawy Winds —
2	4	"				Set the Jib & Singlereefed Mizen Top Sail.
3	4	"			6 "	Set all Rags out of the Fore & Main Top
4	4	"				Sail — Conckt in Sick of Duty
5	4	"				Set Fore & Main Top gallant Sail
6	4	"				Let the Reef out of the Mizen Top Sail
7	5	"	N.N.W.	North	"	Set the Top gallant Sail —
8	4	"				
9	3	"	West.	N.N.W.	"	
10	2	"				
11	1	"				
12	1	"				Midnight Light flawy Winds & Clear
1	1	"				
2	1	"				
3	1	"				
4	1	"	N.N.E.	N.W.	"	
5	1	"				
6	1	"				At 4.A.M. Set Royals & Flying Jib —
7	2	"	North	W.b.N.	"	
8	2	"				Wet Sic &c &c
9	2	"				
10	2	"				Ends Moderate & Clear
11	2	"		W.b.S.	"	
12	3	"				Lat Obs. 34°00' N
						No Variation —

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	L W	Remarks onboard Thursday March the 31st 1853
1	6	"	N.b.W.	W.b.S.	"	Comd Moderate & Clear. Set Larboard Top
2	7	"				Mast Stud Sail — Conckt in Sick —
3	8	"				At 3.30 A.M. took in Fore top Mast Stud Sails
4	8	"		S.W.	"	Royals & Mizen top gallant Sail —
5	8	"				At 4. Pick. took in Flying Jib — Fore & Main
6	8	"				Top gallant Sail — At 5.30 Doublereefed
7	8	"				the Mizen Top Sail — At 8. Pick. fresh Gale
8	8	"				Doublereefed the Top Sails — At 9 Pick. the
9	5	"				Wind increasing split the Jib — took it
10	5	"				in, close reefed the Main Top Sail & Reefed
11	5	"				the Fore Top Sail. Took in Main Sail
12	5	"				Fore Sail & Mizen Top Sail
1	5	"				Midnight Strong Breezes & Hazy —
2	4	"				At 4. Pick. more Moderate Let out a reef
3	4	"				out of the Fore & Main Top Sail. Set
4	4	"		West	"	the Fore Sail — At 5.30. Pick. clued up
5	4	"				the Fore top Sail it being time for the
6	4	"				Purpose of repairing it Set it at 7. Pick.
7	3	"	N.N.E.	N.W.	"	saved the Fore Sail the same Way — And Set
8	3	"				it with the Double reefed Mizen Top Sail
9	3	"				At 8.30 Pick. Set Main Sail — Unbent the
10	3	"				Jib to repair the same (Broached one Tell
11	2	"				of Buff Entered the Gulf Stream at 8 Pick.
12	2	"				For which I allow 8 Miles Current N.E. —
						Ends Light Winds and Hazy
						Lat Obs 36°06' N

Ship Valparaiso from Honolulu towards

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Ship Valparaiso April 1st 1853
	1	"	N. by W	Baffling	"	Comm Light Airs, and thick Hazy
	1	"				Foggy Weather - Bent the Fore
	3	"				& set it
	2	"				
	2	"				
	3	"				
	1	"				At 8. P.M. fresh Breez
		"				
	1	"	N. N. W	W.S.W.	"	
	6	"				
	7	"				
	7	"				Midnight fresh Breezes & Hazy
	7	"				
	8	"				At 12. 30' A.M. left the Body Stream
	8	"				
	8	"	N. by W	—	"	"
	7	"				
	7	"				Pumped out of the Starboard Tank 200 Gals
	7	"				of Water
	6	"				Set one Reef out of the Fore &
	6	"				Main Top Sail Set the Top
	6	"				gallant Sails —
	5	"				Ends fresh Breezes & thick Weather
	5	"				

No Variation Lat Obs. 38°32' N

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Lee	Remarks on board Ship Valparaiso April 2nd 1853
1	4	"	E. & N.E.	North	"	Comm fresh Breezes & thick foggy Weather
2	4	"				Wind hauling to the N & E
3	4	"				At 2 P.M. passed and spoke the Brig
4	4	"	N.W.	N.N.E.	"	Brig Charlotte of Halifax from Ponce
5	4	"				Porto Rico - At 3. P.M. tacked Westward
6	4	"				At 4. P.M reefed the Main Sail -
7	4	"				" 9 " Thick dark rainy Weather hauled
8	4	"				up the Main Sail - Saw a Vessel
9	3	"	N. by W	N E by E	"	Light -
10	3	"				Midnight very Cloudy
11	3					At 2 A.M. passed a Brig from
12	3					Alexandria Va. bound to Halifax -
1	3	"				Set the reefed Main Sail -
2	3	"				
3	3	"	N.N.W.	N. E.	"	
4	4	"				Daylight cleared away. Set Fore &
5	4	"				Main Topgallant Sail -
6	4	"				
7	4	"				At 9 A.M. Let the Reef out of the
8	4	"				Main Top Sail
9	4	"				
10	4	"				At 11.30' A.M. Sounded 29 ft - C. B. &
11	5					W. S. Ends Moderate & Clear
12	5	"				

Variation 4 pt E Lat Obs 39°50' N

New Bedford E. F. Smith Commd —

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Sunday April the 3d 1853
1	4	"	N by W.	N.E by E.	"	Comd Light Winds & pleasant Weather
2	4	"				Let all Reefs out — Several Vessels in
3	4	"				Sight — Hauled up 45ft of each
4	4	"	S.S.E.	East	"	Chain Cable — 2 Men Sick & Duty
5	3	"	N.W.	E.N.E.	"	At 3 P.M. tacked Ship to the Southward
6	3	"				" 4 " " " " " Westward
7	3	"				
8	2	"				
9	Calm					
10	"	"				
11	4	"	N.E by E.	S.E.	"	
12	5	"				Riding At Light Winds & Clear
1	3	"	N.E.	Baffling	"	35 ft of Water
2	2	"				
3	1	"	N.E by E.			Sat the Main Royal & Mizen Top
4	1	"		S.W.	"	gallant Sail —
5	Calm					At 2 A.M. 27 ft of Water fine Weather
6	"	"				Wd S.E & Dull —
7	"	"				
8	"	"				
9	2	"	N.E by E.	S.E by E.	"	A Barque Brig & Schooner in Co
10	3	"				Sat Flying Jib — 25 ft S. gr. S. & ptb
11	4	"				Comd Moderate & Cloudy. —
12	5	"				
						No Variation Lat Obs. 40°16' N

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks onboard Monday April the 4th 1853
1	4	"	E.N.E.	S.E.	"	Comd Moderate & Cloudy. —
2	4	"				2 Sick of Duty
3	5	"	N E by E.	S E by E	"	At 6 A.M. spoke the New York Pilot
4	5	"				Boat Maj. Taylor. Fire Island
5	5	"				N.N by W.
6	4	"				
7	4	"				
8	5	"				At 8 P.M. Took in the Main Royal
9	4	"	N.E.	E.S.E	"	& Flying Jib — At 9 took in Jib
10	4	"	S by W	" — "	"	gallant Sail. Tacked Ship to the
11	6	"				Southward — During the Night
12	5	"				Thick Dark rainy Weather —
1	4	"	S.W.	S.S.E.	"	
2	4	"				
3	3	"				
4	2	"				At 3 A.M. wore Ship to the
5	Calm					Eastward —
6	"	"				
7	"	"				
8	"	"				Sounded several times
9	"	"				Struck one Bell of Buf
10	"	"				End Light Baffling Airs
11	2	"	N.E.	E.S.E.	"	Thick Weather with Rain
12	1	"				Thunders at a Distance

Variation Sept W — No Obs.

Ship Valparaise from Honolulu Towards

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Lh	Remarks on board Tuesday April the 5th 1825
	1		N E by N	Baffling	1-4	Comd Light Baffling Airs Jaggs Rainy
	2					Weather with Thunder —
3	3					Hauled up the Courses and down the
4	4		East	— "	"	Top Sails & hauled down the Jib — At 2 PM
5	4		E S E	South	2pt	Comd Unreefed the Main & Mizen & S. Reefed
6	4					the Fore Top Sail. At 5 set the same & the
7	5					Jib. At 5 PM the Wind increasing. Single
8	7		S. E.	S S W	"	reefed the Fore Sail. Set it. Unreefed the
9	2		S E by E	" — "	"	Mizen Top Sail, Set it & the Sing Reefed
10	2					Main Sail. At 6 PM. At 7 PM. Light-
11	2					ning & Thunder. Took in the Jib & Mizen Top
12	2					Sail hauled up the Courses & Close reef
1	3		E by S	South	" —	the Main Top Sail. During the Night
2						Thick rainy Weather with Lightnings —
3						
4						Sounded various Times —
5						
6						At 6 A M. 45 ft Blk Sand.
7	7		E S E.	"	2pt	" 7 " " 47 " grn " "
8	4					" 9 " " 45 " " "
9	4		S E by E.	S W.	1 pt	" 9 " " it cleared of the Wind hauling
10	4					to the Westward The Wind increasing to a
11	4					strong Gale. Took in and furled every
12	4		E N E.	West	2pt	thing but the close reef Main Top Sail & Fore
						Top sail Stay Sail and Lave to So Ends
						A Sick & of Duty Lat At Obs 40°27' N
						Variation 1° W S W.

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	Lh	Remarks [illegible] Tuesday the 6th
	2		Laying to		8pt	Comd Strong Gale & passing Squalls
	2		by S E.	W S W		Sounded 80 ft grn Sand Sick & Duty
	2		off S E by E.			
	2					
	2					
6	2					
	3					
8	2					
	2					
	2		S W by W.	W by N	"	
11	2		S E by S.			Strong Gale & fresh Gale & Clear
	2					
	2					
	1					
	1					At 4 A M. saw Ship. Set reefed Fore &
	1					Mizen Top Sail. At 6 Let out a Reef out of
	3		N W by W	N W W	8pt	the Main Top Sail. Set reefed Main Sail
9	3					& Close reefed Mizen Top Sail. At 8 A M
	4					Let out all the Reefs. Set Jib. Top gallt
	4					Sails, Flying Jib & Main Royal —
	7		NW by N.		"	
	7					At 10 took in Royal & Mizen Top Gallt
	7					Sail. Ends fresh Breezes & fair
	7					let ends.
						Variation 1° W S W. Lat At Obs 40°50' N

New Bedford to F. Smith Esqrs ——

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	S W	Remarks onboard Thursday April the 7th 1853
1	1	"	S. S. W	N. N W	"	Comm fresh Breezes & passing Clouds with
2	7					Squalls. took in & made Sails as
3	6					occasion. At 3 P.M. made the Land
4	6	"	N. E.	West	"	Kept off for Cuttyhunk — Got the
5	5					Anchors on the Rail & Chains
6	6	"				and all ready for Coming to the Sam
7	4					At 5. P.M. took a Pilot who took
8	3		Various Courses	Baffling		command of the Ship at 7. P.M. Saw
9						Point Judith Light At 8 " do
10						Cuttyhunk & Gay Head Lights
11			Into the Sound			The Wind hauling to the Northward
12						stood in for the Vineyard Sound
1						Sending & Moderate & Clear
2						standing for the Anchorage at
3						Tarpaulin Cove. the Light in sight
4						Several Vessels and Coastal Lights
5						in sight — At 3. A.M. came to
6						Anchor off Tarpaulin Cove Sarbord Bower
7						& 30 fath of Chain. furled all Sails
8						At 9 A.M. hove Short. At 11. 45 A.
9						M. commenced getting underway
10						Light Winds from the N & W —
11						So Ends.
12						

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	S W	Remarks onboard Friday April the 8th 185
1.						Comm Light Winds & Hazy from the N W
2						At 1 P.M. got underway and commenced beating
3						down the Sound At 6 P.M. rounded the
4						Light Boat on the Stow & Pigs and stood
5						up Buzzards Bay. At 7. P.M. Wind
6						Baffling Mr Aikens Harbour Pilot
7						came onboard. The Capt, Mr Rockwell
8						& Mr Bates went on shore in the
9						Pilot Boat. At 9 P.M. came to
10						Anchor about 4 Miles below New Bed
11						ford Light. furled all Sails Set the
12						Watch for the Night. At 6. A.M.
						got underway Wind Light from the
						Northward At 9. A.M. came to Anchor
						in the outer Harbour. Sarbord Anchor
						30 f of Chain. in about 6 f of Wat
						furled all Sails. The Capt, Cook &
						Steward all kept the Ship. 2 & 3 Ap
						prentices and Myself remaining on board
						At 6 P.M. Joseph Perry — Thomas H. Jackson
						Henry Smith. James Shone. came onboard
						to work while laying at Ride. and James
						Foster a Cook & Steward. Rec'd also
						a small quantity of Provisions &c &c —
						So Ends. Light Breezes from the South
						ward & Westward. at 6 hours
						This Day Ends the Sea (illegible) 36 hours.

Ship Valparaiso At Anchor of New Bedford

Months Date Days of Week
April the 9th Saturday

Remarks onboard 1853.
First Part fresh Breezes from the Southward & Rain. Middle Part strong Breezes from the S & W passing Clouds. Latter Part fresh Gales from the S & W passing Clouds Employed cleaning and washing Ship inside. At 8 P.M. Set the Watch for the Night

" " " 10 Sunday

First and Latter Part Light Winds from the S & W. Middle Part fresh Gale from the S & W passing Clouds. No Duty Performed. At 8 P.M. Set the Watches as yesterday

" " " 11 Monday

First & Latter Part Light Baffling Winds from the Northward. Middle Part fresh Breezes from the S & W passing Clouds, commenced discharging, and took out 70 Casks, 2 Bbls, & 2 Whbs. Mrkt M. also 10 Casks Mrkt FA/O — 82 Casks discharged this Day. — At 8 P.M. Set the Watch for the Night

" " " 12 Tuesday

Come Moderate Breezes from the S & W and Cloudy. Middle Part fresh Breezes from the S & W & Cloudy. Latter Part Light Winds from the Southward & Raing. Discharged 36 Casks & 19 Bbls. Mrkt M. 19 Casks & 1 Bbl. Mrkt FA/O & 13 Casks Mrkt Do. At 8 P.M. Set the Watch for the Night.

" " " 13 Wednesday

First Part Raing, Middle Part Cloudy Wind from the S & E. S & W. & E. Latter Part. Wind Baffling Clouds; Foggy Weather. Took out 13 Casks Mrkt Do. 8 Casks & 2 Bbls Mrkt M FA/O — " " 2 " " — At 8 P.M. Set the Usual Watch

C. T. Smith Master

Smith Dale	Days gone Mark—	Remarks on board 1853
April 14—	Thursday.	During these 24 hours Changeable
		Wind and Weather employed Raising
		Took out— 106 Casks Merchandize
		" " 96 " " "
		" " 2 " "
		" " 1 " "
		" " 2 " No Mark —
" " 15 "	Friday.	First Part fresh Breezes from
		the N & E. Middle Part Moderate
		Latter Part Light Winds & Clear Weather
		Took out 45 Casks & 190 Lgrs Merchandize
		" " 0 " 3 " "
		" " 43 " " 4 " "
		At about 8 P.M. The Steamboat
		Massachusetts came alongside and
		took the Ship in Tow— towed up
		inside the Light and let go the
		Boat Let go the Anchor and
		Set the Watch at 8 P.M. for the night
" " 16 "	Saturday.	First & Middle Part Light Baffling
		Winds and Pleasant Weather—
		Latter Part fresh Breezes Wind from
		the S.W. & W. with Cloudy Weather
		Discharged 15 Casks 1 Lgr Merchandize
		" " 16 " 3 " "
		" " 93 " 22 " "
		" " 9 " 16 " "
		At 1 P.M. The Steamboat Fairhaven
		took the Ship in Tow and towed
		her up to the Wharf & made her
		Fast and discharged the
		Ship Keepers— This Ends the Voyage

W W Swinger

Ships Valparaiso from New Bedford towards

Hours	K.	Ft.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Friday April the 22nd 18
1						Comm. Light Variable Winds
2						and Clear and Weather
3						Receivers Employed taking in Ballast
4						and getting ready for Sea
5						At 6 P.M. the Ships Company being
6						all aboard, Let go from the Wharf
7						in Tow of the Steamer America and
8						proceeded down the Bay
9						At 8.30 P.M. discharged the Pilot
10						At 10 P.M. Coasts Light bore per
11	4		S.W.	S.S.W.		Compass. Eight Miles from
12	4					Same Light taking my Departure
1	4					
2	4					During the Night Moderate Winds
3	4					thick Hazy Weather
4	4					
5	4					Day Light Foggy Wind hauling South
6	5			South		ward and increasing
7	4					
8	4					At 9 A.M. Set all the Fore and Aft Sails
9	4			S.S.E.		
10	5			S.E.		Several Vessels in Sight
11	5					
12	5					Ends Foggy Dale Cloudy Rainy
						Weather

Variation Sept W No Obs

Hours	K.	Ft.	Courses	Winds	L.W.	Remarks on board Saturday April 23rd 18
1	5		N.W. by W.	S.S.E.		Comm. Foggy Dale & thick Foggy Weather
2	6					Set Fore Sail & Double reefed Main
3	6					Top Sail - At 4 P.M. took in the same
4	5		W. by N.	South	Apt	& the Jib - The Wind increasing and
5	4					hauling Southward - Heavy High Sea
6	3					At 6 P.M. Tacked to the S.W. & W. the
7	3		W.S.W.	S.W.		Rainy Weather - hardly able to see
8	2					the Steamer
9	2					At 9 P.M. Light Wind & Rain &
10	2					Thunder At 10 P.M. took in all
11	2		S.W.	Variable	0	Sail.
12	3					Moderate & Cloudy Weather
1	2					
2	2					At 5 P.M. Set the Fore & Aft
3	3					Sails
4	2		S.W. by W.	W.S.W.		
5	4					Fresh Gales & Squally
6	5					
7	6					
8	5					At 9 A.M. Set Top Sail & Fore Sail
9	5					
10	6					Ends Moderate & Clear
11	6					
12	6					Lat Obs 40° 13' N
						Variation 5° W

Philadelphia H Wortinger Comdr —

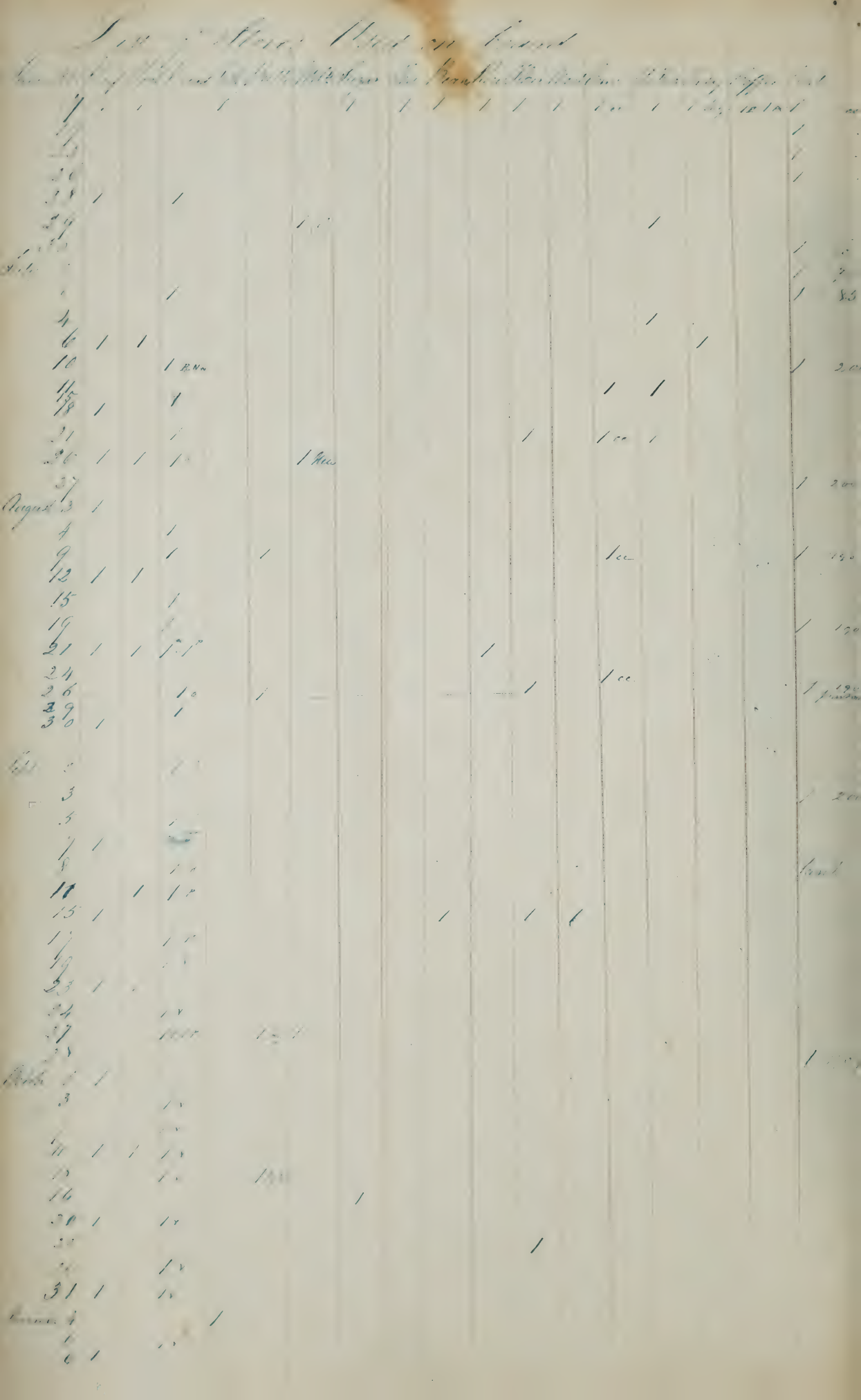
Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	L W	Remarks onboard Sunday April the 24
1	7	"	W.S.W.	N & W.	"	Commences Light Winds & Clear
2	7	"				Set the Main Sail —
3	6	"				
4	5	"		Variable	"	Many Vessels in Sight —
5	4	"				
6	4	"				
7	4	"				At 8 P.M. took in Top Sails &
8	4	"				Courses —
9	4	"	S.W.	"	"	At 9 P.M. Barnegat Light bore
10	4	"				N W ½ N Dist 6 Miles —
11	5	"				
12	6	"				
1	6	"	W. ½ S.	N & E.		At Midnight Light Winds & many
2	6	"				Clouds
3	7	"				A M
4	7	"				At 4 ~~P.M.~~ Set the Main Top Sail
5	7	"				
6	7	"				At 6 A.M. Cape May in Sight
7	7	"				
8	8					At 8 " " Cape Henlopen Do
9						At 9 30 Passed the Brandywine
10						" 11. " " " Ledge —
11						
12						Ends fresh Breezes & Thick,
						Rainy Weather

T2½

Variation 4 pt W

Hours	K	ft	Courses	Winds	L W	Remarks onboard Monday April the 25th 18[illegible]
1						Comm fresh Breezes & Rainy —
2						
3						At ~~P.M.~~ Passed Bombay Hook —
4						
5						
6						At 7 P.M. Delaware City
7						Took in all Sails and furled
8						the same — Came to Anchor
9						at 9 P.M. Starboard Anchor & 30 ft
10						of Chain —
11						
12						At 7 A.M. got underway At 11.30
2						Passed Chesters
4						Noon Light Winds & Cloudy
6						Passed the Point House —
8						
10						At 1.30 Stopped at the Wharf of
12						Mr J.K. Hammitt left the Steamer
						and made the Ship fast —
						Discharged the Crew —
						Ends the Voyage.

H. Wortinger



1-21-
4-18- church Thu 9-53

6 09

80

27 8-
94-

224 — church Thu 9:1853'

284
39

318

Length of lanyard 23 feet 6 inches